

**CB RADIO - NEWS AND VIEWS INSIDE**

# Hobby Electronics

**December '80**

ISSN 0142-6192

**55p**

**CAR PROJECTS  
DIGITAL SPEEDO  
BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR**

**Measure your hi-fi amp with  
our stereo power meter**

**Tame your model trains  
with our pulsed controller**

**Test tricky leads with our  
jack-to-jack tester**



**Discover the  
latest on video  
disc systems**

# Ever wondered who buys electronics today? You'd be surprised!

The electronics market is rapidly expanding. Whether it's antennas, test equipment, accessories or what have you, it's becoming increasingly difficult to keep up with the latest developments. Or to get them.

That's where we come in. We probably have just what you're looking for and a lot more besides. We stock all the top makes... at prices that will just make you love us. Simply phone, write or telex

WINTOY Ltd., 103 High Street, Shepperton, Middlesex TW 17 9 BL, England, Tel. Walton-on-Thames (STD 09322) 48145 and find out.



Or just simply call us.



**TON AHLERS  
ELEKTRONIKA B.V.**

Aalsmeerderdijk 349, 1436 BH Rijsenhout -  
Holland, tel. 010 31 2977-2 86 11 (4 lines),  
telex 15181 tonel nl. (near Schiphol Airport).

Even the old boys circuit is getting electronicized. With our help.

# Hobby Electronics

Editor: Hugh Davies  
Assistant Editor: Rick Maybury Editorial Assistant: Tina Boylan Project Editor: Keith Brindley  
Drawing Office Manager: Paul Edwards Group Art Editor: Paul Wilson-Patterson B.A.  
Managing Editor: Ron Harris B. Sc.



## PROJECTS

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| <b>DIGITAL SPEEDOMETER</b> .....      | 13 |
| <i>Micro MPH</i>                      |    |
| <b>BATTERY CHARGE INDICATOR</b> ..... | 28 |
| <i>Monitors your car battery</i>      |    |
| <b>TRAIN CONTROLLER</b> .....         | 41 |
| <i>On the right track</i>             |    |
| <b>JACK LEAD TESTER</b> .....         | 49 |
| <i>The right connection</i>           |    |
| <b>AUDIO POWER METER</b> .....        | 59 |
| <i>Watts what on display</i>          |    |
| <b>MINI SYNTH II</b> .....            | 66 |
| <i>Getting it together</i>            |    |

## FEATURES

|                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| <b>MONITOR</b> .....                  | 6  |
| <i>New video machine</i>              |    |
| <b>VIEW INTO VIDEO DISCS</b> .....    | 18 |
| <i>An in-depth survey</i>             |    |
| <b>CLEVER DICK</b> .....              | 25 |
| <i>Your questions answered</i>        |    |
| <b>WHAT'S IN A NAME</b> .....         | 33 |
| <i>Opto Electronics</i>               |    |
| <b>INTO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS</b> ..... | 35 |
| <i>DIY Digits</i>                     |    |
| <b>O LEVEL Q &amp; A</b> .....        | 45 |
| <i>Half-term induction</i>            |    |
| <b>TALKING DESIGN</b> .....           | 53 |
| <i>Op-amps explained</i>              |    |
| <b>BUILDING SITE</b> .....            | 62 |
| <i>Soldering on</i>                   |    |
| <b>BREAKER ONE FOUR</b> .....         | 71 |
| <i>Important news</i>                 |    |



## NEWS & INFO

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| <b>HE Next Month</b> .....     | 8  |
| <b>ETI Next Month</b> .....    | 23 |
| <b>Hobbyprints</b> .....       | 78 |
| <b>PCB foil patterns</b> ..... | 79 |
| <b>CB Handbook</b> .....       | 79 |

Advertisement Manager: Stephen Rowe Advertisement Representative: Roy Perryment  
Creative Director: Diego Rinçon Managing Director: T. J. Connell

Hobby Electronics is normally published on the second Friday of the month prior to the cover date.  
Hobby Electronics, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE, 01-437 1002. Published by Modmags Ltd. Distributed by Argus Distribution Ltd,  
12-18 Paul St., London EC2A 4JS. Printed by QB Ltd., Colchester.

Copyright: All material in this publication is subject to world-wide copyright protection. Permission to reproduce printed circuit board patterns  
commercially or marketing of kits of the projects must be sought from the Publisher. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the  
magazine to ensure accuracy but Modmags cannot be held responsible for it legally. ©Copyright 1980 Modmags Ltd ABC Member of Audit  
Bureau of Circulation.



**SIMPLY AHEAD**  
and staying there

# The range grows bigger... better...

## New Profile Amplifiers - Two New Series

### MOSFET

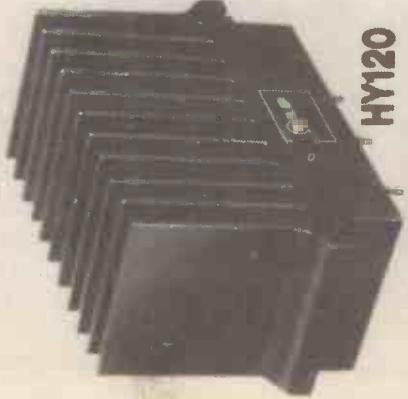
**CHOOSE AN I.L.P. MOSFET POWER AMP** when it is advantageous to have a faster slew rate, lower distortion at higher frequencies, enhanced thermal stability, the ability to work with complex loads without difficulty and complete absence of cross-over distortion. I.L.P.'s exclusive encapsulation technique with fully adequate heatsinks has been taken a stage further with specially developed computer-verified 'New Profile' extrusions. These ensure optimum operating efficiency from our new MOSFETs, and are easier to mount. Connections via five pins on the underside. **I.L.P. MOSFETS ARE IDENTICAL IN PERFORMANCE TO THE COSTLIEST AMPLIFIERS IN THIS EXCITING NEW CATEGORY BUT ARE ONLY A FRACTION OF PRICES CHARGED ELSEWHERE.**

| Model  | Output Power RMS | Distortion Typical at 1KHz | Slew Rate | Rise Time | Signal/Noise Ratio DIN AUDIO | Price & VAT    |
|--------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|
| MOS120 | 60W into 4-8Ω    | 0.005%                     | 20V/μs    | 3μs       | 100dB                        | £25.88 + £3.88 |
| MOS200 | 120W into 4-8Ω   | 0.005%                     | 20V/μs    | 3μs       | 100dB                        | £33.46 + £5.02 |

### BIPOLAR

**CHOOSE AN I.L.P. BIPOLAR POWER AMP** where power and price are first consideration while maintaining optimum performance with hi-fi quality and wide choice of models. From domestic hi-fi to disco and P.A., for instrument amplification, there is an I.L.P. Bipolar to fill the bill, and as with our new Mosfets, we have computer-verified thermal efficiency and improved mounting shoulders. Profile extrusions with their computer-verified thermal efficiency and improved mounting shoulders. Connections are simple, via five pins on the underside and with our newest pre-amps and power supply units, it becomes easier than ever to have a system layout housed the way you want it.

| Model | Output Power RMS | Distortion Typical at 1KHz | Slew Rate | Rise Time | Signal/Noise Ratio DIN AUDIO | Price & VAT    |
|-------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|
| HY30  | 15W into 4-8Ω    | 0.015%                     | 15V/μs    | 5μs       | 100dB                        | £6.34 + 95p    |
| HY60  | 30W into 4-8Ω    | 0.015%                     | 15V/μs    | 5μs       | 100dB                        | £7.24 + £1.09  |
| HY120 | 60W into 4-8Ω    | 0.01%                      | 15V/μs    | 5μs       | 100dB                        | £15.20 + £2.28 |
| HY200 | 120W into 4-8Ω   | 0.01%                      | 15V/μs    | 5μs       | 100dB                        | £18.44 + £2.77 |
| HY400 | 240W into 4Ω     | 0.01%                      | 15V/μs    | 5μs       | 100dB                        | £27.68 + £4.15 |

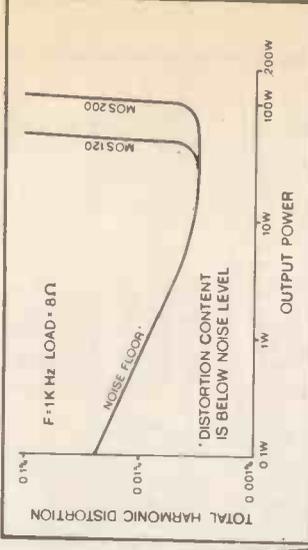


HY120

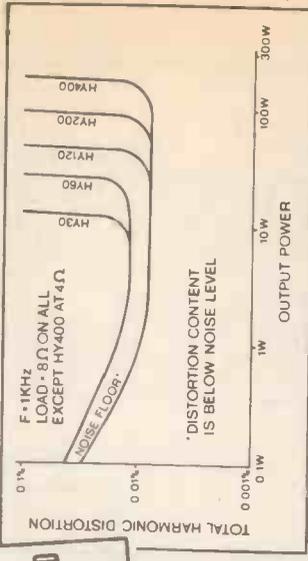


HY60

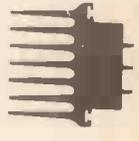
**I.L.P. POWER AMPS ARE ENCAPSULATED FOR THERMAL STABILITY AND LONGER LIFE**



Load impedance both models 4Ω - ∞ Input sensitivity both models 500mV  
Input impedance both models 100KΩ Frequency response both models 15Hz-100KHz - 3dB



Load impedance all models 4Ω - ∞ Input impedance all models 100KΩ  
Input sensitivity all models 500mV Frequency response all models 15Hz-50KHz - 3dB



**THE NEW PROFILE EXTRUSIONS**  
The introduction of standard heatsink extrusion for all I.L.P. power amplifiers achieves many advantages: - Research shows they provide optimum thermal dissipation and stability. Slotted shoulders allow easy mounting; standardisation enables us to keep our prices competitive. Surfaces are matt black, anodised for lower thermal conductivity. Extrusions vary in size according to module number.

# NEW PRE-AMPS

HY6 (mono) and HY66 (stereo) are new to I.L.P.'s range of advanced audio modules. Their improved characteristics and styling ensure their being compatible with all I.L.P. power-amps both MOSFET and BIPOLAR, giving you chance to get the best possible reproduction from your equipment. HY6 and HY66 pre-amps are protected against short circuit and wrong polarity. Full assembly instructions are provided. Mounting boards are available as below.

Sizes - HY6 - 45 x 20 x 40 mm. HY66 - 90 x 20 x 40 mm. Active Tone Control circuits provide  $\pm 12$ dB cut and boost. Inputs Sensitivity - Mag. PU. - 3mV; Mic - selectable 1-12mV. All others 100mV. Tape O/P - 100mV; Main O/P - 500mV; Frequency response - D.C. to 100KHz - 3dB.

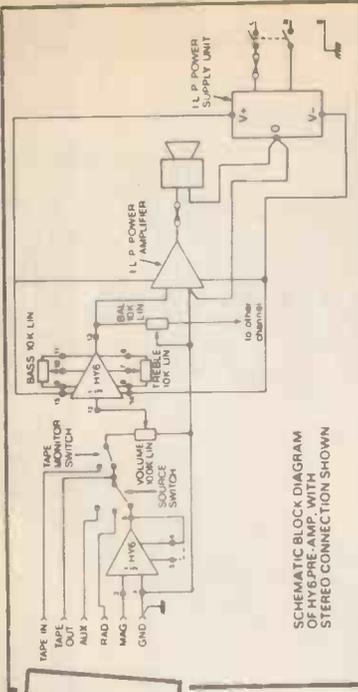
HY6 mono £5.60 + 84p VAT Connectors included

HY66 stereo £10.60 + £1.59 VAT Connectors included

B6 Mounting Board for one HY6 78p + 12p VAT

B66 Mounting Board for one HY66 99p + 15p VAT

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ILP MODULES



SCHEMATIC BLOCK DIAGRAM OF HY6 PRE-AMP WITH STEREO CONNECTION SHOWN

- DISTORTION TYPICALLY 0.005%
- S/N RATIO - 90dB (Mag. P.U. - 68 dB)
- 38 dB overload margin on Mag. P.U.
- LATEST DESIGN HIGH QUALITY CONNECTORS
- ONLY POTS, SWITCHES AND PLUGS/SOCKETS NEED ADDING
- NEEDS ONLY UNREGULATED POWER SUPPLY  $\pm 15$  to  $\pm 60$ V

# NEW POWER SUPPLY UNITS

Of the eleven power supply units which comprise our current range, nine have toroidal transformers made in our own factory. Thus these I.L.P. power supply units are space-saving, more efficient and their better overall design helps enormously when assembly building. All models in the range are compatible with all I.L.P. amps and pre-amps with types to match whatever I.L.P. power amps you choose.

PSU30  $\pm 15$ V at 100mA to drive up to 12 x HY6 or 6 x HY66

£4.50 + 0.68p VAT

PSU36 for use with 1 or 2 HY30's

£8.10 + £1.22 VAT

PSU50 for use with 1 HY120

£9.75 + £1.46 VAT

PSU65 for use with 1 MOS120

£9.75 + £1.46 VAT

PSU70 for use with 1 or 2 HY120's

£13.61 + £2.04 VAT

PSU75 for use with 1 or 2 MOS120

£13.61 + £2.04 VAT

PSU90 for use with 1 HY200

£14.75 + £2.21 VAT

PSU95 for use with 1 MOS200

£23.02 + £3.45 VAT

PSU180 for use with 1 HY400 or 2 HY200

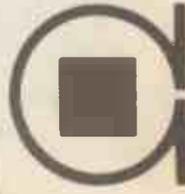
£24.20 + £3.63 VAT

## ★ Freepost facility

When ordering or writing about I.L.P. products, you do not need to stamp the envelope. Mark it FREEPOST plus the code shown in the address below. We pay the postage for you.

## ★ TO ORDER

Send cheque or money order payable to I.L.P. Electronics Ltd and crossed. Or pay by ACCESS or BARCLAYCARD. Cash payments must be in registered envelope; if C.O.D. payment is wanted, please add £1.00 to TOTAL value of order.



# ELECTRONICS LTD.

FREEPOST 5 Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury, Kent CT2 7EP.  
Telephone (0227) 54778 (Technical) (0227) 64723  
Telex 965780

Available also from MARSHALLS, WATFORD ELECTRONICS and certain other selected retailers

# IN A RANGE OF 11 MODELS USING LATEST TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

# 1971-1980 TEN YEARS OF PLANNED PROGRESS

When, in 1971, Ian I. Potts founded his now world-famous company, he saw the need for a different and more rational approach to exploiting to the full the potential that lay in modular construction. New thinking was badly needed. The result was a range of modules revolutionary in concept. The rightness of this new thinking is shown by the size of the company today, its vast factory, its vast exports, its acceptance by constructors as the modules to build with. The range grows bigger and better. Exciting new lines (in no way conflicting with existing ones) are well past drawing board stage. This is why I.L.P. are simply ahead and staying there.

# BRITAIN'S FASTEST GROWING MODULE SUPPLIERS

To: I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD, CANTERBURY CT2 7EP

Please supply

Total purchase price £

I enclose Cheque  Postal Orders  International Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard Account No.

NAME

ADDRESS

Signature

ALL U.K. ORDERS DESPATCHED POST FREE

NO QUIBBLE 5 YEAR GUARANTEE  
7-DAY DESPATCH ON ALL ORDERS  
BRITISH DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE  
FREEPOST SERVICE

# Monitor

## Tiny Tape

"I have seen the future, and it works". So said some Communist type gentleman on a visit to Russia after the revolution. We had a similar experience in the HE offices a couple of weeks ago when a gentleman with a little box showed us the future — and it was small. The diminutive box contained a rather nondescript looking cassette recorder, the type you would buy for around £50 almost anywhere. The only unusual thing about it was the name 'Technicolor' emblazoned across the cabinet. The gentleman then proceeded to take a coaxial lead from his box, plug one end into the recorder and (here's the good bit) plug the other end into a small colour TV set he just happened to have about his person. You can guess the rest: Technicolor is the very first sub-miniature video cassette recorder to use the (slightly modified) compact cassette format for recording video.

Even before we get down to the technical stuff a few words about the rather 'shady' history of this machine. It has been developed by the Technicolor company, (the same people who make the films) in absolute secrecy. There was a very good reason for this, if JVC or Sony had got wind of it, it is likely that they would have bought up all the rights to the machine and thrown it in the nearest dustbin. This new tape format could well make VHS and Betamax totally redundant in the next year or so.

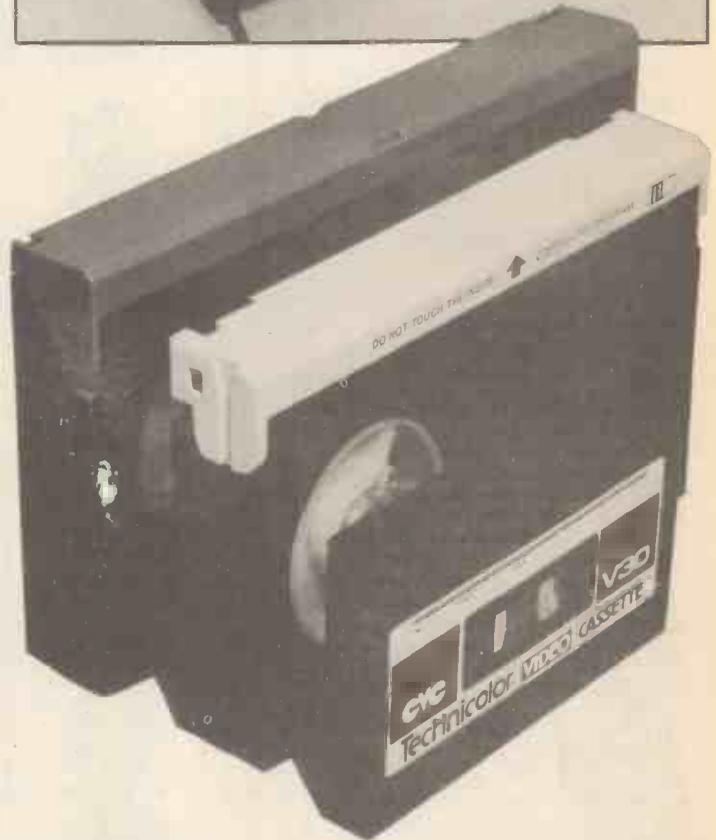
The machine itself is similar in concept to the VHS format, the mechanical operation is just like a scaled-down version of any VHS machine. We asked the gentleman how they had achieved such an incredible reduction in size over ex-

isting formats. His reply rather took us aback. We had been expecting some long discourse on new technology, inspired use of microprocessors, etc. In fact the reduction is simply due to very high precision mechanics: the electronics are well proven and have been around for some years. Unlike the much-rumoured (but rarely seen) LVR (longitudinal video recording) format where the tape whizzes past the head at high speed and undergoes a rapid change of direction when the tape reaches the end, Technicolor uses conventional helical scanning techniques to record the pictures. When you consider that it uses only 1/4" tape, and that each scan of the tape contains one frame of picture information you can see what is meant by high precision mechanics.

The Technicolor should be on sale over here by the end of this month. Target price for the record/playback unit with rechargeable batteries should be around £600. You will need to add to that the price of a tuner unit to get the overall price. That's not cheap when compared with the £400 or so for a VHS or Beta machine but we are assured that this should drop dramatically inside a year.

Here for the technical buffs are some facts and figures on the machine: bandwidth around 3MHz, video S/N ratio 43 dB, tape speed 1.26" per second, weight seven pounds!

If you want to talk to someone about this machine then you'll have to contact Gordon Gilbert, Video Work, The Studio, Fernlea Estate, Cryers Hill, Nr High Wickham, Bucks.



## It's British Folks

After months of intensive planning we have what we believe to be the master plan for Britain to regain control of the world and colour the maps red again. It all revolves around a new TV game from Rowtron. This game is so good that it's bound to be bought by just about everybody: the Russians, Chinese and Japanese just won't be able to resist it. Once everybody has got one of these games we'll wait until six thirty when everyone will be playing with their game (because Crossroads is on) and then we'll move in. It can't fail, the Rowtron can claim to be the only all British (well, nearly all) microprocessor-based TV game. OK, so we're about five years behind the rest of the world but like the Mini Metro we seem to have got it right. This machine will be retailing for under £70.00 with additional car-

# News from the Electronics World



## Albert Hall On Wheels?

Well, not quite the Albert Hall, but nevertheless a high-power pair of loudspeakers that don't cost as much as the radio/cassette player. These speakers from Harvard are bracket mounted and are supplied under the

model number H949S. They are claimed to dish out up to 30 W music power, and a pair costs £16 (plus £1.20 p & p).

You can get them from: Minikits Ltd., 88 Hainault Road, Leytonstone E11.

## Important Notice

Readers have recently confused Electronics Today Limited as being associated with the ownership of our Magazine, Electronics Today International. Our Magazine is owned by Modmags Limited, part of the Argus Press Holdings Limited Group of Companies.

Electronics Today Limited advertises in our Magazine, as "Metac", but so as to prevent any further confusion we wish to make it clear that Electronics Today Limited is not owned or managed by any member of the Argus Press Holdings Limited Group of Companies.

tridges for just £11.95. The graphics are not as good as the Matell Intellivision but then it doesn't cost as much which means more people will be able to afford it. After extensive tests we have concluded that the game 'Four In A Row' would be the most popular choice for world domination purposes. On the high skill level against the computer it is all but impossible to win: that should keep everyone occupied. Other games like Boxing and Sportsworld are OK but they lack the sheer brain-busting challenge of this devastating little game. Just in case anyone ever manages to beat Four In A Row then they could try Maze — that will be enough to reduce most strong-willed men to tears. How can the plan fail?

There are some 18 cartridges in all, with some new ones planned for next year. For more information contact Rowtron at: Thorp Arch Trading Estate, Wetherby, West Yorkshire.

## Book Reviews

The ever-prolific Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd. has two more offerings for your approval this month. First away is; Radio Control for Beginners (Rayer, F.G., ISBN 0 900162 99 6, £1.75). Mr Rayer does a splendid job of explaining simple R/C systems including a few simple practical circuits for the home constructor. Our only criticism lies with the rather scanty mention of digital proportional systems which, although too complicated for a book of this level deserve greater coverage. Nonetheless this book is an excellent addition to any R/C modellers' library and is particularly useful to the absolute beginner with a limited budget.

Book number two is (just to confuse matters) book 4 in a series called 'Elements Of Electronics', (Wilson, F.A., ISBN 0 900162 97 X, £2.95). Coverage in books one to three ranges from simple electrical theory to the theory of alternating currents right up to semiconductor technology. Book four is subtitled Microprocessing systems and circuits. As you will have gathered from the title this book deals in depth with digital techniques and theory up to the level of microprocessors. Providing you have read (and digested) the other three in this series then Book 4 should present no problems.

All of these books are available from Babani (Publishing) Ltd., The Grampians, Shepherds, Bush Road, London W6 7NF.

## New Catalogues

Okay mail-order fans, postal orders at the ready because we have two new catalogues for your approval. First is from Magenta Electronics (they're the people who produce kits for all of our projects). This well-produced item contains thousands of components, hardware, tools and kits — all at very competitive prices. A very worthwhile addition to your collection.

Just send six ten pee stamps to: Magenta Electronics Ltd, 98 Calais Road, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE13 0UL.

Number two comes from HRS Electronic Components Ltd. Rarely have we seen such a comprehensive range of bits and pieces, again at competitive prices. Some 3,000 items are included, ranging from resistors to oscilloscopes.

Write to HRS direct for more information. They can be found at: Brasshouse Passage, Birmingham B1 2HR.



## Gadgets & Games

With Christmas just around the corner we thought it would be a good idea to put our obsession for electronic games and gadgets to good use.

In a few weeks from now a new special publication from Modmags will be appearing on the bookstalls. It's called simply Gadgets & Games. It contains a comprehensive listing of just about every electronic game on the market.

● PLUS the most up-to-date directory of software games for microcomputers

● PLUS all the latest video and hand-held games

● PLUS a selection of the most interesting and unusual electronic gadgets around

We have everything from talking language translators to a 16,000-channel FM scanner receiver. Cover price will be just 85 pence: to avoid disappointment place an order with your newsagent now or forever wonder what you've missed.

## LCD Microvision

Before you jump to conclusions this Microvision has absolutely nothing to do with diminutive TV sets of the same name, in fact nothing to do with tellys at all. This one is a cartridge programmable hand-held game. It comes from MB — the people who brought you Simon — so the pedigree's sound. The basic games unit comes complete with one cartridge called Blockbuster. This is a devastating version of the ever popular Breakout game. Four other games are available, they are; Connect Four, Pinball, Bowling and Shooting Star. All of the games are displayed on a 2" LCD screen. Some ingenious design work has gone into this device, it combines excellent graphics resolution with admirable simplicity, and it even has a contrast control for different viewing angles and lighting conditions. All of the games have been well thought out, and adequate provision has been made for 'beatability'! Most games from other manufacturers can be easily conquered in a very short time, but it might take half a life time to get familiar with the 'lo' skill levels of each Microvision game. The only real criticism of the system must be the price: at £40.00 for the basic unit with the Blockbuster game plus £12.50 for each cartridge it seems a mite expensive.

If you would like to have a look at a Microvision then pop round to NIC at 61 Broad Lane, Tottenham.



TH. NEXT MONTH. NEXT MONTH. NEXT MONTH. NEXT MONTH. NEXT MONTH.

# Hobby Electronics

ON SALE 12th DECEMBER



## General-purpose Amplifier

Many a hobbyist has ground to a halt, when all the shops are closed and said: 'If only I had a simple amplifier to listen to the weak signal coming from my electronic flugit'. (You can substitute radio, guitar, pickup, etc. for flugit.) Well, here's one you can build and have ready for such emergencies.

## Car Tachometer

This tachometer (rev counter if you like) will fit neatly into the same box as that for this month's Digital Speedo project, but you can use it on its own. A bright bar-graph display is provided, which flashes when you get near to a pre-set engine-about-to-explode value. We give enough information for it to be used with a variety of engines but draw the line at steam power, turbo jets, rubber bands...



## Electronic Games

Hundreds of different electronic games are swamping the market (we're knee-deep in them at HE). They range from hand-held mind-twisting dexterity games to multi-level speaking chess and TV games armed with a host of plug-in options. We thought it was about time to sort out some of the best, and give you a run down on our top 10.

## HE Chuffer

What's a 'chuffer' you may ask. If you can remember steam-powered locomotives or have a model train set then you'll know it's synonymous with *steam engines*. Trouble with model steam engines is that they sound nothing like the real thing. Our project will produce 'chuffing' sounds for you and, if you build this month's Train Controller project, will vary the chug rate according to speed.

## NiCad Charger

Rechargeable NiCad (nickel-cadmium) cells have a nasty habit of dying — suddenly — because of their inherent characteristics. Ready-made chargers can be pricey and are often dedicated to only one type of cell or battery. Our one is more versatile. See next month's issue for details.



Items mentioned here are those planned, but unforeseen circumstances may affect the actual contents.



# MITRAD

The premier mail order house specialising in quality products and superior after-sales care.

## SEIKO QUARTZ LCD MEMORY-BANK CALENDAR WATCH

**SPECIAL PRICE ONLY £29.95**  
plus 85p p&p. Usually £89 or over.

- Displays hour, minute, second, month, day of the week and date in 12 hour indication – or 24 hour at the touch of a button.
- Button touch also displays month and year and dates for a designated month with Sunday dates flashing.
- Stores dates in memory up to 11 ahead, flashes 'MEMO' on designated dates.
- Illuminated time and calendar display.
- Display flashes when battery nears life end.
- Stainless steel case and wrist strap (adjustable).

In presentation case with instructions.

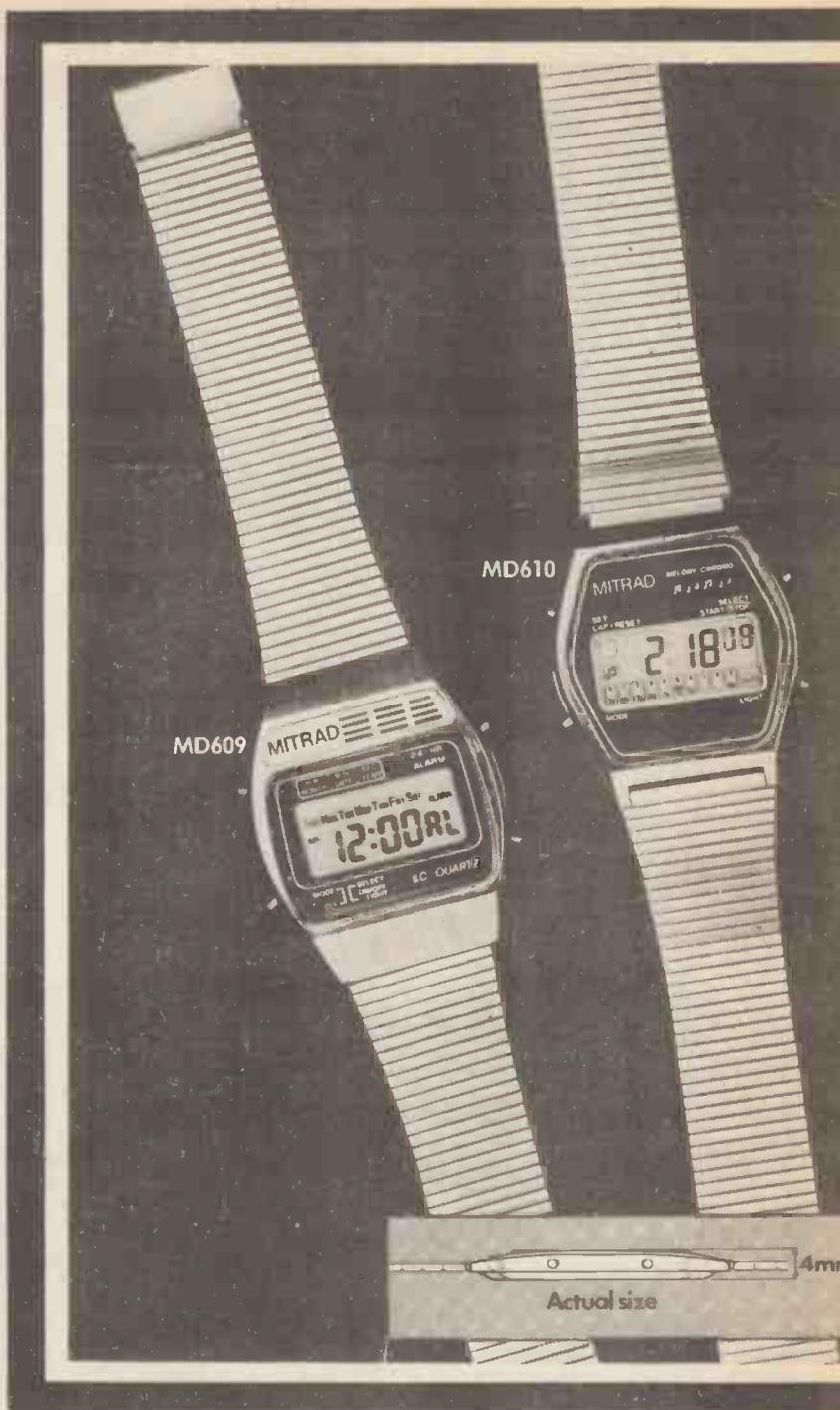
### A LIFETIME WATCH AT A BARGAIN-OF-A- LIFETIME PRICE

Full refund if not completely satisfied.



Mitrad, 68-70 High Street,  
Kettering, Northants.  
Tel: 0536 522024

This is a representative selection from the collection of guaranteed leading make and own brand watches offered through Mitrad's 7 day distribution system and backed by Mitrad's own service organisation. For complete product range, ring or write for catalogue. Trade price list available for bulk orders.



To Mitrad, 68-70 High Street, Kettering, Northants.  
Please send me:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MD609 watch(es) at £11.80 inc p&p        | <input type="checkbox"/> MD606 watch(es) at £10.80 inc p&p |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MD610 watch(es) at £17.80 inc p&p        | <input type="checkbox"/> MD607 watch(es) at £10.80 inc p&p |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seiko Quartz watch(es) at £30.80 inc p&p | <input type="checkbox"/> MD608 watch(es) at £16.35 inc p&p |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MD605 watch(es) at £12.80 inc p&p        |  |

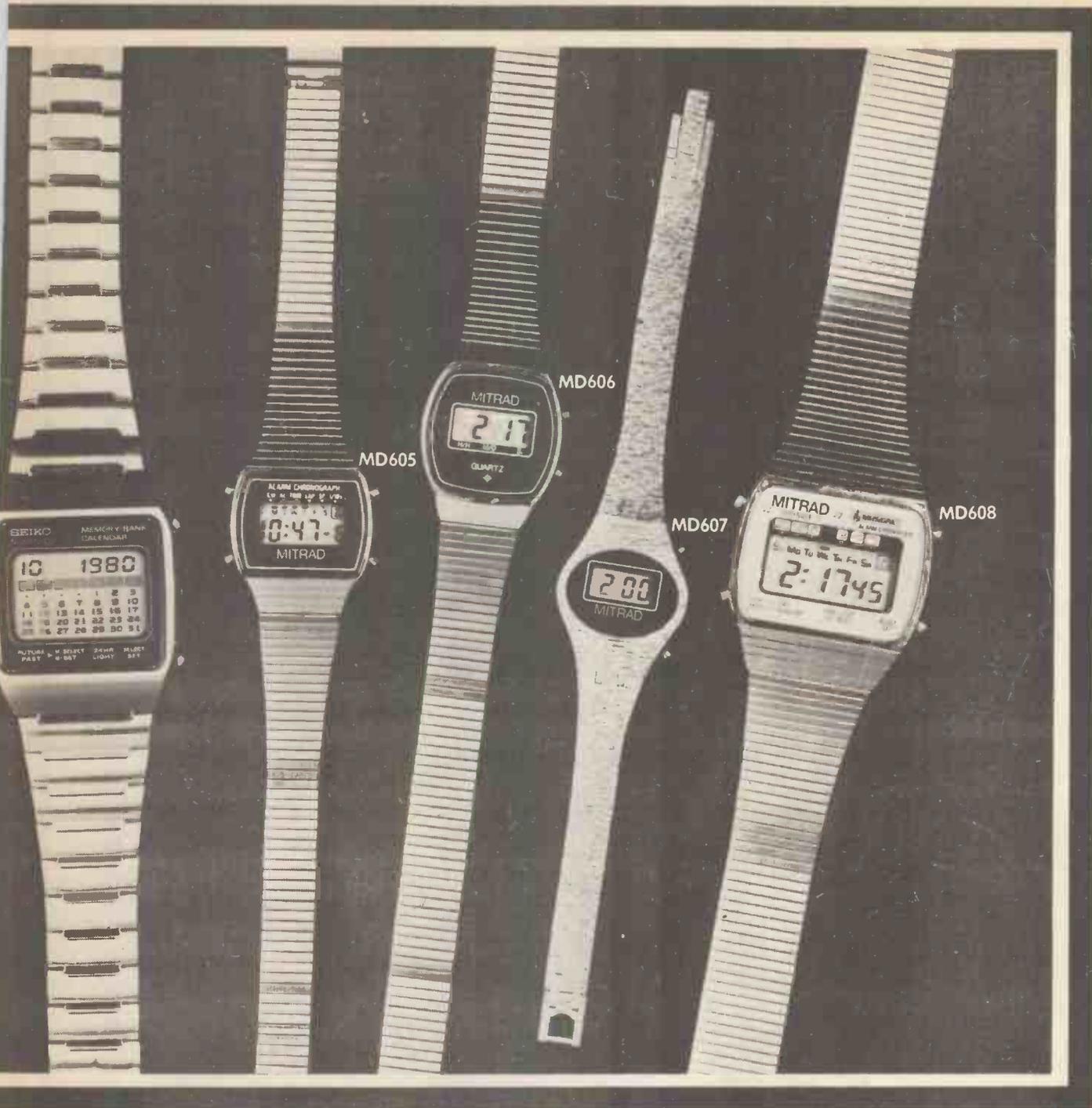
Total value of my order £ \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque/PO or debit my Access/Barclaycard No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ (block letters please)

☎ Credit Card holders may telephone (0536) 522024 24 hours a day stating Card Number for immediate attention. All orders despatched within seven days, subject to availability. Full refund if not completely satisfied.  
Mitrad Registered in England No. 2554356.

12/80/HE



**MD609** Gentleman's super slim flag date alarm. Only 4mm case thickness. Continuous display of hours, minutes, seconds and day; optional display of date, month, year. 24 hour alarm, alarm mode indication. Back light. Infinitely adjustable stainless steel strap. Very latest technology.  
**£10.95 + 85p p&p**

**MD610** Gentleman's dual time melody alarm chrono. Only 5mm case thickness. Continuous display of hours, minutes, seconds plus date and mode indications. 'Running horse' chrono to 1/10 sec, 12 hour alarm plays 30 seconds of 'Yellow Rose of Texas'. Infinitely adjustable stainless steel strap.  
**£16.95 + 85p p&p**

**MD605** Ladies musical alarm chrono. Continuous display of hours, minutes, seconds; optional display of day, date, month. Auto calendar. Chronograph with lap timing facilities, to 1/10 sec. 24 hour alarm plays 30 seconds of Beethoven's 'Fur Elise'. Back light. Infinitely adjustable stainless steel strap.  
**£11.95 + 85p p&p**

**MD606** Ladies five function fashion LCD watch with 3 year battery. Continuous display of hours and minutes, with month/date and date/seconds available. Auto calendar. Only 6mm case thickness. Back light. Infinitely adjustable stainless steel strap.  
**£9.95 + 85p p&p**

**MD607** Ladies slim 'sugar coated' dress watch. Continuous display of hours and minutes; optional display of month and date. Auto calendar. Back light. Integral watch and strap. In gold or silver finish.  
**£9.95 + 85p p&p**

**MD608** Gentleman's musical alarm chrono. Continuous display of hours, minutes, seconds, plus day indication. Also month and date. Chronograph with lap timing facilities, to 1/10 sec. 24 hour alarm plays 30 seconds of Beethoven's 'Fur Elise' or can be set to awaken to a single note. Back light. Infinitely adjustable stainless steel strap.  
**£15.50 + 85p p&p**

# AND THERE'S MORE WHERE THIS CAME FROM

It's a long time since one of our adverts was presented in 'list' form - but simply because we do not try to squeeze this lot in every time doesn't mean that it's not available. Our new style price list (now some 40 pages long) includes all this and more, including quantity prices and a brief description. The kits, modules and specialized RF components - such as TOKO coils, filters etc. are covered in the general price list - so send now for a free copy (with an SAE please). Part 4 of the catalogue is due out now (incorporating a revised version of pt.1).

## LINEAR ICs - NUMERIC LISTINGS

|           |      |           |      |
|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| TSAL206   | 1.00 | KB4413    | 1.95 |
| L200      | 1.95 | KB4417    | 1.80 |
| U237B     | 1.28 | TD4420    | 2.25 |
| U247B     | 1.28 | KB4420B   | 1.09 |
| U257B     | 1.28 | KB4423    | 2.30 |
| U267B     | 1.28 | KB4424    | 1.65 |
| LM301H    | 0.67 | KB4431    | 1.95 |
| LM301N    | 0.30 | KB4432    | 1.95 |
| LM308H    | 0.96 | KB4433    | 1.52 |
| LM308N    | 0.65 | KB4436    | 2.53 |
| LM339N    | 0.66 | KB4437    | 1.75 |
| LM348N    | 1.86 | KB4441    | 1.35 |
| LF351N    | 0.38 | KB4441    | 2.25 |
| LF353N    | 0.76 | KB4445    | 1.29 |
| LM374N    | 3.75 | KB4446    | 2.75 |
| LM380N-14 | 1.00 | KB4448    | 1.65 |
| LM380N-8  | 1.00 | NE5044N   | 2.26 |
| LM381N    | 1.81 | NE5532N   | 1.85 |
| ZN419CE   | 1.95 | SD6000    | 3.75 |
| NE544N    | 1.80 | SL6270    | 2.03 |
| NE555N    | 0.30 | SL6310    | 2.03 |
| NE556N    | 0.50 | SL6600    | 3.75 |
| NE560N    | 3.50 | SL6640    | 2.75 |
| NE562N    | 4.05 | SL6690    | 3.20 |
| NE564N    | 4.29 | SL6700    | 2.35 |
| NE565N    | 1.00 | ICL8038CC | 4.50 |
| NE566N    | 1.60 | MSL9362   | 1.75 |
| NE570N    | 3.85 | MSL9363   | 1.75 |
| SL624     | 3.28 | HAI1211   | 1.95 |
| TR4651    | 1.81 | HAI1223   | 2.15 |
| uA709HC   | 0.64 | HAI1225   | 1.45 |
| uA709PC   | 0.36 | HAI2002   | 1.45 |
| uA710HC   | 0.65 | HAI2017   | 0.80 |
| uA710PC   | 0.59 | HAI2402   | 1.95 |
| uA741CH   | 0.66 | HAI2411   | 1.20 |
| uA741CN   | 0.27 | HAI2412   | 1.55 |
| uA747CN   | 0.70 | LF13741   | 0.30 |
| uA748CN   | 0.36 | SN76660N  | 0.83 |
| uA753     | 2.44 |           |      |
| uA758     | 2.35 |           |      |
| TB4810AS  | 1.09 |           |      |
| TB4820M   | 0.75 |           |      |
| TC9A04E   | 1.80 |           |      |
| TD1028    | 2.11 |           |      |
| TD1029    | 2.11 |           |      |
| TD1054    | 1.45 |           |      |
| TD1062    | 1.95 |           |      |
| TD1072    | 2.69 |           |      |
| TD1074A   | 5.04 |           |      |
| TD1083    | 1.95 |           |      |
| TD1090    | 3.05 |           |      |
| HAI137    | 1.20 |           |      |
| HAI196    | 2.00 |           |      |
| HAI197    | 1.00 |           |      |
| TD1220    | 1.40 |           |      |
| LM1303    | 0.99 |           |      |
| LM1307    | 1.55 |           |      |
| MC1310P   | 1.90 |           |      |
| MC1330    | 1.20 |           |      |
| MC1350    | 1.20 |           |      |
| HAI370    | 1.90 |           |      |
| HAI388    | 2.75 |           |      |
| TD1490    | 1.86 |           |      |
| MC1496P   | 1.25 |           |      |
| SL1610P   | 1.60 |           |      |
| SL1611P   | 1.60 |           |      |
| SL1612P   | 1.60 |           |      |
| SL1613P   | 1.89 |           |      |
| SL1620P   | 2.17 |           |      |
| SL1621P   | 2.17 |           |      |
| SL1623P   | 2.24 |           |      |
| SL1624C   | 3.28 |           |      |
| SL1625P   | 2.17 |           |      |
| SL1626P   | 2.44 |           |      |
| SL1630P   | 1.62 |           |      |
| SL1640P   | 1.89 |           |      |
| SL1641P   | 1.89 |           |      |
| TD2002    | 1.25 |           |      |
| TD2020    | 3.00 |           |      |
| ULN2242A  | 3.05 |           |      |
| ULN2283B  | 1.00 |           |      |
| CA3080E   | 0.70 |           |      |
| CA3089E   | 1.84 |           |      |
| CA3090AQ  | 3.35 |           |      |
| CA3123E   | 1.40 |           |      |
| CA3130E   | 0.80 |           |      |
| CA3130T   | 0.90 |           |      |
| CA3140E   | 0.46 |           |      |
| CA3189E   | 2.20 |           |      |
| MC3357P   | 2.35 |           |      |
| LM3900N   | 0.68 |           |      |
| LM3914N   | 2.80 |           |      |
| LM3915N   | 2.80 |           |      |
| KB4400    | 0.80 |           |      |
| KB4406    | 0.60 |           |      |
| KB4412    | 1.95 |           |      |

## TTL N and LSN

|        |      |         |      |
|--------|------|---------|------|
| 7400N  | 0.13 | 7445N   | 0.94 |
| 74LS00 | 0.20 | 7446N   | 0.94 |
| 7401N  | 0.13 | 74LS47  | 0.89 |
| 74LS01 | 0.20 | 7448N   | 0.56 |
| 7402N  | 0.14 | 74LS48  | 0.99 |
| 74LS02 | 0.20 | 74LS49  | 0.99 |
| 7403N  | 0.14 | 7451N   | 0.17 |
| 74LS03 | 0.20 | 74LS51  | 0.24 |
| 7404N  | 0.14 | 7453N   | 0.17 |
| 74LS04 | 0.24 | 7454N   | 0.17 |
| 7405N  | 0.18 | 74LS54  | 0.24 |
| 74LS05 | 0.26 | 74LS55  | 0.24 |
| 7406N  | 0.28 | 7460N   | 0.17 |
| 7407N  | 0.38 | 74LS63  | 1.24 |
| 7408N  | 0.17 | 7470N   | 0.28 |
| 74LS08 | 0.24 | 7472N   | 0.28 |
| 7409N  | 0.17 | 7473N   | 0.32 |
| 74LS09 | 0.24 | 74LS73  | 0.38 |
| 7410N  | 0.15 | 7474N   | 0.27 |
| 74LS10 | 0.24 | 74LS74  | 0.28 |
| 7411N  | 0.20 | 7475N   | 0.38 |
| 74LS11 | 0.24 | 7476N   | 0.37 |
| 7412N  | 0.17 | 74LS76  | 0.38 |
| 7413N  | 0.30 | 74LS78  | 0.38 |
| 7414N  | 0.51 | 7480N   | 0.48 |
| 74LS15 | 0.24 | 7481N   | 0.86 |
| 7416N  | 0.30 | 7482N   | 0.69 |
| 7417N  | 0.30 | 7485N   | 1.04 |
| 7420N  | 0.16 | 74LS85  | 0.99 |
| 74LS20 | 0.24 | 74LS86  | 0.40 |
| 7421N  | 0.29 | 7489N   | 2.05 |
| 74LS21 | 0.24 | 7490N   | 0.33 |
| 7423N  | 0.27 | 74LS90  | 0.90 |
| 7425N  | 0.27 | 7491N   | 0.76 |
| 7427N  | 0.27 | 74LS91  | 1.10 |
| 74LS27 | 0.44 | 7492N   | 0.38 |
| 7428N  | 0.35 | 74LS92  | 0.78 |
| 74LS28 | 0.32 | 7493N   | 0.32 |
| 7430N  | 0.17 | 74LS93  | 0.99 |
| 74LS30 | 0.24 | 7494N   | 0.78 |
| 7432N  | 0.25 | 7495N   | 0.65 |
| 74LS32 | 0.24 | 74LS95  | 1.14 |
| 7437N  | 0.40 | 7496N   | 0.58 |
| 7438N  | 0.33 | 74LS96  | 1.20 |
| 74LS38 | 0.24 | 7497N   | 1.85 |
| 7440N  | 0.17 | 74LS107 | 0.38 |
| 74LS40 | 0.24 | 74109N  | 0.63 |
| 7441N  | 0.74 | 74LS109 | 0.70 |
| 7442N  | 0.70 | 74110N  | 0.54 |
| 74LS42 | 0.99 | 74111N  | 0.68 |

## VOLTAGE REGULATORS

|      |      |           |      |
|------|------|-----------|------|
| 4043 | 0.85 | 78series  | 0.95 |
| 4044 | 0.80 | 79series  | 1.00 |
| 4046 | 1.30 | 78Mseries | 0.65 |
| 4047 | 0.99 | 78LSeries | 0.35 |
| 4049 | 0.52 | 79L05     | 0.85 |
| 4050 | 0.55 | 78MGT2C   | 1.75 |
| 4051 | 0.65 | 79MGT2C   | 1.75 |
| 4052 | 0.65 | 723CN     | 0.65 |
| 4053 | 0.65 | L200      | 1.95 |
| 4063 | 1.09 | TD1412    | 0.75 |
| 4066 | 0.56 | NE555CN   | 1.25 |
| 4068 | 0.25 | LM317MP   | 1.48 |
| 4069 | 0.20 | LM337MP   | 1.48 |
| 4070 | 0.20 |           |      |
| 4071 | 0.20 |           |      |
| 4072 | 0.20 |           |      |
| 4073 | 0.20 |           |      |
| 4075 | 0.20 |           |      |
| 4076 | 0.90 |           |      |
| 4077 | 0.20 |           |      |
| 4078 | 0.20 |           |      |
| 4082 | 0.20 |           |      |
| 4093 | 0.78 |           |      |
| 4175 | 0.95 |           |      |
| 4503 | 0.69 |           |      |
| 4506 | 0.51 |           |      |
| 4510 | 0.99 |           |      |
| 4511 | 1.49 |           |      |
| 4512 | 0.98 |           |      |
| 4514 | 2.55 |           |      |
| 4518 | 1.03 |           |      |
| 4520 | 1.09 |           |      |
| 4521 | 2.36 |           |      |
| 4522 | 1.49 |           |      |
| 4529 | 1.41 |           |      |
| 4539 | 1.10 |           |      |
| 4549 | 3.50 |           |      |
| 4554 | 1.53 |           |      |
| 4560 | 2.18 |           |      |
| 4566 | 1.59 |           |      |
| 4568 | 2.18 |           |      |
| 4569 | 3.03 |           |      |
| 4572 | 0.30 |           |      |
| 4585 | 1.10 |           |      |

## MICROMARKET

|         |      |        |      |
|---------|------|--------|------|
| 8080A/2 | 7.50 | MC2708 | 7.50 |
| 8212    | 2.30 | 2114   | 6.50 |
| 8214    | 3.50 | 4027   | 5.78 |
| 8216    | 1.95 | 2102   | 1.70 |
| 8224    | 3.25 | 2112   | 3.40 |
| 8251    | 6.50 | 2513   | 7.54 |
| 8255    | 5.40 | HM4716 | 4.50 |
|         |      | 81LS97 | 1.25 |
| 6800P   | 7.50 |        |      |
| 6810    | 5.95 |        |      |
| 6820    | 7.45 |        |      |
| 6850    | 4.90 |        |      |
| 6852    | 4.85 |        |      |

## VARICAP

|         |      |         |      |
|---------|------|---------|------|
| 74LS112 | 0.38 | 74LS169 | 2.00 |
| 74118N  | 0.83 | 74170N  | 2.30 |
| 74LS114 | 0.38 | 74LS170 | 2.00 |
| 74118N  | 0.83 | 74LS174 | 1.20 |
| 74120N  | 1.15 | 74175N  | 0.87 |
| 74121N  | 0.42 | 74LS175 | 1.10 |
| 74122N  | 0.46 | 74176N  | 0.75 |
| 74123N  | 0.73 | 74177N  | 0.78 |
| 74LS124 | 1.75 | 74181N  | 1.65 |
| 74125N  | 0.38 | 74LS181 | 3.50 |
| 74LS125 | 0.44 | 74LS183 | 2.10 |
| 74126N  | 0.57 | 74184N  | 1.35 |
| 74LS126 | 0.44 | 74185N  | 1.34 |
| 74128N  | 0.74 | 74LS190 | 0.92 |
| 74132N  | 0.73 | 74192N  | 1.05 |
| 74LS132 | 0.78 | 74LS192 | 1.80 |
| 74LS136 | 0.40 | 74193N  | 1.05 |
| 74LS138 | 0.60 | 74194N  | 1.05 |
| 74141N  | 0.56 | 74196N  | 0.99 |
| 74142N  | 2.65 | 74LS196 | 1.10 |
| 74143N  | 3.12 | 74LS197 | 1.10 |
| 74144N  | 3.12 | 74198N  | 1.50 |
| 74LS145 | 0.92 | 74199N  | 1.60 |
| 74147N  | 1.75 | 74LS247 | 0.93 |
| 74148N  | 1.09 | 74LS257 | 1.08 |
| 74LS148 | 1.19 | 74LS260 | 1.53 |
| 74150N  | 0.99 | 74LS279 | 0.52 |
| 74151N  | 0.55 | 74LS283 | 1.20 |
| 74LS151 | 0.84 | 74LS293 | 0.95 |
| 74153N  | 0.64 | 74LS365 | 0.49 |
| 74154N  | 0.96 | 74LS366 | 0.43 |
| 74155N  | 0.54 | 74LS367 | 0.43 |
| 74LS155 | 1.10 | 74LS368 | 0.49 |
| 74156N  | 0.80 | 74LS374 | 1.80 |
| 74157N  | 0.67 | 74LS377 | 1.95 |
| 74LS157 | 0.55 | 74LS379 | 1.30 |
| 74LS158 | 0.60 | 74LS393 | 1.40 |
| 74159N  | 2.10 |         |      |
| 74160N  | 0.82 |         |      |
| 74161N  | 1.30 |         |      |
| 74162N  | 0.92 |         |      |
| 74163N  | 0.92 |         |      |
| 74164N  | 1.04 |         |      |
| 74LS163 | 0.78 |         |      |
| 74164N  | 1.04 |         |      |
| 74LS164 | 1.30 |         |      |
| 74165N  | 1.05 |         |      |
| 74LS165 | 1.04 |         |      |
| 74167N  | 2.50 |         |      |

## TOKO COILS AND FILTERS

SEE THE EXTENSIVE SECTION IN OUR NEW PRICE LISTS AND CATALOGUE

LF/HF FIXED INDUCTORS - FULL E12 RANGE

78A series 1uH-1mH 0.16

80B series 100uH-3mH 0.19

10RB series 3mH-120mH 0.33

10RH series 120mH-1.5H 0.55

PIEZO SOUNDER PB2720 0.44

## CRYSTAL FILTER PRODUCTS

|                  |               |               |      |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|------|
| 10.7MHz          | 2 POLE TYPES: | 5MM RED       | 0.12 |
| 10M15A           | 15kHz BW      | 3MM RED CLEAR | 0.15 |
| 10.7MHz          | 8 POLE TYPES: | 3MM RED       | 0.15 |
| 10M4B1           | 8kHz BW       | 2.5 X 5MM RED | 0.17 |
| H4402            | 7.5kHz BW     | 5MM GREEN     | 0.16 |
| 10M22D           | 2.4kHz SSB    | 3MM GN CLEAR  | 0.15 |
| HF FIRST FILTER: |               | 3MM GREEN     | 0.20 |
| B34P8A           | 34.5MHz HF    | 2.5 X 5MM GN  | 0.16 |
|                  |               | 5MM YELLOW    | 0.15 |
|                  |               | 3MM YELLOW CL | 0.16 |
|                  |               | 3MM YELLOW    | 0.18 |
|                  |               | 2.5 X 5MM YE  | 0.20 |
|                  |               | 5MM ORANGERED | 0.20 |
|                  |               | 5MM ORA CL    | 0.29 |
|                  |               | 3MM ORANGERED | 0.19 |
|                  |               | 2.5 X 5MM ORA | 0.24 |
|                  |               | 5MM INFRA RED | 0.56 |
|                  |               | BFW41 IR DET  | 1.51 |
|                  |               | IR OPT CPLR   | 1.44 |
|                  |               | 5MM CLIP      | 0.04 |

## RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS

(No splits available)

AM TX:-

3rd Oct 30pF HC25U 1.65

AM/PM RX:-

3rd Oct 30pF HC25U 1.65

FM TX :-

Fund 20pF HC25U 1.85

Pairs FM 3.25

Pairs AM 3.10

## CRYSTALS

|            |     |      |
|------------|-----|------|
| 32.768     | kHz | 2.70 |
| 100kHz     |     | 3.85 |
| 455kHz     |     | 5.00 |
| 1.0MHz     |     | 3.00 |
| 3.2768MHz  |     | 2.70 |
| 4.000MHz   |     | 2.00 |
| 4.19439MHz |     | 2.30 |
| 6.5536MHz  |     | 2.10 |
| 10.0MHz    |     | 2.50 |
| 10.6985MHz |     | 2.50 |
| 10.7015MHz |     | 2.50 |
| 10.245MHz  |     | 2.50 |
| 10.7MHz    |     | 3.00 |
| 11.52MHz   |     | 2.50 |
| 100MHz     |     | 3.00 |

## TRANSISTORS

|        |      |       |      |
|--------|------|-------|------|
| BA102  | 0.30 | BC237 | 0.08 |
| BAJ21  | 0.30 | BC238 | 0.08 |
| ITT210 | 0.30 | BC239 | 0.08 |
| BB204B | 0.   |       |      |

# Digital Speedo



Check your car velocity with this super project — designed to be free standing or panel mounted in your car

AT LAST, here it is, the project all the many motorist readers have been waiting for to update their car dashboard and make it look sleek and sporty. Yes, we've done it again (?) with a superlative project of unparalleled innovativeness (not that we're boasting!).

You can simply leave the HE Digital Speedo on top of your dash to provide an impressive-looking readout of car velocity or mount the whole project into the fascia panel to look even better — the case is suitable for either.

A six-IC circuit gives all control, timing and counting functions to drive the large, two-digit, 7-segment display. Most of the components fit compactly onto a main PCB, which slides neatly into the case, and a small sub-board is used to hold the two 1/2" LED displays. The acrylic front panel hides the internal circuitry from view but gives good sight of the red LED segments of the display.

Just think, as you start the car engine, our digital speedo will burst into life with a readout (from a single digit) of 0 MPH. And there the speedo waits, almost purring, until you rev up, slide into gear and put in the clutch. Then, as you pull away from standstill the speedo follows, registering first from 0 to 9 till the second digit shows you are in double figures. A display rate of



around four times a second means that the readout more or less instantly follows the velocity, maintaining good accuracy. Never again do you need to rely on those old-fashioned, out-dated mechanical counterparts that are virtually guaranteed to give you an incorrect reading. The digital speedo can eliminate all that — who needs 'em when you've got a *digital* one at your fingertips!

The design of our speedo allows its

use with a wide variety of rear-wheel drive cars. The speedo may be usable with front wheel drive vehicles too, but we did not perform any calculations on these. (The final drive shafts are not as accessible on front wheel drive vehicles.)

Rear wheel drive vehicles have an open driveshaft from gear box to rear axle and we have taken this as our starting point. All that the speedo does is to count the number of revolutions of

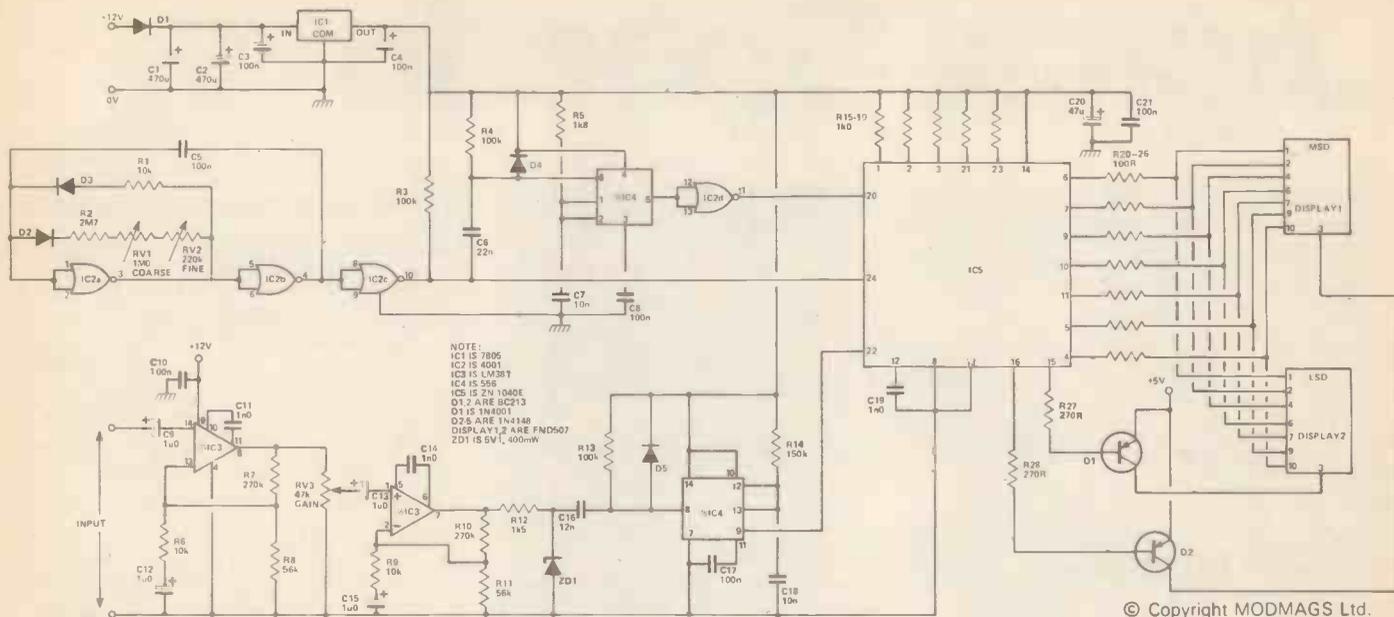


Figure 1. Complete circuit diagram of the HE Digital Speedo. Two PCBs are used in its construction.

## How it Works

the drive shaft over a set period. This is then related to distance so that a reading of MPH is obtained.

Now, the speedo as it stands will function correctly with any drive shaft which turns approximately once per MPH. For example, the shaft must turn at about 50 Hz when the car is travelling at 50 MPH. To find out if your car will suit, do the following calculations:

- divide the circumference (in feet) of the car wheel by 1.47
- Divide this result by the vehicle's drive shaft/wheel ratio (found in the car manual)

The final result should be about  $1 \pm 30\%$ . If this is not so, all is not yet lost! If your particular calculations yield a result a lot less than one, (eg 0.5) then the situation is remedied by doubling resistor R2, (in Fig.1) in value. Likewise, if the calculations provide a figure of, say, 2, then halving resistor R2's value should do the trick. A special sensor has been used to detect the rotation of the drive shaft and it consists of a coil fastened to the car chassis in close vicinity to the drive shaft. Small magnets must be positioned on the drive shaft so that they pass by the coil. As they do, a voltage is induced in the coil and passed on to the main circuit to be counted. Full details of the sensor are given next month along with general guidelines of its mounting. Individual cars will need different fixing methods and we leave these up to the reader.

The HE Digital Speedo uses one of the most complex circuits seen in HE for a while. With this in mind a good block diagram of the system is called for and Fig.2 shows just that. The waveforms at various points around the circuit are shown in Fig.3 and the following should clarify its operating principle.

A low, near sinewave, voltage is generated by the magnets passing close by the pickup coil (Fig. 3a). This voltage is directly proportional to the rate of change of flux through the coil — in other words, the faster the magnets are travelling the larger the induced voltage. Thus this voltage is proportional to the speed of the car. The following stage, a very high gain pre-amplifier, corrects this voltage.

The preamplifier, formed by two op amps within IC3, amplifies the signal so much that it limits (or clips) as in waveform b. The gain of the pre-amp is adjustable to a certain degree by RV1. In most applications this should be mid-position and left untouched. The clipped waveform triggers a monostable multivibrator formed by the first half of IC4 (a dual 555 timer) with an 'on' period of about 1.5 ms — hence the waveform illustrated at point c in Fig.3. This is the waveform applied to the count input of the counter integrated circuit IC5.

This IC, the ZNT1040E, digitally counts the number of pulses at its input and displays the result on two 7-segment displays. Although the ZNT1040E is usable for up to a four digit display, we thought it unlikely that the average family saloon would attain speeds of up to 9999 MPH and so we restricted the speedo to two digits. This allows a reading up to 99 MPH. If the vehicle just did happen to exceed 'the ton' (not in this country of course) the display would simply 'clock on' — a speed of 112 MPH reading as 12 MPH. We feel that most drivers will be able to tell the difference between 12 and 112 MPH!

Now, to be able to display speed (ie

dist./time) as a number we have to relate the pulses (which represent distance) of waveform c, to a set period. The following formulae show how we did it.

The circumference of a typical car wheel is approximately equal to:

$$2 \pi r,$$

where r is the tyre radius, and is roughly 6 feet for most cars.

Now,

$$1 \text{ MPH} = 1.47 \text{ ft. s}^{-1},$$

so it takes 6/1.47 (about 4 seconds) for the wheel to turn once (at 1 MPH).

The typical drive shaft/wheel ratio is about 4:1. Therefore, the drive shaft turns four times in 4 seconds.

Or, put another way, the drive shaft turns once a second for every MPH the car is travelling.

If a magnet was fixed to the drive shaft and a coil was used to pick up the rotation of the magnet, then all we need to do is count the number of rotations of the magnet in one second and we can therefore have a direct reading of the MPH the vehicle is maintaining. Better still, if we put four magnets on the shaft and counted the pulses over  $\frac{1}{4}$  second the same result occurs with better low-speed performance.

The rest of the circuit allows the counter to do this. IC2 a,b,c form an astable, clocking about 4 Hz (waveform d) to time the count intervals, and the second half of IC4 and IC2d form a monostable multivibrator to reset the counter to zero at the end of every timed period, shown in waveform e.

Presets RV2 (coarse) and RV3 (fine) allow for adjustment of the timing period so that different wheel sizes and drive shaft/wheel ratios can be accommodated to give an accurate speed readout.

Finally, IC1 is a voltage regulator (not shown on the block diagram) giving a stable voltage of 5 VDC for the ZNT1040E and all other ICs apart from IC3, which runs direct from the car battery voltage of 12 VDC.

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

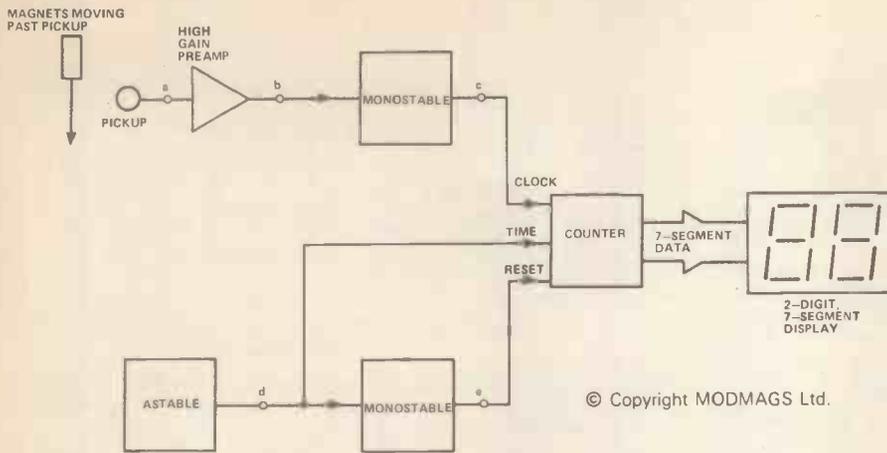


Figure 2. An overall block diagram of the circuit. The waveforms at various points are shown in Fig. 3

## Buylines

All parts used in the HE Digital Speedo are fairly common devices, but if your local stockist can't supply, then the usual mail order companies will be able to help. Integrated circuit IC5 and the 7-segment displays are available from Technomatic.

Approximate cost (excluding case and PCBs) should be around £30.

The case is a DIN standard and thus various makes are available. Overall front panel dimensions are 96 x 48 mm and depth is 110 mm. If your local supplier deals with RS Components (most do), you can get their style, which is the variety we used — stock no. 508-683.

## Construction

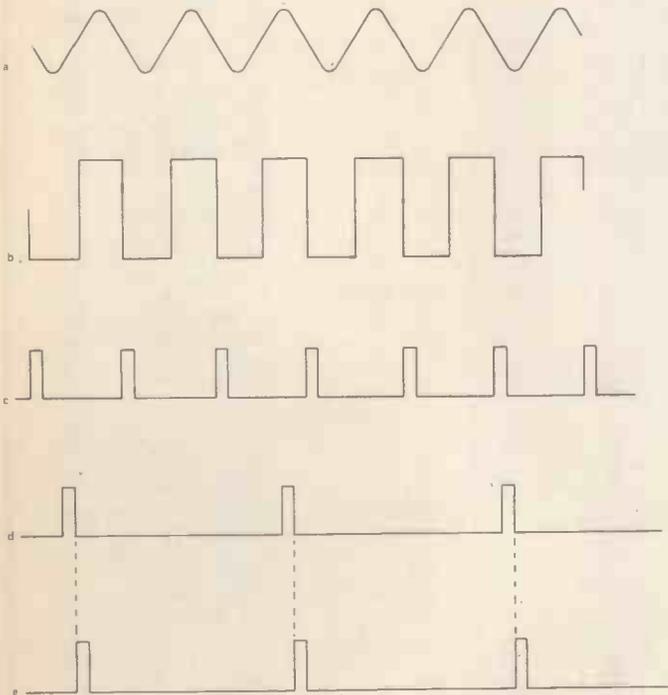
Take all the usual precautions when making up the PCBs such as noting the correct polarisation of the capacitors and using IC sockets for the DIL integrated circuits. Build the main board first, inserting components in order of resistors, capacitors and

semiconductors. There are two wire links to be made, so don't forget them!

Integrated circuit IC1, the voltage regulator, should be laid flush to the board, with its pins bent vertically about 1/8" from its body, through the PCB. Finally insert all other ICs, checking they are the right way round, and set all presets to mid-position. This board can now be laid to one side.

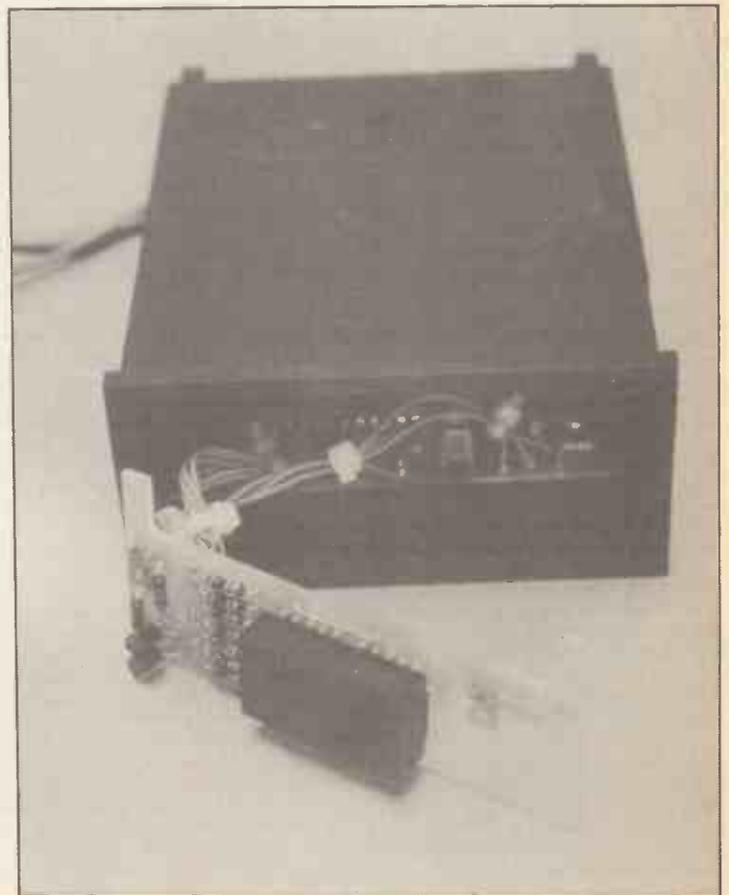
The display board is somewhat trickier. It has an optional cut-out to enable the insertion of a further project — a tachometer (rev counter) — next month. If you intend to build the tachometer you need to cut or file out the rectangular shape in the edge of the display board. There are four links on this board — three of which are underneath the displays. Insert these links as close to the board as possible.

The 7-segment displays must be inserted with the decimal points to the bottom. Align them carefully before soldering so that they are level. Finally, the resistors and Q1 and 2 can be put in. Make sure the transistors are in the right way round and that they are mounted close to the board.



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 3. Waveforms within the circuit of the Digital Speedo. Read the HOW IT WORKS section to find where they belong



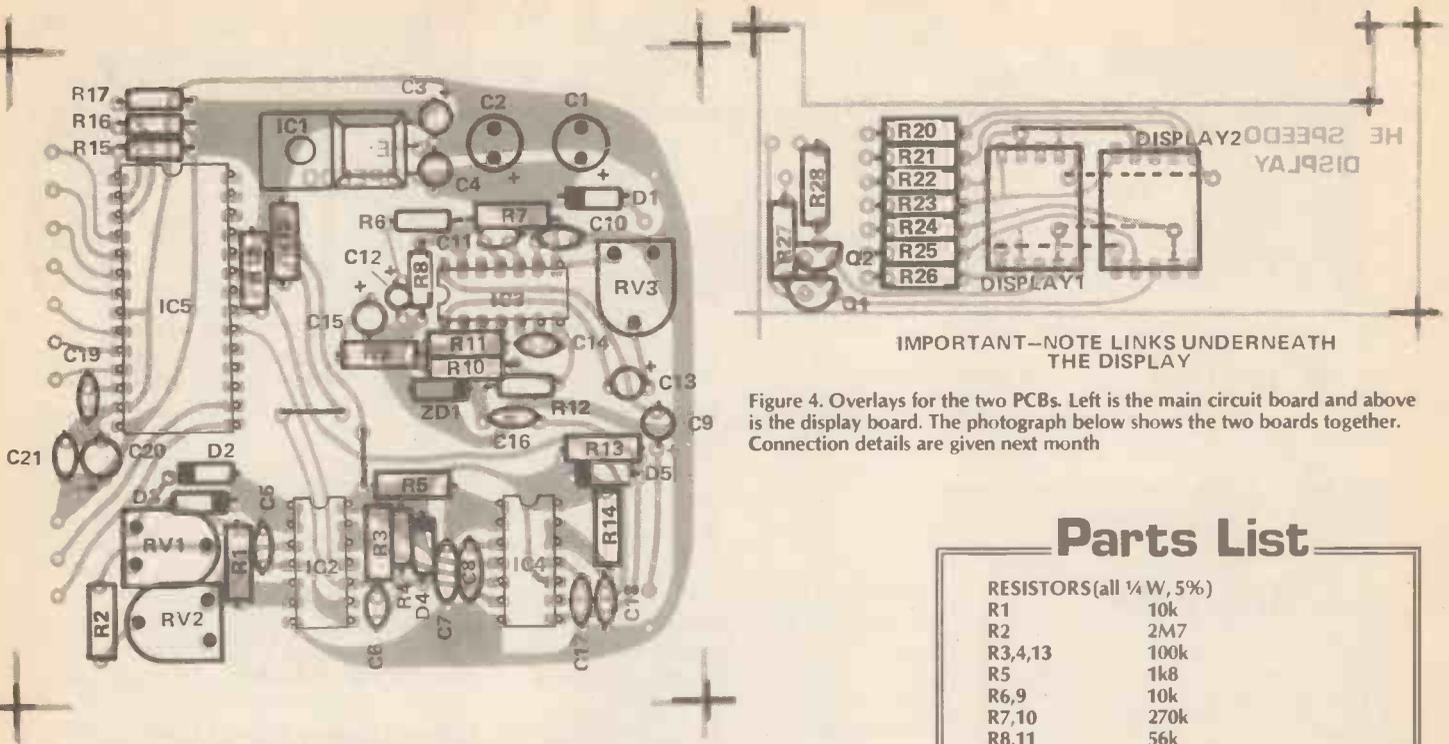
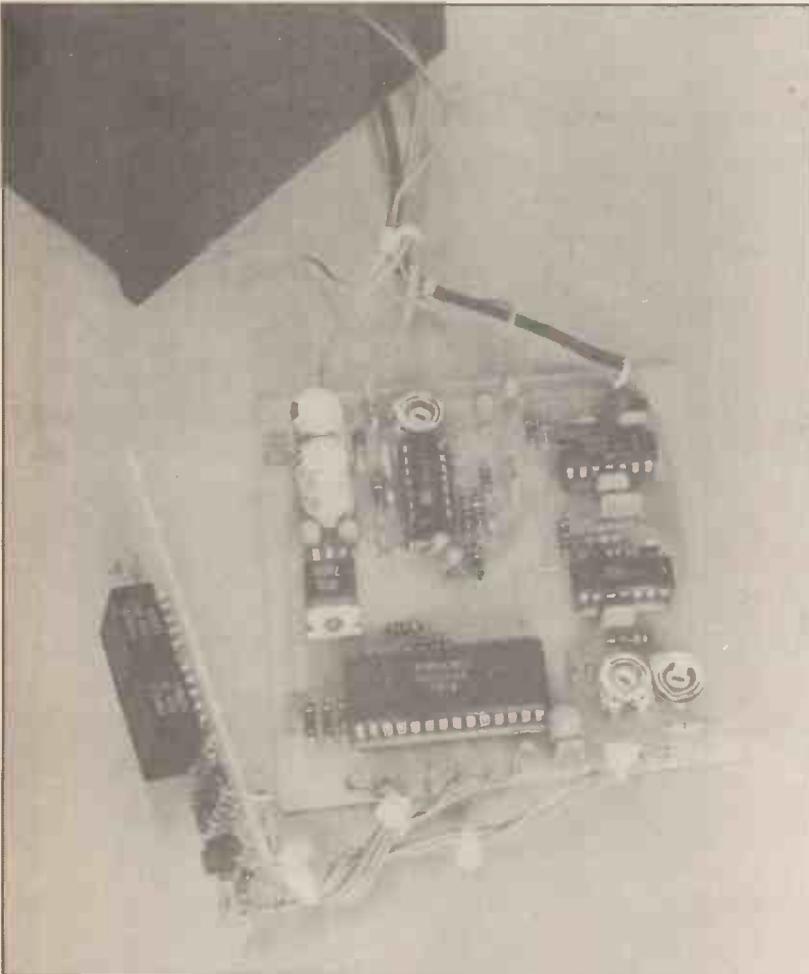


Figure 4. Overlays for the two PCBs. Left is the main circuit board and above is the display board. The photograph below shows the two boards together. Connection details are given next month



Readers should note that the conventional speedometer/odometer found in most vehicles is a legal necessity. We therefore suggest the HE Digital Speedo should be included as an extra rather than as an alternative instrument.

## Parts List

### RESISTORS (all 1/4 W, 5%)

|                       |      |
|-----------------------|------|
| R1                    | 10k  |
| R2                    | 2M7  |
| R3,4,13               | 100k |
| R5                    | 1k8  |
| R6,9                  | 10k  |
| R7,10                 | 270k |
| R8,11                 | 56k  |
| R12                   | 1k5  |
| R14                   | 150k |
| R15,16,17,18,19       | 1k0  |
| R20,21,22,23,24,25,26 | 100R |
| R27,28                | 270R |

### POTENTIOMETERS

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| RV1 | 1M0 miniature horizontal preset  |
| RV2 | 220k miniature horizontal preset |
| RV3 | 47k miniature horizontal preset  |

### CAPACITORS

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| C1,2          | 470u 16 V printed circuit mounting electrolytic |
| C3,4          | 100n 35 V tantalum                              |
| C5,8,10,17,21 | 100n resin dipped ceramic                       |
| C6            | 22n resin dipped ceramic                        |
| C7,18         | 10n resin dipped ceramic                        |
| C9,12,13,15   | 1u 35 V tantalum                                |
| C11,14,19     | 1n resin dipped ceramic                         |
| C16           | 12n resin dipped ceramic                        |
| C20           | 47u 6V3 tantalum                                |

### SEMICONDUCTORS

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| IC1         | 7805 1 A, 5 V regulator                 |
| IC2         | 4001 quad NOR gates                     |
| IC3         | LM381 dual preamp                       |
| IC4         | 556 dual timer                          |
| IC5         | ZN1040E counter/display                 |
| Q1,2        | BC213 PNP transistor                    |
| D1          | 1N4001 1A diode                         |
| D2 to 5     | 1N4148 diode                            |
| ZD1         | 5V1, 400 mW zener diode                 |
| Display 1,2 | FND507 common anode, 7-segment displays |

### MISCELLANEOUS

case to suit (see BUYLINES)

# 3 GREAT BARGAINS

## PLUS-FREE GIFT WITH EACH ORDER!



1

**TOOL PACK** — consisting of the new WELLER 12W 240V MINI IRON, an XCELITE M60 MINI DRIVER KIT of 6 jeweller's type slotted and Phillips screwdrivers, plus torque amplifier handle and an XCELITE LIGHT AND MEDIUM DUTY KNIFE SET, including 10 assorted blades for a wide range of cutting, all designed to meet the need of today's electronics enthusiast.

**£9.95** inc. VAT & P.P.

**Plus Free** pack of 3 soldering aid tools



2

**PHILIPS ANALOGUE MULTIMETER** — the Philips UTS 003, designed with the electronics enthusiast in mind. 20,000  $\Omega/V$ ; DC voltage 300 mV — 1000V; AC Voltage 1.5V — 1500V; DC Current 50  $\mu A$  — 2.5A; AC Current 250  $\mu A$  — 2.5A; Resistance 0 — 1M $\Omega$ ; Decibel range — 20dB — + 65dB. Large easy to read scale and mirror to eliminate parallax errors; overload protected. Requires two penlite batteries (not supplied). Manufactured to IEC 348 standard.

**£23.95** inc. VAT & P.P.

**Plus Free** Lufkin Ultralok 10ft/3m tape



3

**INSTANT HEAT GUN KIT** — containing the WELLER Instant Heat Gun, 2 spare copper soldering tips, one smoothing tip, one plastic cutting tip, soldering aid tool, flux brush, tip wrench, coil of 60/40 rosin core solder, all contained in a tough plastic carrying case. 100W 240V.

**£15.95** inc. VAT & P.P.

**Plus Free** Xcelite Heavy duty hobby knife

I wish to order: \_\_\_\_\_ Quantity required \_\_\_\_\_

1st Offer **£9.95** each \_\_\_\_\_

2nd Offer **£23.95** each \_\_\_\_\_

3rd Offer **£15.95** each \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque/Postal Order for

£ \_\_\_\_\_

Debit my Access/Barclaycard

Number \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Block Capitals

**Philips Service.**  
Dept. CSO, 604 Purley Way, Waddon,  
Croydon, CR9 4DR.

HE

**Philips Service.**  
604 Purley Way, Waddon, Croydon, CR9 4DR.  
For immediate credit card orders —  
Ring 01-688 3633 between 9.00am & 5.00pm,  
Monday to Friday, quoting your Access/  
Barclaycard number & we will post by return.

All prices include VAT & POST/PACKING.  
Gifts are offered subject to availability &  
may be substituted by goods of a similar  
value without prior notice.

These offers apply to all orders received  
before 31st December 1980.

**Philips Service**

# View Into Video Discs

Video disc systems have been hinted at in recent years: in 1981 we should start to see them in the UK. Hugh Davies looks at what they do, how they work and their likely cost

MOST OF YOU will be familiar with the variety of video cassette recorder/playback systems on the market. Now a new form of video playback is due for release — the video disc.

The concept of this disc is a simple one, namely an hour or two of colour TV film material (loosely termed 'software'), recorded on a disc about the size of a conventional audio LP. Nice concept, but like its predecessor the cassette, no standardisation exists between manufacturers (see inset box on page). In the UK the 'big three' are Philips, RCA and JVC. Although each has its own system, there are very rough similarities between those of the last two.

consists of video and audio information (mono or stereo) with some means of cueing for the selection of individual frames or groups of frames. (Just as a reminder, 50 complete TV frames are transmitted each second on individual TV broadcasts.)

How is the software recorded and how is it extracted from each type of disc? Because of the inherent differences between the three systems it is preferable to look at each one individually, starting with that of Philips.

## Philips — light and grooveless

Production of the VLP (video long play) disc starts with a master tape of the software material. Figure 1 gives an outline of the main stages of production. The master disc is made of glass, and has a photosensitive layer deposited on one side. Information is 'written' into this layer with a 100 mW laser. After exposure to the laser, the disc undergoes a development process which leaves a pattern of microscopic pits (about 0.4  $\mu$ m wide). This pattern is transferred, using a galvanic process, to what are called 'stamper'. It is from these that the final discs are produced, using a 'cold' pressing process. (A 'hot' process is used

for pressing conventional audio discs.) According to Philips, there's less chance of warping and stressing the discs with a cold process.

What about the VLP discs themselves? These start life as clear plastic discs, coated on one side with a photo-sensitive lacquer. It is this lacquer which is impressed with the stamper. After pressing, the lacquer is hardened with ultraviolet light and coated with a thin layer of highly-reflective aluminium. This coating follows the pits in the lacquer faithfully and is sealed with a protective layer.

After all this, what do we have? Only half a disc! The two halves, each containing different software, are made in an identical manner and glued together on their metallised sides. Thus the software is sandwiched — and fully protected — between two clear-plastic discs. The finished disc resembles an audio LP record but it has a grooveless mirror-like appearance.

Right, we've got the disc: the problem

is how to play it. On the VLP system this is done with a very low power (1 mW) helium-neon gas laser which produces a coherent beam of light having a wavelength of 0.63  $\mu$ m. This beam finds its way through a network of lenses, mirrors and a special prism to the surface of the disc. In fact what comes out of the final lens is *three* beams, as will now be explained.

The beams penetrate the clear plastic of the disc (which is spun on the machine with the laser scanning the underside) and strikes the metal coating. This coating in turn reflects the light, the degree of reflection depending on the formation of pits (Fig. 2) strung out in a long spiral. The reflected beams are detected by three light-sensitive devices called photodiodes.

Now why three beams? Well, think of a beam of light aimed at the surface of a perfectly flat disc having no grooves. The information to be extracted is contained on a continuous spiral track only 0.4  $\mu$ m wide. (The spacing between in-

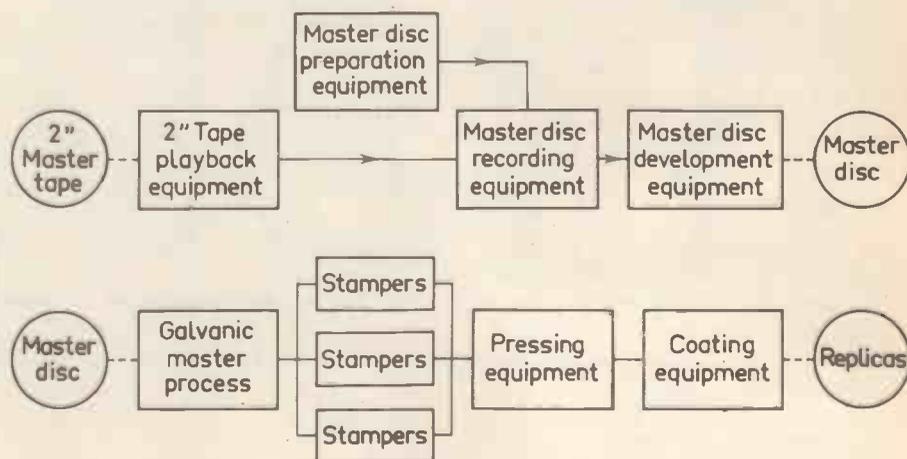


Figure 1. Main stages in mastering and replicating a VLP disc

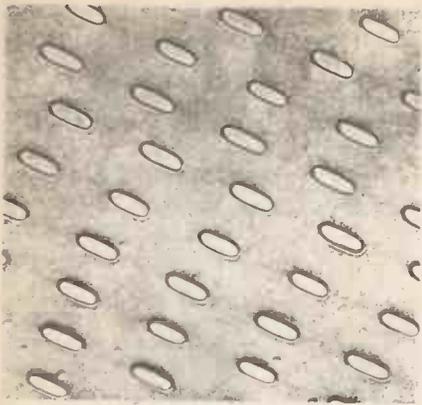
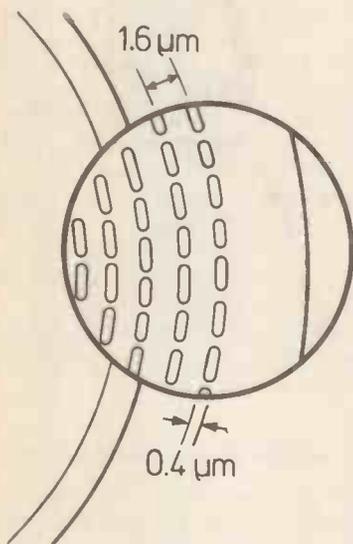


Figure 2. Formation of pits on a VLP disc:  
a) electron microscope view of disc surface



b) how pits are arranged and spaced

dividual tracks is about 60 times less than that of an audio record.) Unlike a record, where the stylus is guided in a groove — also in a spiral — the VLP disc has no groove. And anyway, how do you hold a beam of light? To solve this problem two of the beams are used to guide the laser assembly, keeping it 'on track'. By an arrangement of mirrors, one beam is held dead centre on the track while the other two fall slightly to the left and right of it (see Fig.3). While a small motor is adequate to guide the assembly, mounted on a 'sledge' which travels radially across the disc, it is too sluggish to cope with the minute movements required to hold the centre beam continuously on track. Thus one mirror is mounted on an assembly resembling the construction of a moving-coil galvanometer, where the coil forms part of the radial servo-control circuit. Yet another pivoting mirror scans the track tangentially to

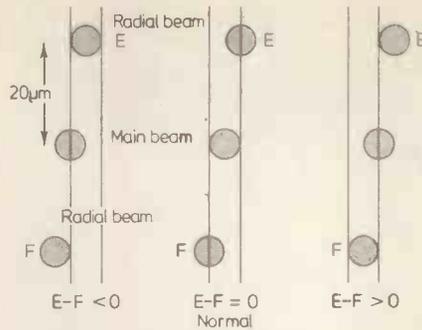


Figure 3. Keeping on track with the three beams from the laser

check for errors in rotational speed: all-in-all a very complicated optical system. (I haven't even touched on the automatic focusing network used to cope with undulations in the disc!)

The VLP machine as a whole (Fig. 4) can be split into three main parts. First is the audio section, which contains the sound demodulator for left- and right-hand stereo channels. (Two outputs are provided for separate amplification as TVs generally don't have facilities for stereo sound.) A mono signal is fed to a UHF modulator which provides the signal for the aerial socket of a colour TV. Second is the video section, which amplifies and processes the signals from the photodiodes. These signals also go into the UHF modulator. Third is the servo section, which looks after the

overall control of the spinning disc and the optical sledge.

Discs for the system will come in two diameters: 300 mm (11.8") and 200 mm (7.9"), each with a thickness of 2.5 mm (about 0.1"). (Thinner discs may be produced later.) Two different types of disc will be produced: the CAV (constant angular velocity) and the CLV (constant linear velocity). The first one has a constant speed of rotation, namely 1500 RPM for the British PAL television system. Playing time for the CAV is 36 minutes on each side, and the recording technique enables special effects such as stills (displaying one picture frame at a time) and slow motion to be produced. The other type of disc, the CLV, requires a speed of rotation that decreases inversely proportional with the read-out diameter. Advantage? About one hour/side playing time but continuous operation only — no stills or slow motion. On both types of disc, each rotation coincides with one TV frame. This makes it easier to extract stills of one frame only from the CAV disc. (Currently, the other video disc systems pack in more than one frame for each rotation, making it difficult to extract individual frames, as will be explained later.)

Total scanning time of a complete disc is around 20 seconds, which seems a reasonable rate when searching for, say, part of a recorded film. You should bear in mind that a 12", 36 minute disc contains 54,000 individual frames!



Figure 4. Philips' VLP video disc system



Figure 5. RCA's SelectaVision player with CED disc alongside

### RCA — firmly in the groove

In some respects the CED (capacitance electronic disc) from RCA is similar to an audio record. It is about the same size as an LP (302 mm, or 11.9"), made of plastic and is pressed in a similar manner to records. It also has grooves like a record but here the comparison falls apart. The grooves merely *guide* the stylus over a track containing the software information, and the diamond stylus is a lot smaller than that used for record reproduction.

Master discs for the CEDs are similar to those used in record production, except that they receive a coating of copper, deposited over the groove area. An electromagnetic 'cold' process is used to encode the metal tracks, defined by the grooves, with the software information in the form of a microscopic pattern. From these masters, nickel matrix stampers are produced, ready for use in the production of the CEDs.

When a CED is spun (at 450 RPM) on the SelectaVision player (Fig. 5), and the stylus is riding in the groove, information is picked up from the track *capacitively*. Part of the stylus is coated with metal, and it is this area which glides on an electrically-insulated (dielectric) layer in the groove (see Fig. 6). As the stylus makes its way along the groove, its tip detects the rapidly changing pattern in the sub-coating of metal. In other words, this pattern, in relation to the metal coating on the stylus, produces a fluctuation in capacitance. This fluctuation in turn produces a change in frequency in an LC (inductive-capacitive) oscillator. (If this seems a bit technical to some of you, then have a look at this month's O Level Q & A, where the effects of connecting inductors and capacitors together are discussed.) The rapidly changing frequency, or frequency

modulation (FM) as it is known, is translated by the player into the original software information.

The CEDs provide up to two hours' playing time (one hour on each side), the software consisting at present of colour video and *mono* sound. Stereo sound hasn't been included on the first discs due for release. It is RCA's view that because all the TV's in the USA (where the first launch is due to take place in March 1981) are mono, the provision of stereo would have added unnecessarily to the cost.

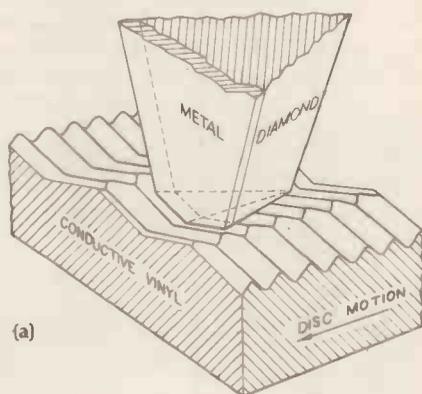
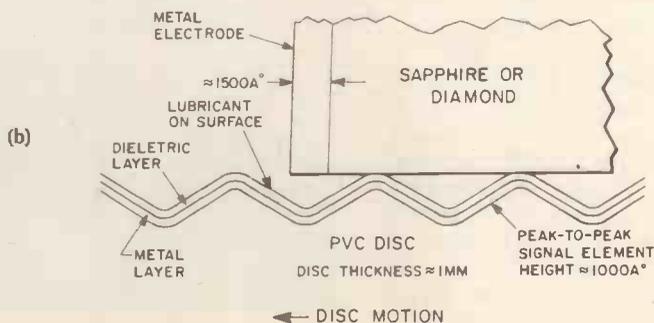


Figure 6. Stylus for SelectaVision player: a) perspective view, b) side view



Unlike Philips' VLP, the CED is more susceptible to the ingress of dust and harmful particles into its grooves. For this reason, the disc is fully protected inside a plastic caddy. Thus you never actually *touch* the disc, but load the caddy into the player, which retains the disc when the caddy is removed. After playing, you insert the caddy again and — presto — the disc is snug inside its caddy again. According to RCA, the CED is not as vulnerable to dust particles as it first may seem, because the specially-shaped stylus has a cleaning action. Anyway, it was said, the caddy provides more scope for artwork than the cramped area of a record label!

I mentioned earlier the facility of 'freezing' individual frames. SelectaVision offers this, but not for single frames. On the CED, each revolution corresponds to *four* frames, and special techniques such as an electronic memory called a frame store would be required to extract a single frame. At present, frame stores are very costly and bulky. RCA has come to a compromise by freezing a block of four frames at a time, which must result in jitter on moving scenes.

Additional facilities on the SelectaVision include forward and reverse search.

### JVC — with an eye to the future

While one disc system is on target for release in the UK towards the end of 1981, it appears that JVC has kept a number of future options in reserve.

Let's have a look at the more tangible one first, comprising the VHD (video high density) and AHD (audio high density) disc system. It should be made clear at the outset that JVC's strategy, unlike that of the other two companies, is to combine video disc and stereo audio disc playback in one player, as will be discussed later.

Starting point for a VHD or AHD disc is a glass master disc coated on one side

with a photosensitive material. The disc is rotated at 900 RPM while the software information is recorded on its coating in two parallel tracks by the use of two laser beams. One track carries the audio and video (or audio alone) while the other carries the tracking signals. The software is encoded as pits in the photosensitive coating. A metallic master disc is produced from the glass one, for use in a production process similar to that used for LP records.

Now let's look at the VHD or AHD disc, which is flat, grooveless and recorded with a spiral of double tracks. As can be seen in Fig. 7, the stylus 'shoe' has a flat tip and glides in contact with the surface of the disc. In common with the RCA system, detection is capacitive. The stylus, which has a metal strip deposited on it, is guided by the tracking pits as shown.

Because the disc is grooveless, some method of holding the stylus precisely on track is necessary. (You will remember that the same problem had to be solved for Philips' VLP system.) Figure 8 shows how JVC does it. The stylus is mounted at one end of a cantilever pickup arm: the other end of this arm is attached to a magnet. Fixed coils are mounted near the magnet, a single coil is wound around the magnet but not in contact with it and a pair of vertical coils are mounted on either side of the single coil, in phase opposition to each other. Thus the stylus can be moved transversely and longitudinally in response to signal currents in these coils. Currents are produced in response to the tracking error signal, timebase error signal or by a command to move the stylus to a desired track.

Coming back to strategy again, it's

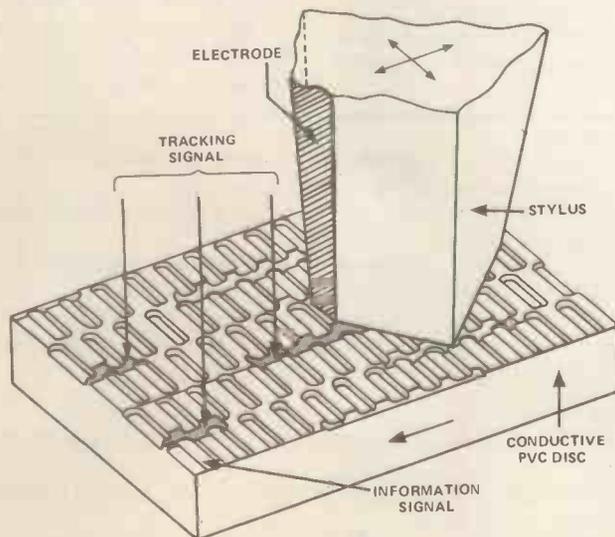
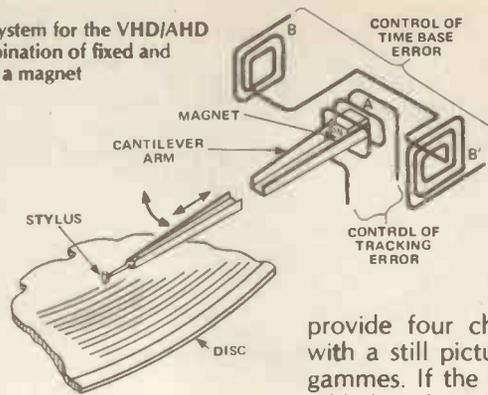


Figure 7. How the JVC stylus scans the double tracks on VHD or AHD discs

Figure 8. Tracking system for the VHD/AHD stylus, using a combination of fixed and stationary coils and a magnet



worth looking at what the system offers in video and audio modes.

For VHD operation, the player (Fig. 9) provides normal play from a 260 mm (10") disc giving two hours' playing time (one hour on each side). Features include fast search, audio channel selection, quick and slow motion and still play, picture-by-picture (back and forth).

To enhance the player's functions, a random access unit based on a micro-processor can be used with it. Facilities provided by this add-on unit include still play of a selected frame, normal, quick and slow motion between selected frames or periods and sequential play of different functions selected by a software program (five steps maximum). It should be borne in mind that because each rotation of the disc corresponds to two frames, jitter may be apparent on still-frame mode unless some method of frame storage is used.

For AHD operation on the other hand, the player is used with a PCM (pulse code modulated) demodulator. This box of tricks enables the system to

provide four channels: stereo sound with a still picture or two stereo programmes. If the random access unit is added to the AHD set-up then several search and playback facilities can be selected or programmed. Disc size is the same as the VHD type.

Because a stylus is used to scan VHD and AHD discs, there is a need to keep them 'clean'. For this reason, JVC has, like RCA, opted for protective caddies.

As to the futuristic options, some of these are dependent on technological developments. Take, for example, the frame store. With current integrated circuit technology, an unreasonable number of memory ICs are required to hold a complete TV frame. If the rapid development of IC technology is taken into account then LSI (large-scale integration) could make the frame store a more practical proposition.

Another idea in the JVC crystal ball is a disc made specially for freeze playing. It would enable vast amounts of information to be stored in disc form — typically 45,000 frames on one side of a two-hour disc. An example given by JVC was highly-detailed map information (such as details of houses, street-by-street) for use by the police.

## Freezing Reality

Apart from problems of jitter associated with still or 'frozen' frames on some of the machines, there is one more related point worth considering, namely that of wear.

Freezing a frame indefinitely on the Philips system results in no wear of the selected track because the only thing touching it is a beam of light. In the other systems, a stylus is in mechanical contact with the disc and so freezing individual frames for long periods could result in premature wear of the associated tracks. But assessment of this wear is difficult, because the styli tend to clear the tracks of debris on the first revolution, running in a relatively clear path after this.

From JVC's tests, without a protective caddy, life of a frozen frame was found to be around one hour. But where the software material put strong demands on freezing (such as for maps)

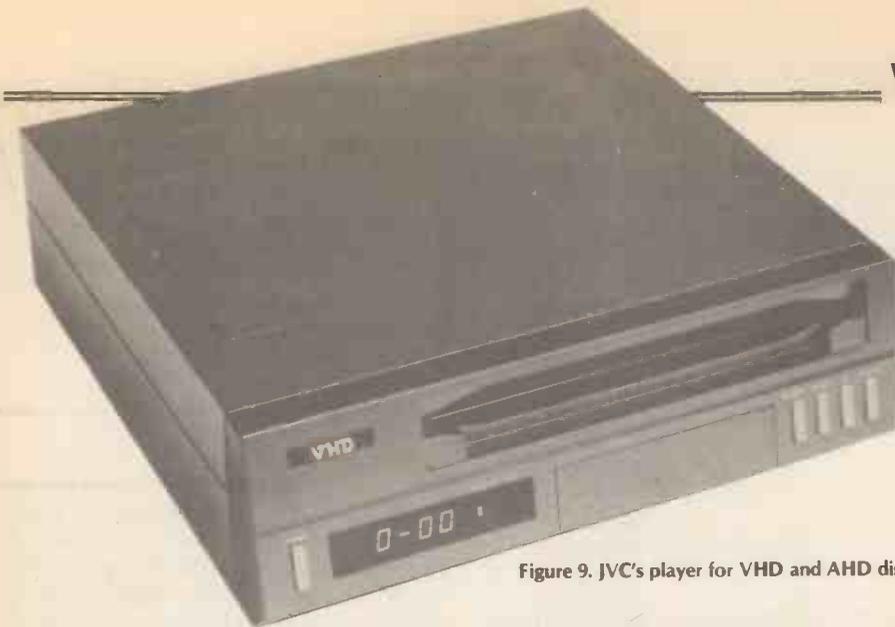


Figure 9. JVC's player for VHD and AHD discs

then, it was claimed, the disc could be coated with a special lubricant to increase life.

### Long live lsd (laser, stylus and disc)!

Theoretically, the Philips disc has an infinite life, but the same is not true of the gas laser. Estimated life was given as 5,000 hours (about six years at 2½ hours playing time every day). No estimate could be obtained of its likely replacement cost. It will, however, need to be fitted by a service engineer.

RCA tests showed that the CED could be played 200 times without deterioration. Stylus life was said to be at least 200 hours. The stylus will be 'quite moderate' in price and will be simple to change by the user.

Estimated life of a VHD or AHD disc was given by JVC as about 10,000 runs. Stylus life was said to be about 2,000 hours, and it was claimed to be easy to change.

### Your choice . . . eventually

When will you see these systems on sale in the UK, and how much will they cost?

At the time of writing (mid October) only Philips could be specific about a release date, namely May/June 1981. Cost was estimated at £450 to £500 (including VAT) for the player. Philips' spokesman found it difficult to estimate the cost of the discs because they will not be sold under Philips' name and the final cost will depend largely on the recorded material. An 'average' price could be £15.

As mentioned earlier, the first launch of the RCA system is planned for March 1981 in the USA. It was estimated that the system could reach the UK market by 'early 1982'. No indication was given of the likely cost, and it will, of course, be a system with *mono* sound. A stereo version is planned for 1982 in the USA, but it's anybody's guess when we'll see it here.

A UK licence for SelectaVision is held by GEC, but no improvement could be made on the above information by the UK company. According to Ron Bosanko, managing director of GEC's radio and TV division, when talking about the various systems said: 'The RCA one looked the most interesting'. But he saw the availability of software as being the biggest hurdle.

An agreement has been established between JVC in Japan and Thorn/EMI in the UK. But no date could be obtained from the UK company, only an 'end of 1981' estimate. It is understood that this may be firmed up by the end of October 1980. As for the cost, this was estimated as being about £300, presumably for the basic VHD/AHD player alone. Cost of discs is likely to be between £10 and £20, depending on the subject matter.

### Hardening-up the software

Now the subject matter — the software — may indeed be a hurdle. The Philips' spokesman said: '120 titles will be available from day one', this being increased to 250 by Autumn 1981.

RCA, on the other hand, plans to have 'hundreds of titles at launch', according to its spokesman.

#### Video Cassettes

VHS (developed by JVC) — most widely available in the UK

Betamax (Sony) — second in the popularity league

VCR, VCRP, VC2000 (Philips) — although of a high standard, relatively less software is available in UK

U-matic — similar to VHS and Betamax but larger-sized and generally used in semi-professional application (such as for tape mastering)

VCR (Technicolor — not to be confused with Philips' VCR) — recently announced and uses ¼" colour video tape, compared with normal ½" tape. (See special report in this month's Monitor)

#### Video Discs

VLP (Philips) — grooveless disc with spiral pitless tracks scanned by helium-neon gas laser

SelectaVision (RCA) — disc cut with grooves and scanned capacitively by diamond stylus

VHD and AHD (JVC) — grooveless disc with spiral tracks of micropits scanned capacitively by flat-ended shoe-type stylus

The JVC estimate — from Thorn/EMI — was given as 200 titles.

And what will be the composition of the software? Mostly, it seems, popular cinema-type films. It seems feasible that latest, or very recent, releases will cost more. It is also likely that a range of educational discs will be available, particularly for 'freeze' operation and other special effects.

### Competition

It is difficult to estimate, at this early stage, how each company will fare on the UK market. No doubt by 1982 there will be other contenders, particularly from Japan. We have got used to cassette systems, and some at least are getting cheaper: cassette software has certainly come down in price.

Cassettes offer what video discs can't: playback and record. So this is obviously going to be one of the main areas of competition — and barriers of public acceptance to break through. Some of the cassette systems are getting very clever; for instance the ¼" mini cassette system from Technicolor.

Likely to be confusing are the different philosophies of the disc manufacturers. Take RCA for instance: a straightforward video version of the long-accepted LP record at, we hope, a reasonable cost. Meanwhile, Philips plans to launch the VLP but, probably some time in 1982, it aims to launch a separate audio disc system. This will be known as the ALP (audio long play) disc. It works on similar principles to the VLP but will take smaller audio-only discs about the size of 45 RPM records. And, as described earlier, JVC is going for the all-in-one video/audio package but with the need for additional boxes of electronics for stereo operation and special effects.

But don't be confused! Assess these systems as they appear, especially in terms of whether they meet *your* needs.

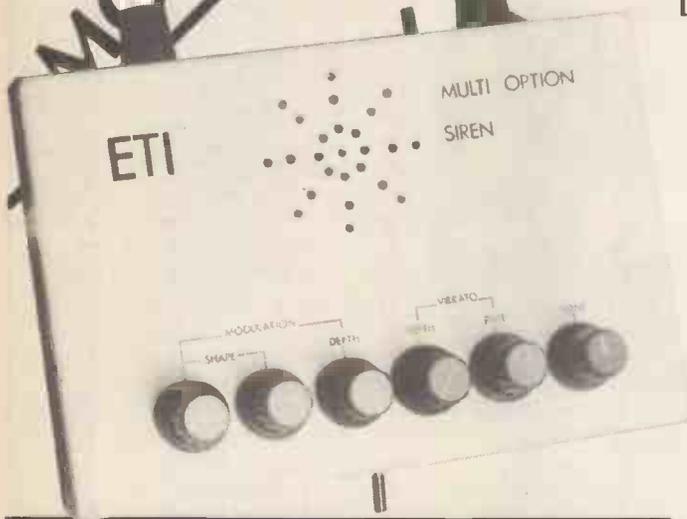
HE

**NEXT  
MONTH**

# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

Look out for the January issue on sale December 5th



---

## MULTI-OPTION SIREN

---

You can build a circuit that sounds like Kojak on his way to the lollipop store; you can knock up a little black box to make a few sci-fi sound effects; you can probably even find a device to imitate a trimphone. But our Multi-Option Siren does it all. This versatile box of tricks gives you full control of tone, vibrato and shape modulation and vibrato depth and rate. That little lot offers almost limitless combinations of sounds. As if that wasn't enough, you can also select ramp or pulse output.

---

## DIGITAL TACHO/OVER-REV INDICATOR

---

Keep track of your revs with the ETI Digital Tacho and Over-Rev Indicator. Watch the revs climb the LEDs in two ranges up to a maximum of 10,000 RPM. Set the rev limit of your choice. When you exceed it, the display flashes and continues to give a true read-out — suitable for most makes of cars with four, six or eight cylinders.

---

## FM TUNER

---

This attractive FM Tuner, built around the 7254 tuner module from Ambit, has been designed to match the popular Audiophile 4000 Amplifier. It offers switch selectable muting, AFC and mono/stereo. The 200 mV output can be fed directly to the input of any stereo audio preamplifier. Tuning is selected by switch or by a conventional rotary control. The design also incorporates a search and lock facility to find strong FM broadcasts in the 87.5 to 104.5 MHz band.

And that's not all — the unit is fitted with a 20-LED tuning indicator, a 10-LED signal strength meter and there's provision for an optional 10-LED stereo audio level indicator.



---

## PULSE GENERATOR

---

Our battery operated delay/tone burst generator is an accurate and reliable piece of test gear, offering tone burst, pulse positive and pulse negative outputs. It features three clock generator ranges, six pulse delay ranges (from nanoseconds to milliseconds), six pulse width ranges (also from nanoseconds to milliseconds) and three tone ranges covering 1 Hz to 1 MHz in decade steps.

---

## ELECTRONICS IN PHOTOGRAPHY

---

Microminiature electronic circuits and microprocessors — they've found their way into most aspects of work and play. Photography is no exception. Next month we look at what has happened to the humble 35 mm camera. You'll be amazed at what the manufacturers can pack into its compact frame.

---

## GENERAL PURPOSE TIMER

---

Whether you want to time an egg or find out how long it takes to read ETI from cover to cover, our General Purpose Timer can solve your problem. There are two ranges — 1 to 10 minutes and 10 to 100 minutes. The relay output will handle up to 10 A. With the flick of a switch you can select timed make or timed break, with a neon indication of the output state — an economical project with a whole host of applications around the home and workshop.

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation. However, circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.

## POPULAR KITS AND PARTS

### SUB-MIN MICROPHONE

Size only 1/2" x 3/4" x 3/16" so small enough for a bugging device, ex-hearing-aids but guaranteed. Price £1.50.

### TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE

Tiny, easily hidden but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be made in a matchbox—all electronic parts and circuit. £2.30.

### RADIO MIKE

Ideal for discos and garden parties, allows complete freedom of movement. Play through FM radio or tuner amp. £6.90.

### SAFE BLOCK

Mains quick connector will save you valuable time. Features include quick spring connectors, heavy plastic case and auto on and off switch. Complete kit £1.95.

### LIGHT CHASER

Gives a brilliant display—a psychedelic light show for discos, parties and pop groups. These have three modes of flashing—two chase patterns and a strobe effect. Total output power 750 watts per channel. Complete kit. Price £16. Ready made up £4 extra.

**FISH BITE INDICATOR** enables anglers to set up several lines then sit down and read a book. As soon as one has a bite the loudspeaker emits a shrill note. Kit. Price £4.90.

### 6 WAVEBAND SHORTWAVE RADIO KIT

Bandspread covering 13.5 to 32 mhz. Based on circuit which appeared in a recent issue of Radio Constructor. Complete kit, includes case materials, six transistors, and diodes, condensers, resistors, inductors, switches, etc. Nothing else to buy, if you have an amplifier to connect it on to a pair of high resistance headphones. Price £11.95.

### SHORT WAVE CRYSTAL RADIO

All the parts to make up the beginner's model. Price £2.30. Crystal amplifier 65p. High resistance headphones (give best results) £3.75. Kit includes chassis and front but not case.

### RADIO STETHOSCOPE

Easy to build find—start at the aerial and work towards the speaker—when signal stops you have found the fault. Complete kit £4.95.

### INTERRUPTED BEAM KIT

This kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra-red or ordinary light is broken. Main components—relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps. etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2.30.

**OUR CAR STARTER AND CHARGER KIT** has no doubt saved many motorists from embarrassment in an emergency you can start car off mains or bring your battery up to full charge in a couple of hours. The kit comprises: 250w mains transformer, two 10 amp bridge rectifiers, start/charge switch and full instructions. You can assemble this in the evening, box it up or leave it on the shelf in the garage, whichever suits you best. Price £11.50 + £2.50 post.

**G.P.O. HIGH GAIN AMP/SIGNAL TRACER.** In case measuring only 5 1/4" x 3 1/4" x 1 1/4" is an extremely high gain (70DB) solid state amplifier designed for use as a signal tracer on GPO cables etc. With a radio it functions very well as a signal tracer. By connecting a simple coil to the input socket a useful mains cable tracer can be made. Runs on standard 4 1/2v battery and has input, output sockets and on-off volume control, mounted flush on the top. Many other uses include general purpose amp, cueing amp etc. An absolute bargain at only £1.85. Suitable 80 ohm earpiece 69p

### 10 POCKET RADIOS for £9.00.

These are brand new but have slight faults. Most, if not all, should be repairable.

**2 1/2" ROUND PANEL METERS.** All flush mounting through 2 1/2" round hole, with flange makes item 3in wide approx. Made to stringent Ministry specifications. We have the following types in stock. All are moving coil unless otherwise stated. **MICRO AMMETER** 500UA, scaled 0.5 Price £2.80. **MILLIAMPER METER** 500 MA, scaled 0.500 mA Price £2.30. **AMPERE METER.** Hot wire, scaled 0.9 amp. Price £2.30. **DUAL RANGE VOLT METER.** Scale calibrated 0-10v and 0-250v. Price £3.45. **0-1 MA METER** IMA f.s.d., centre zero, scaled 100-1.00. Price £3.45.

**VU METER.** Edgewise mounting, through hole size 1 1/4in x 1/4in approx. These are 100 micro amp f.s.d. and fitted with internal 6 volt bulb for scale illumination, also have zero reset. Not calibrated but has very modern appearance. Price £2.88.

**BALANCE METER.** Edgewise mounting 100 UA centre zero. Price £2.30.

**1 1/2in SQUARE PANEL METER.** Eagle full vision plastic front. 50 UA Price £4.60. 1mA Price £4.03.

**WATERPROOF HEATING WIRE.** 60 ohms per yard. This is a heating element wound on a fibre glass coil and then covered with pvc. Dozens of uses—around water pipes, under grow boxes, in gloves and socks. 23p metre.

**DIAL INDICATOR.** As used in tool making and other precision measuring operations, the famous John Bull accurately shows differences of .01mm. A beautifully made precision instrument, price in most toolshops would be £12-£15. We have a fair quantity. Price £9.20.

**COMPONENT BOARD.** Ref. W0998. This is a modern fibre glass board which contains a multitude of very useful parts, most important of which are: 35 assorted diodes and rectifiers including four 3 amp 400v types (made up in a bridge), 8 transistors, type BC107 and 2 type BFY51, electrolytic condensers, SCR ref. 2N 5062 25 Out 100v DC and 100uf 25v DC and over 100 other parts including variable, fixed and wire wound resistors, electrolytic and other condensers. A real snip at £1.15.

**FRUIT MACHINE HEART.** 4 wheels with all fruits, motorised and with solenoids for stopping the wheels with a little ingenuity you can defy your friends getting the 'jackpot'. £9.95 + £4 carriage.

**DESOLDERING PUMP** Ideal for removing components from computer boards as well as for service work generally. Price £6.35.

**4-CORE FLEX CABLE** White pvc for telephone extensions, disc lights, etc. 10 metres £2. 100 metres £15. Other multicore cable in stock.

**MUGGER DETERRENT** A high tone bleeper, push latching switch, plastic case and battery connector. Will scare away any villain and bring help. £2.50 complete kit.

**HUMIDITY SWITCH** American made by Honeywell. The action of this device depends upon the dampness causing a membrane to stretch and trigger a sensitive microswitch. Very sensitive breathing on it for instance will switch it on. Micro 3 amp at 250v ac. Only £1.15.

### MULLARD UNILEX

A mains-operated 4 + 4 stereo system. Rated one of the finest performers in the stereo field this would make a wonderful gift for almost anyone. In easy-to-assemble modular form this should sell at about £30—but due to a special bulk buy and as an incentive for you to buy this month we offer the system complete at only £16 including V.A.T. and postage.

**FREE GIFT**—Buy this month and you will receive a pair of Goodman's elliptical 8" x 5" speakers to match this amplifier.



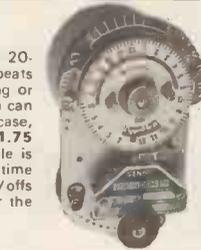
### EXTRACTOR FANS

Ex-Computer made by Woods of Colchester; ideal also as blower; central heating systems, fume extraction, etc. Easy fixing through panel, very powerful 2,500 r.p.m. but quiet running. Choice of 2 sizes. 5" £5.50, 6" £6.50, post £1 per fan.



### VENNER TIME SWITCH

mains operated with 20-amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hours repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. These are new but without case, but we can supply plastic cases (base and cover) £1.75 or metal case with window £2.95. Also available is adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24-hour time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off per 24 hours. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.



### 3-CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT

Complete kit of parts for a three-channel sound to light unit controlling over 2,000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for Disco work.

The unit is housed in an attractive two-tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/4" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four-pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special snip price is £13.50 in kit form or £16.50 assembled and tested.

### DRILL CONTROLLER

Electronically changes speed from approximately 10 revs to maximum. Full power at all speeds by finger-tip control. Kit includes all parts, case, everything and full instructions. £3.45. Made-up model £1 extra.



### PUNCH TAPE CONSOLES.

Complete units mounted on very well built desks. The tape punch and the tape reader are set in the top, below in the cupboard is stored the power units and electronics. The keyboard is separate but plugs in and rests on the top of the desk. This is an 8 bit paper tape system. The keyboard is a standard computer type using read switches ASCII coded. The keyboard has 72 encoded keys. Offered complete with the data, at only a fraction of original cost, £115 each + carriage at cost. Used but believed in good order—any section not so would be replaced. Please telephone before calling to collect.

### TANGENTIAL HEATER UNIT

A most efficient and quiet running blower-heater by Solatron—standard replacement in many famous name heaters—comprises mains induction motor, long turbo fan, split heating element and thermostatic safety trip. Simply connect to the mains for immediate heat. Mount in a simple wooden or metal case or mount direct into base of, say, kitchen unit. Price £9.95, post £1.50. Control switch to give 2kw, 1kw, cold blow or off available 60p extra. 3kw model £6.95. Control Switch 95p.

### 8 POWERFUL BATTERY MOTORS.

For models, meccanos, drills, remote control planes, boats, etc. £2.



### MINI-MULTI TESTER

Deluxe pocket size precision moving coil instrument, jewelled bearings—2000 o.p.v. mirrored scale, 11 instant ranges measure: DC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. AC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. DC amps 0-100 mA. Continuity and resistance 0-1 meg ohms in two ranges. Complete with Test Prods and instruction book showing how to measure capacity and inductance as well. Unbelievable value only £6.75 + 50p post and insurance.

**FREE Amps ranges kit** to enable you to read DC current from 0-10 amps, directly on the 0-10 scale. It's free if you purchase quickly but if you already own a mini-tester and would like one, send £2.50.

TERMS Cash with order—but orders under £10 must add 50p to offset packing, etc. BULK ENQUIRIES INVITED - PHONE HAYWARDS HEATH 54563 ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED

**J. BULL (Electrical) LTD.**  
(Dept. HE), 34-36 AMERICA LANE  
HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX, RH16 3QU

### IT'S FREE

Our monthly Advance Advertising Bargains List gives details of bargains arriving or just arrived—often bargains which sell out before our advertisement can appear—it's an interesting list and it's free—just send S.A.E. Below are a few of the bargains still available from previous lines.

**SUPER BREAKDOWN PARCEL** with free gift of a desoldering pump, perhaps the most useful breakdown parcel we have ever offered. Consists of 50 newly all different component panels on which you will find: over 300 ICs, over 300 diodes, over 200 transistors and many hundred other parts, resistors, condensers, multi turn pots, rectifiers, SCR etc. for only £8.50, which when you deduct the value of the desoldering pump, works out to just a little over 4p per panel. +£1.27 VAT +£2 post (it's a big parcel).

**THIS MONTH'S SNIP.** A 3 wave band radio with stereo amplifier. Made for incorporation in a high-class radiogram, this has a quality of output which can only be described as superb. It is truly hi-fi. The chassis size is approximately 14in. Push buttons select long, medium, short and gram. Two dual lights for a scale, the pointer being moved by cord drive. The other controls are balance, volume, treble and bass. The chassis is ready built with its own mains power supply. The output is 6+6 watts. Brand new and in perfect working order, offers no less than value of stereo amp alone, namely £6.90. Post £2.00.

**SUPER HI-FI SPEAKER CABINETS.** Made for an expensive Hi-Fi outfit—will suit any decor. Resonance free cut-outs for Bin woofer and 4in tweeter. The front material is carved Dacron, which is thick and does not need to be stuck in and the completed unit is most pleasing. Colour plastic. Supplied in pairs. Price £6.90 per pair. (This is probably less than the original cost of one cabinet). Carriage £3.

**OCTOBER/NOVEMBER CONSTRUCTORS' SNIP.** Here's a super bargain for you. 100 twist drills, regular tool shop price over £50, yours for only £11.50. With these you will be able to drill metal, wood, plastic, etc from the tiniest holes in P.C.B. right up to about 1/4in. Don't miss this snip—send your order today.

**UNILEX OWNERS.** Excellent PM speakers, European made, extremely good quality and 15 ohms, the correct impedance for the Unilex. Half regular price only £2.30 per pair + £1 post.

**MAINS ADAPTORS.** Why use expensive batteries—operate your radios and equipment from the mains. Save yourself pounds, with our bargain range of power packs. Sinteraire gives you 9v 100mA £2.99. Altai gives 6v 7.5 or 9v 300mA £4.10. Crown gives 6v 300mA £2.90. Nixie gives 12v 750mA £3.99. All made up in plastic cases complete with mains lead. We can also supply Mains Transistor Power Pack Kit for Voltage output anything from 3v to 15v up to 300mA—complete kit with double insulated mains transformer and full instructions £1.95.

**ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE.** We stock this on 1lb reels and 1/4lb reels.

| Gauge | 1lb         | 1/4lb       |
|-------|-------------|-------------|
| 10-29 | £2.50 + 37p | £0.90 + 13p |
| 30-34 | £3.00 + 45p | £1.00 + 15p |
| 35-39 | £3.50 + 52p | £1.10 + 16p |

Thinner gauges are available—we will be pleased to quote you. **THERMOSTAT ASSORTMENT.** 10 different thermostats. 7 bi-metal types and 3 liquid types. There are the current stats which will open the switch to protect devices against overload, short circuits, etc. or when fitted, say, in front of the element of a blower heater, this would trip the stat if the blower fuses; appliances stats, one for high temperatures, others adjustable over a range of temperatures which could include 0-100°C. There is also a thermostatic pod which can be immersed, an oven stat, a calibrated boiler stat, finally an ice stat which, fitted to our waterproof heater element, up in the loft could protect your pipes from freezing. Separately these thermostats would cost over £15.00—however, you can have the parcel for £2.50.

**SUPPRESSOR CONDENSER.** Made by famous Philips company, this is a 3 section condenser. Main section 2 mfd. Other 2 sections each 5000 P.F. Ideal for suppressing electrical drills and similar devices. 57p. Dito. 1 mfd 250v AC metal case with fixing lug 69p.

**HIGH VOLTAGE CONDENSERS.** 1 mfd 2.5k v £1.15. 0.5 mfd 5k v £1.15. 0.01 mfd 28k v £2.30.

**HIGH VOLTAGE CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS.** 47 pf 68 pf 100 pf 150 pf 220 pf, all £10.00 per 100, £1.50 for 10.

**AC CONDENSERS.** In addition to the normal uses as motor start, power factor correction etc. These make very good voltage droppers for working low voltage appliances from mains. The voltage working quoted is AC RMS, so these condensers are usually suitable for working on DC at 2/3rds the quoted AC voltages.

|              |       |               |       |             |       |
|--------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| 1.5 mfd 440V | 64p   | 6.25 mfd 250V | £1.00 | 12 mfd 440V | £2.78 |
| 2.5 mfd 440V | 87p   | 8 mfd 250V    | £1.27 | 13 mfd 275V | £1.65 |
| 3.4 mfd 440V | £1.00 | 8 mfd 440V    | £1.89 | 15 mfd 230V | £1.65 |
| 3.5 mfd 250V | 77p   | 11 mfd 250V   | £1.52 | 15 mfd 325V | £1.77 |
| 5 mfd 370V   | £1.52 | 12 mfd 250V   | £1.52 | 20 mfd 275V | £1.77 |
|              |       |               |       | 32 mfd 250V | £2.89 |

**STUDENT'S FIRST MULTI-TESTER.** Kit contains panel meter, 12 way rotary wafers switch, resistors, rectifier, battery, connector and case with pointer knob and terminals. The multi-tester, when completed, will measure DC volts 4 ranges. DC current, 3 ranges. AC volts 3 ranges, resistance 2 ranges. The main value of the kit is education, but if properly completed it will prove a most useful instrument. Price £4.99.

**MULTI OPTION SOUND PRODUCER.** Also called a sensational sonichsiren, with it you can reproduce, for instance, American Police Siren, World War II Air Raid Alerts, and a universe of other effects. Some possible applications include burglar alarms sound effect units, noise box to amuse the kids or to play it through your stereo to frighten away the birds and annoy your neighbours 4 independently adjustable parameters give finger tip control. Complete kit, less case £6.90. Case £2.50.

**DO YOU LISTEN IN BED?** And do you use the tiny earphones so you won't disturb anyone? These tiny earphones have a very poor quality response—so why not use headphones instead? A special offer this month—Japanese made, padded 8 ohm stereo headphones for only £2.99, and in a nice presentation case, so would make an ideal Christmas present.

**AUTOMATIC SWITCH OFF.** Listening in bed is a good way of putting yourself to sleep, the only snag once asleep the radio should be off. We have time switches, clockwork operated, giving on periods from 10 minutes to 3 hours, suitable for switching any electrical device up to 15 amps, radio, stereo, cooker, sunbeds, in fact anything which you don't want left switched on for too long. We have five models with on times: 0-10 minutes; 0-30 minutes; 0-1 hour; 0-1 hour 20 minutes and 0-3 hours all priced at £2.87 each. Control spindle—part rotation would be part of the time. Control knobs and graduated scales are available. Price £1.15 pair.

**THERMOSTATS, WALL MOUNTING.** The Danfoss, a handsome 2 tone, fitted for living rooms but is just as efficient in a greenhouse or store. It is suitable for normal air temperature range 32F-80F. Price £4.00.

**WATER HEATER THERMOSTATS.** These push into the pocket in immersion heater. Adjustable setting 80F-190F. Available as follows: 7in £2.87; 12in £3.45; 18in £4.05.

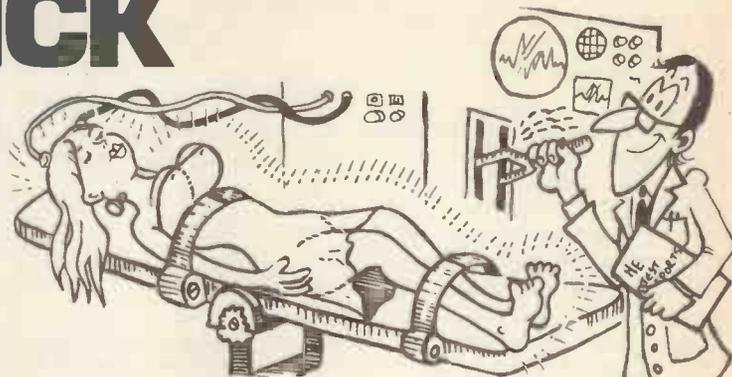
**PRESET POTS.** Just arrived a consignment of over 1/2 million, covering horizontal, vertical, sub-min, min and standard types. Values from 50 ohms to 10 Meg ohms. We have not completely sorted these, and are making a special pre-putting into stock offer of 100 for £9.50, types and values to your choice, but not less than 10 of any one. Sample 10 our assortment £1.15.

**AC MAINS BUZZERS.** Open construction. Size 1 1/4in x 1in x 1in £5.9.

**BUZZER.** 9v, nice tone, electronic with lappings for loud, medium and soft. Suitable for instrument test equipment, Morse trainer etc. £1.15.

# Clever Dick

This month we have a couple of letters from our overseas readers, perhaps we should call our magazine **Hobby Electronics International!**



OUR NEW SERIES 'O level Q & A has turned out to be something of a winner with school students studying the course. Here's a typical letter from a definite candidate for this month's free binder.

Dear Dick,  
Congratulations to HE on the marvellous new series 'O level Q & A'. Although I am only doing Physics 'O' level I am very keen on electronics, as are quite a few other pupils at my school, (Warren Comprehensive). Congratulations on two very fine electronics magazines and of course Computing today.

Neil Churchill  
Romford

PS. On a measly pocket money budget of only 50 pence a week I cannot afford a binder, and after all those compliments I must deserve one . . . . . mustn't I? . . . . . Yes? . . . . . Thanks!

How can I refuse such sincere grovelling, a binder is on its way Neil. Now to more pressing matters. As I've mentioned once or twice in the past, HE ends up in some pretty far away places: here's a plaintive plea from Spain. I've left in the original spelling, not to make fun but to show you the sort of letters we get from our overseas readers. Indeed this gentleman can write English better than we can wright Spanish (our English is questionable too!)

Dear CD,  
My father bourth a TV set (PYE model 4219/1) in Inland and it broak here in Span, here they can't repair it so I aske you:

— could you sen me the circuit diagram of the TV set  
— please tell me how much a heve tu pay for the diagram (I could send

you Spanish mony or international reply coupons) tell me the amount and which way you prefer me to.

Manuel Barrera Cobacho  
Madrid 19 Spain.

We must be a soft touch, as we have sent Manuel the diagram. How about one of you lot writing to Manuel? Drop us a line and we'll send his address to you.

Still in foreign parts our next letter comes from South Africa. Young Ant Brink has a useful modification for one of our projects.

Dear Dick

I've thought up an alternative use for your Movement Alarm (HE August '80), which could be a boon to anyone, who like myself, regularly sleeps through the ringing of an alarm clock. What it entails is this — place the Movement Alarm near the alarm clock (having connected the relay between your radio and its battery). Turn the radio on with the volume set above normal. When the alarm rings it will switch the radio on and if it is loud enough it should prevent you from dozing off again. You could install a simple jack socket on the side of the radio so that the Movement Alarm can be plugged in only when needed, the radio can then be used at other times.

Ant Brink  
Pietermaritzburg  
South Africa

Sounds OK to me, any other bright ideas for modifying or using our projects in unusual ways? Tee-shirts to the senders of the best suggestions.

Here's a cautionary tale from David Wilkins: beware of dusting digital devices!

Dear Dickey,  
Help please! Due to over enthusiastic dusting by my girlfriend, my home built digital clock is now very dead. It used an older clock IC, the CT7001 (7445), which is no longer available.

I would like to use the six FND500 displays, so can you recommend an up-to-date clock IC which is compatible with the '500s and gives a 24 hr, hr's, minutes and seconds output. I realise that you get lots of letters so any quick reply would be fine, even just a note on the IC number would do.

David Wilkins  
Harrow Weald.

I'm afraid it doesn't look too promising for you David, most IC manufacturers have moved over to 4-digit multiplexed displays. This means that your 'venerable' FND 500s are somewhat redundant, as far as clocks are concerned anyway. As a suggestion why not try Marshalls Ltd, they have a reputation of finding old or obscure semiconductors — they might even be able to come up with a C7001. If all else fails you'll just have to build yourself a four-digit clock or buy one (you can find cheap ones for around £8.00 these days). You would be hard pressed to build one that cheaply!

Now for something a little closer to home. Mr Briggs wants details of the cases we've used on a couple of recent projects.

Dear Clever Dick  
Initially I must congratulate HE for bringing out such a brilliant mag. I have every copy to date, keep up the good work. Now for the crunch: could you please tell me what cases were used for the Bench

PSU (Sept '80) and the Intruder Alarm (Oct '80). They both look the same, could you please tell me who supplies them?  
Mr P Briggs  
West Yorkshire.

Actually they're not the same. The PSU case comes from Watford Electronics, and is called the PW3 and costs £2.95. The Alarm case comes from Marshals: ask for the RB2, this costs just £2.00. Time now for a couple of quickies.

Where can I get the 7555 IC used in the Radio Timer project in the August '80 issue.  
Ian Woods  
Wigan.

Watford Electronics of course.

Where can I get a service sheet for the Cossor 339A Oscilloscope.  
N Vaswaney  
London

Try Austrec Ltd, 76 Church Road, Larkhall, Lanarkshire ML9 1EH.

DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THE IRISH ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR WHO'S FULLY-FLOATING DECIMAL POINT DROWNED!!



The letter from Shula Schofield. Is the gentleman in the bottom right-hand corner, our Art Editor in disguise?

Just before I depart I thought you might like to see this letter from young Shula Schofield. Not only does she know more about music than our Art Editor the illustration in the bottom right hand corner of her letter bears a remarkable resemblance to the gentleman concerned. Thanks to Shula for her note and we're sending the Art Editor back to school for music lessons.

Biggleswade Beds  
19<sup>th</sup> October

Dear clever Dick

I think you have a staff problem. Your bass and treble clefs are in the wrong place on the staff on the front cover of your November magazine. The treble clef should be on G and the bass clef should be on F. I hope that this does not mean that your Mini Synth will play in the wrong key.

Shula Schofield (age 8)



The end of the page has caught up with me once again. Before I drop off the bottom of the page just let me remind you that I cannot reply personally to your letters unless it really is a matter of life and death. In that case you should include a note from your doctor and an SAE and I'll do my best. See you next month. **HE**

# Conquer the chip.

Be it a career, hobby or interest, like it or not the Silicon Chip will revolutionise every human activity over the next ten years.

Knowledge of its operation and its use is vital. Knowledge you can attain, through us, in simple, easy to understand stages.

Learn the technology of the future today in your own home.

## MASTER ELECTRONICS

LEARN THE PRACTICAL WAY BY SEEING AND DOING

- Building an oscilloscope.
- Recognition of components.
- Understanding circuit diagrams.
- Handling all types Solid State 'Chips'.
- Carry out over 40 experiments on basic circuits and on digital electronics.
- Testing and servicing of Radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and all types of modern computerised equipment.

## MASTER COMPUTERS

LEARN HOW TO REALLY UNDERSTAND COMPUTERS, HOW THEY WORK - THEIR 'LANGUAGE' AND HOW TO DO PROGRAMS.

- Complete Home Study library.
- Special educational Mini-Computer supplied ready for use.
- Self Test program exercise.
- Services of skilled tutor available.

## MASTER THE REST

- Radio Amateurs Licence.
- Logic/Digital techniques.
- Examination courses (City & Guilds etc.) in electronics.
- Semi-conductor technology.
- Kits for Signal Generators - Digital Meters etc.



**FREE**

Please send your FREE brochure without obligation to -

Name .....

Address .....

BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

I am interested in -

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS .....

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY .....

OTHER SUBJECTS .....

(Please state your interest)

BRITISH NATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRONICS SCHOOL

4 CLEVELAND ROAD, JERSEY, CHANNEL ISLANDS. HE/12/813

# Books from the HE Book Service

## SPECIAL OFFER TO READERS OF HOBBY ELECTRONICS ONLY

**ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS**  
 Book I £2.60  
 Book II £2.60  
 Book III £2.60  
 Usual price is £7.80 inc post and packing for 3 volume set. OUR PRICE £7.00+ FREE slip case for 3 volumes + FREE Resistor Colour Code Disc.

**28 TESTED TRANSISTOR PROJECTS** by R. Torrens .. £1.50  
 The author has designed developed and built some completely new circuits.

**BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS** by R. A. Penfold £1.50  
 Enables the complete beginner to tackle the practical side of electronics.

**ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST** by G. T. Rabaroe .. £1.50  
 Supplies the hobbyist with a background knowledge.

**50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, SCR'S & TRIACS** by F. G. Rayer .. £1.50  
 Gives tried and practical working circuits which should present the minimum of difficulty for the enthusiast to construct.

**HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN METAL AND TREASURE LOCATORS** by F. G. Rayer .. £1.25  
 Contains complete electronic and practical details on the simple and inexpensive construction of Heterodyne Metal Locators.

**HOW TO MAKE WALKIE-TALKIES** by F. G. Rayer £1.75  
**IC555 PROJECTS** by E. A. Parr .. £2.00  
 Included in this book are Basic and General Circuits, Motor Car and Model Railway Circuits, Alarms and Noise Makers as well as a section on the 556, 558 and 559 timers.

**PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE** by F. A. Wilson .. £2.50  
 Units and Constants, Direct Current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating Current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

**ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES** by R. A. Penfold £1.70  
 Includes both simple and more sophisticated burglar alarm circuits using light, infra-red and ultrasonics gas and smoke detectors, flood alarms doorphone and baby alarms, etc.

**ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS** by F. G. Rayer .. £1.60  
 A newcomer to electronics finds a wide range of easily made projects.

**POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS** by R. A. Penfold £1.70  
 Radio Projects, Audio Projects Household Projects and Test Equipment.

**HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN SOLID STATE OSCILLOSCOPE** by F. G. Rayer .. £1.75  
 Enables the enthusiast to simply and inexpensively build his own oscilloscope.

**ELECTRONIC GAMES** by R. A. Penfold .. £2.00  
 In this book the author has designed and developed a number of interesting electronic game projects using modern integrated circuits.

**COUNTER DRIVER AND NUMERAL DISPLAY PROJECTS** by F. G. Rayer .. £2.00  
 Author discusses and features many applications and projects using various types of numeral displays, popular counter and driver IC's etc.

**BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS AND COMPUTING** by E. F. Scott .. £2.00  
 Introduction to the basic theory and concepts of binary arithmetic, microprocessor operation and machine language programming.

**ELECTRONIC HOUSEHOLD PROJECTS** by R. A. Penfold .. £2.00  
 Circuits range from such things as '2 tone door buzzer' Intercom through Smoke or Gas Detectors to Baby and Freezer Alarms.

**A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER** by E. A. Parr .. £2.00  
 A newcomer to electronics tends to be overwhelmed when first confronted with articles or books on microprocessors. This small book will start by designing a simple computer and because of its simplicity and logical structure the language is hopefully easy to learn and understand.

**50 CIRCUITS USING 7400 SERIES IC'S** by R. N. Soar .. £1.65  
 The author has compiled 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications covering different aspects of electronics using these devices.

## POPULAR ELECTRONICS BOOKS

Sinclair, I. R., Introducing Electronic Systems .. £3.10  
 Sinclair, I. R., Introducing Amateur Electronics .. £3.10  
 Sinclair, I. R., Electronic Fault Diagnosis .. £4.00  
 Sinclair I. R., Repairing Pocket Transistor Radios .. £2.90  
 Sinclair, I. R., Oscilloscope In Use .. £4.00  
 Sinclair, I. R., Understanding Electronic Components .. £5.10  
 Sinclair, I. R., Understanding Electronic Circuits .. £5.10  
 Kitchen, H. T., Handtools For Electronic Workshop .. £3.25  
 Kitchen, H. T., Electronic Test Equipment .. £6.20  
 Capel, V., How To Build Electronic Kits .. £3.25  
 Darr, J., How to test almost everything electronic .. £3.75  
 Brown, R. M., How to read electronic circuit diagrams .. £5.60

## AUDIO

Earl, J., Audio Technicians Bench Manual .. £5.00  
 Earl, J., Pickups and Loudspeakers .. £5.00  
 Earl, J., Tuners and Amplifiers .. £4.00  
 Earl, J., Cassette Tape Recorders .. £6.00  
 Earl, J., ABC of Hi-Fi .. £6.00  
 Capel, V., Microphones in Action .. £6.00

Capel, V., Improving Your Hi-Fi .. £5.00  
 Capel, V., Creative Tape Recording .. £5.00  
 Hellyer, H. W., Tape Recorders .. £5.00  
 Sinclair, I. R., Audio Amplifiers For Home Construction .. £6.00

## RADIO CONTROL

Drake, J., Radio Controlled Helicopter Models .. £4.95  
 Jeffries, C. R., Radio Control For Model Yachts .. £3.85  
 Safford, E. L., Radio Control Manual .. £3.00

## COOKBOOKS

Tracton, K., BASIC Cookbook .. £4.10  
 Lancaster, D., TTL Cookbook .. £7.55  
 Lancaster, D., RTL Cookbook .. £4.65  
 Lancaster, D., CMOS Cookbook .. £8.20  
 Jong, W., IC Op Amp Cookbook .. £10.00  
 Lancaster, D., T.V. Typewriter Cookbook .. £7.75  
 Lancaster, D., Cheap Video Cookbook .. £7.00  
 Jong, W., IC Timer Cookbook .. £7.65  
 Lancaster, D., Incredible Secret Money Machine (a how to cook book for setting up your computer or technical business) .. £4.95

## QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

**SIMPLE AND CONCISE ANSWERS TO MANY QUESTIONS WHICH PUZZLE THE BEGINNER.**  
 Coker, A. J., Q & A On Electric Motors .. £2.50  
 Hellyer, H., Q & A On Radios and T.V. .. £2.50  
 Hibberd, R., Q & A On Integrated Circuits .. £2.50  
 Jackson, K., Q & A On Electricity .. £2.50  
 Brown, C., Q & A On Hi-Fi .. £2.50  
 Brown, C., Q & A On Transistors .. £2.50  
 Brown, C., Q & A On Electronics .. £2.50  
 Reddihough, J., Q & A On Colour T.V. .. £2.50  
 Miller, H., Q & A On Electric Wiring .. £2.50

## CONSTRUCTOR GUIDES

Graham, P., Simple Circuit Building .. £3.40  
 Colwell, M., Electronic Diagrams .. £3.40  
 Colwell, M., Electronic Components .. £3.40  
 Colwell, M., Printed Circuit Assembly .. £3.40  
 Ainslee, A., Practical Electronic Project Building .. £3.40  
 Colwell, M., Project Planning and Building .. £3.40

## BEGINNER'S GUIDE

Sinclair, I. R., Beginner's Guide To Tape Recording .. £4.25

Sinclair, I. R., Beginner's Guide To Integrated Circuits .. £4.25  
 Sinclair, I. R., Beginner's Guide to Audio .. £4.25  
 King, G. J., Beginner's Guide To Radio .. £4.25  
 King, G. J., Beginner's Guide To Television .. £4.25  
 King, G. J., Beginner's Guide To Colour T.V. .. £4.25  
 Guilou, F., Beginner's Guide To Electric Wiring .. £4.25

## PROJECT BOOKS

Marston, R. M., 110 Cosmos Digital IC Projects For The Home Constructor .. £4.95  
 Marston, R. M., 110 Wave Form Projects For The Home Constructor .. £4.95  
 Marston, R. M., 110 Op Amp Projects For The Home Constructor .. £4.95  
 Marston, R. M., 110 Semiconductor Projects For The Home Constructor .. £4.95  
 Marston, R. M., 110 Thyristor/SCR Projects For The Home Constructor .. £4.95  
 Marston, R. M., 110 Electronic Alarm Projects For The Home Constructor .. £4.95  
 Marston, R. M., 110 Integrated Circuits Projects For The Home Constructor .. £4.95  
 Marston, R. M., 20 Solid State Projects For The Car and Garage .. £4.95  
 Marston, R. M., 20 Solid State Projects For The Home .. £4.95

Note that all prices include postage and packing. Please make cheques, etc. payable to Hobby Electronics Book Service (in sterling only please) and send to:

Hobby Electronics Book Service  
 Modmags Ltd  
 145 Charing Cross Road  
 London WC2H 0EE

★ Prices may be subject to change without notice.

# Battery Charge Monitor

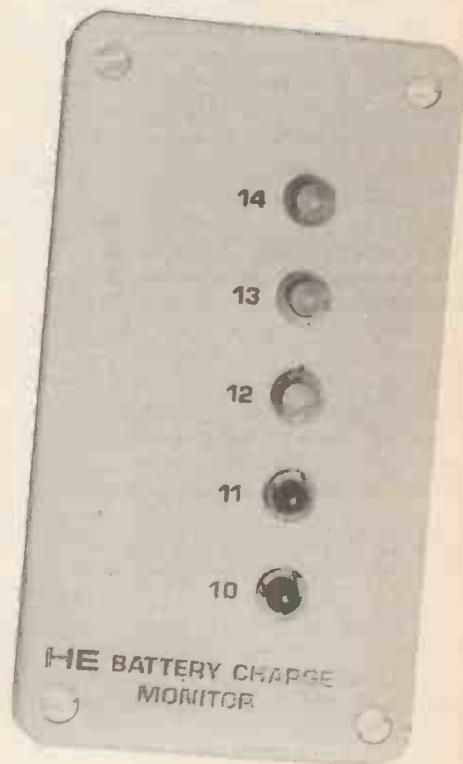
Is your battery flat? Find out what shape it should be with this clever car project from HE

ONE WAY to discover that your car battery is not holding its charge, or is not being charged properly is to try to start the car and find that you can't! A better method is to use the HE Battery Charge Monitor which has five LEDs to indicate the battery voltage. These switch on at voltages of 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 V, and give warning of a faulty battery or charge circuit before the electrical system simply gives out.

A single-IC bargraph voltmeter forms the heart of the monitor, sensing the car battery voltage level and driving the LEDs directly. The use of this IC, the U237B, makes this project easy to build and cheap — ideal for beginners and non-beginners alike.

## Construction

Figure 2 shows the layout for the battery monitor, and it uses one of our standard 10 x 24 hole Veroboards. Make the breaks in the copper strips at the places indicated in the underside view of the board before soldering the components and link wires into place. The breaks can be made using the standard Veroboard cutting tool, or a 1/8" drill bit (hand held). Twist the tool clockwise, until the copper is broken in a clean circle and make sure that no loose bits of swarf bridge adjacent strips. Be careful to connect IC1 and ZD1 with the correct polarity, especially IC1 which cannot easily be removed from the board once soldered in place. Better still — use an IC socket!



## How it Works

As reference to the circuit in Fig. 1 will show, the use of a bargraph driver device (IC1) permits an extremely simple circuit to be used. The internal circuitry of the U237B bargraph driver device consists of five comparators each driving an output transistor, and a stable multi-voltage reference source which feeds the comparators with individual input voltages of 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8 and 1 V. The other input of each comparator is connected to pin 7 of the device. Integrated circuit IC1 also contains a 20 mA constant current source which has its output at pin 6 and feeds the series of five LEDs. However, the latter do not normally switch on as they are short-circuited by the output transistors of IC1; one transistor for each LED.

If the voltage at pin 7 of IC1 is taken above 0.2 V, one of the comparators changes output state, switching off its output transistor and removing the short circuit across LED1 so that this device can switch on. Raising the input voltage above 0.4 V has a similar effect with the short being removed from LED2 so that this device switches on. In the same way, raising the input voltage above 0.6, 0.8, and 1 V results in LED3 to LED5 switching on.

About 9 V is dropped across ZD1, and the voltage developed across R1 is therefore the supply voltage minus 9 V. Resistors R2 and RV1 form an attenuator that reduces this voltage further by a factor of five. Thus a 10 V input gives 0.2 V at the input to IC1 ( $10 - 9 = 1$ ,  $1 \div 5 = 0.2$ ), and a 14 V supply gives a 1 V input to IC1 ( $14 - 9 = 5$ ,  $5 \div 5 = 1$ ). The LED threshold voltages are therefore converted to the appropriate supply voltages.

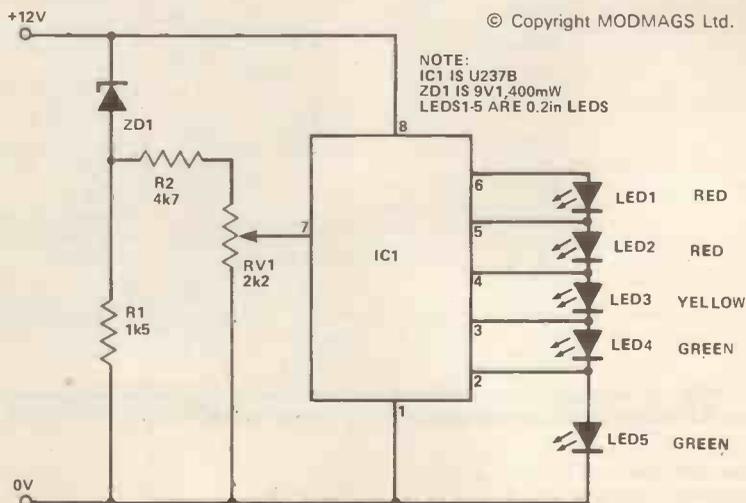


Figure 1. Circuit diagram of HE Battery Charge Monitor with suggested range of coloured LEDs

The five LEDs are mounted off-board, and are fitted on the front panel of the unit. Short insulated multistrand leads are used to connect the display to the component board. Practically any small metal or plastic case should comfortably accommodate the unit. Alternatively, you may wish to mount the whole circuit behind the dash panel of your car, making a neat built-in display.

As the current consumption of the unit is only about 25 mA the unit could be connected direct across the battery terminals since this current is negligible when compared to the capacity of a car battery, but you may prefer to connect the unit via the ignition switch. Whichever method is chosen, it is advisable to include an in-line fuse holder in the supply lead. A 100 mA fuse is recommended for this purpose.

The best way to adjust RV1 for correct setting is to first connect the Battery Monitor to an accurate 12 V source, and then turn RV1 just far enough clockwise to cause LED3 to switch on. Alternatively, the unit can be connected to a battery that is known to be reasonably well charged, and RV1 is then adjusted just far enough clockwise to cause LED4 to switch on. In use there should never be less than one LED switched on if the battery and charging circuit are satisfactory, and never less than two LEDs when the battery is unloaded.

## Parts List

### RESISTORS (All 1/4 W, 5%)

R1 1k5  
R2 4k7

### POTENTIOMETER

RV1 2k2 miniature horizontal preset

### SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1 U237B  
ZD1 9V1 400 mW zener diode  
LED1 to 6 0.2in LEDs (various colours)

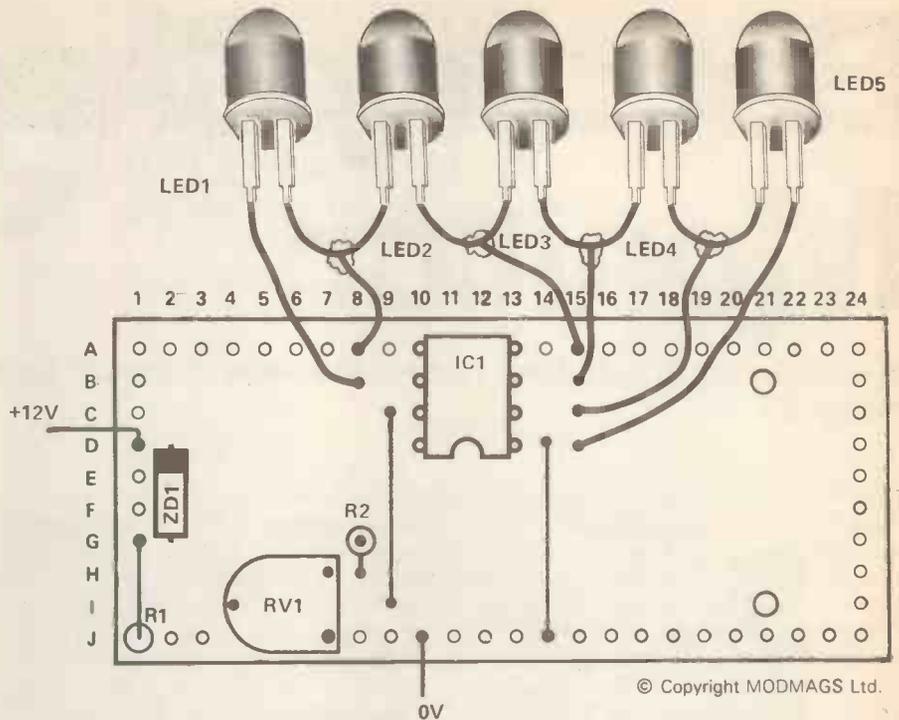
### MISCELLANEOUS

10 strip by 24 hole Veroboard case to suit.

## Buylines

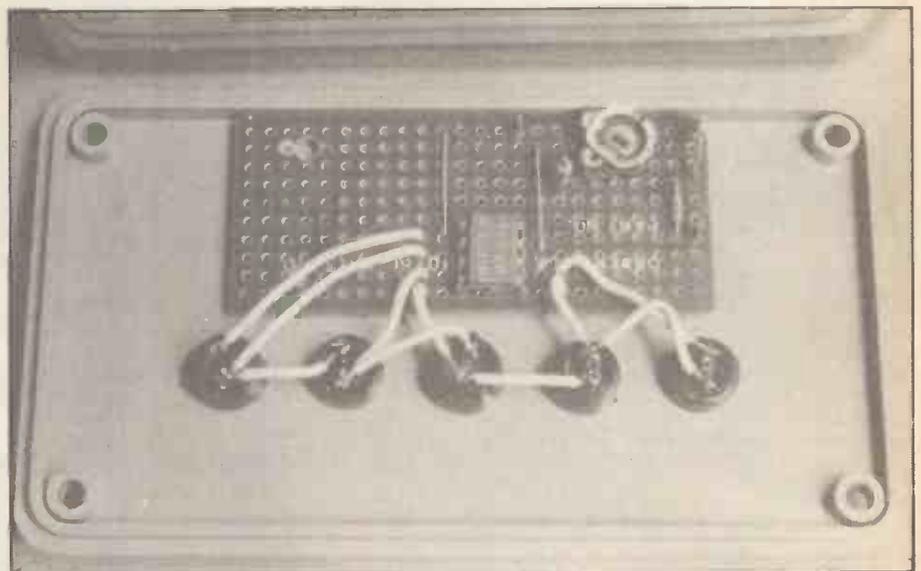
IC1 is available from Ambit International, a regular advertiser in HE. No other component will cause any difficulty.

Approximate cost of all parts (excluding case) should be no more than £4.50.



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 2. Verboard overlay (above) and the underside track layout showing the necessary track-breaks



HE

# BREADBOARD '80

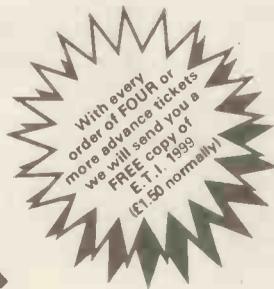


COMPONENTS DEMONSTRATIONS SPECIAL OFFERS MAGAZINES BOOKS

## It's all at Breadboard '80

This is **the** exhibition for the electronics enthusiast. From November 26 -30 there is only one place in the universe for the electronics enthusiast to be — Breadboard '80, at the Royal Horticultural Hall in London. The majority of leading companies will be exhibiting, including all the top monthly magazines in the field. There will be demonstrations on most stands and many feature special offers that are **EXCLUSIVE** to Breadboard!

All aspects of this fascinating field are catered for, from CB to home computing, so whether you want to buy a soldering iron or a synthesiser — or just keep up to date with your hobby — don't miss Breadboard '80.



Royal Horticultural Halls  
Elverton Street  
Westminster London SW1  
November 26-30 1980

26th Nov — WEDNESDAY — 10am-6pm  
27th Nov — THURSDAY — 10am-8pm  
28th Nov — FRIDAY — 10am-6pm  
29th Nov — SATURDAY — 10am-6pm  
30th Nov — SUNDAY — 10am-4pm

Send to: **AVOID QUEUES — GET ADVANCE TICKETS**  
Advance Tickets, Modmags Ltd, 145 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0DE  
Please send: **tickets@ £1.00 (Student/Child/OAP)**  
TO: **tickets@ £1.50**  
Enclose P.O./Cheque for £.

### BOOKS BY BABANI

| BOOK NO | DESCRIPTION   | £    | P |
|---------|---|------|---|
| BP6     | Engineers & Machinists Ref. Tables                              | 0.75 |   |
| BP14    | 2nd Book Transistor Equivs & Subs                               | 1.10 |   |
| BP24    | 52 Projects Using IC141 (or equiv)                              | 0.95 |   |
| BP26    | Radio: Antenna Book Long Distance Reception & Transmission      | 1.00 |   |
| BP27    | Giant Chart of Radio Electronic Semi-conductor & Logic Symbols  | 0.80 |   |
| BP32    | Build Metal & Treasure Locators                                 | 1.00 |   |
| BP34    | Practical Repair & Renovation of Colour TVs                     | 1.25 |   |
| BP35    | Handbook of IC Audio Pre-amplifier                              | 1.25 |   |
| BP36    | 50 Ccts use Germ/Sil / Zener Diodes                             | 0.75 |   |
| BP37    | 50 Projects using Relays /SCRs/Triacs                           | 1.25 |   |
| BP39    | 50 Field Effect Trans Projects                                  | 1.25 |   |
| BP40    | Digital IC Equivs & Pin Connection                              | 2.50 |   |
| BP41    | Linear IC Equivs & Pin Connection                               | 2.75 |   |
| BP43    | How to make Walkie Talkies                                      | 1.50 |   |
| BP44    | ICCS55 Projects (Revised & Enlarged Edition)                    | 1.75 |   |
| BP45    | Projects on Opto-electronics                                    | 1.25 |   |
| BP46    | Radio Circuits using ICs  | 1.35 |   |
| BP47    | Mobile Discotheque Handbook                                     | 1.35 |   |
| BP48    | Electronics Projects for Beginners                              | 1.35 |   |
| BP49    | Popular Electronic Projects                                     | 1.45 |   |
| BP50    | IC (M3900) Projects   | 1.35 |   |
| BP51    | Electronic Music & Creative Tape Recording                      | 1.25 |   |
| BP52    | Long Distance Television Reception (TV-DX) For the Enthusiast   | 1.95 |   |
| BP53    | Practical Electronic Calculations & Formulae                    | 2.25 |   |
| BP55    | Radio Stations Guide  | 1.45 |   |
| BP56    | Electronic Security Devices                                     | 1.45 |   |
| BP57    | How to Build Your Own Solid State Oscilloscope                  | 1.50 |   |
| BP58    | 50 Circuits using 7400 Series ICs                               | 1.35 |   |
| BP59    | Second Book of CMOS IC Projects                                 | 1.50 |   |
| BP60    | Practical Construction of Pre-amps/Tone Controls/Filters & Attn | 1.45 |   |
| BP61    | Beginners Guide to Digital Techniques                           | 0.95 |   |
| BP62    | Elements of Electronics - Book I                                | 2.25 |   |
| BP63    | Elements of Electronics - Book II                               | 2.25 |   |
| BP64    | Elements of Electronics - Book III                              | 2.25 |   |
| BP65    | Single IC Projects  | 1.50 |   |
| BP66    | Beginners Guide to Microprocessors & Computing                  | 1.75 |   |
| BP67    | Counter driver & numeral Display projects                       | 1.75 |   |
| BP68    | Choosing & Using your Hi-Fi                                     | 1.05 |   |
| BP69    | Electronic Games  | 1.75 |   |
| BP70    | Transistor Radio Fault-finding Chart                            | 0.50 |   |
| BP160   | Col Design & Construction Manual                                | 0.75 |   |
| BP202   | Handbook of Integrated Circuits Equivs & Substitutes            | 1.00 |   |
| BP211   | First Book of Diode Characteristics & Equivalents & Substitutes | 1.25 |   |
| BP213   | Electronic Circuits for Model Railways                          | 1.00 |   |
| BP215   | Shortwave Circuits & Gear for Experimenters & Radio Hams        | 0.85 |   |
| BP221   | 28 Tested Transistor Projects                                   | 1.25 |   |
| BP224   | 50 CMOS IC Projects   | 0.95 |   |
| BP226   | Build Advanced Short wave receivers                             | 1.20 |   |
| BP227   | Beginners Guide to Building Electronic Projects                 | 1.25 |   |
| RCC     | Resistor Colour Code Disc                                       | 0.20 |   |

### BRACKETS

Right-angle mounting brackets. Ideal for mounting PCB panels et cetera into boxes and cases.  
185WG - Mild steel - short face has slotted hole 6.5cm x 3.7cm long face has 3.7cm diam. hole  
O/NO. 1726 Height 15cm, length 15cm, width 10cm £0.06  
O/NO. 1727 Height 25cm, length 15cm, width 10cm £0.07

### SWITCHES

| Description                          | No.  | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|
| DPDT miniature slide                 | 1973 | £0.18 |
| DPDT standard slide                  | 1974 | £0.17 |
| Toggle switch SPST 1 1/2 amp 250V ac | 1975 | £0.38 |
| Toggle switch DPDT 1 amp 250V ac     | 1976 | £0.48 |
| Rotary on-off mains switch           | 1977 | £0.58 |
| Push switch - Push to make           | 1978 | £0.16 |
| Push switch - Push to break          | 1979 | £0.21 |

| ROCKER SWITCH  | Colour   | No.  | Price |
|--|----------|------|-------|
| A range of rocker switches SPST - moulded  | BLACK    | 1980 | £0.35 |
| in high insulation material available in a choice of colours ideal for small apparatus | WHITE    | 1981 | £0.35 |
|  | BLUE     | 1982 | £0.35 |
|  | YELLOW   | 1983 | £0.35 |
|  | LUMINOUS | 1985 | £0.35 |

| Description                                    | No.  | Price |
|--|------|-------|
| Miniature SPST toggle 2 amp 250V ac            | 1958 | £0.81 |
| Miniature SPST toggle 2 amp 250V ac            | 1959 | £0.88 |
| Miniature DPDT toggle 2 amp 250V ac            | 1960 | £0.92 |
| Miniature DPDT toggle centre off 2 amp 250V ac | 1961 | £1.09 |
| Push-button SPST 2 amp 250V ac                 | 1962 | £1.04 |
| Push-button SPST 2 amp 250V ac                 | 1963 | £1.09 |
| Push-button DPDT 2 amp 250V ac                 | 1964 | £1.38 |

**MIDGET WAFER SWITCHES**  
Single bank water type - suitable for switching at 250V ac 100mA or 150V dc in non-reactive loads make-before-break contacts. These switches have a spindle 0.25 in dia and 30 indexing

| Description   | No.  | Price |
|---------------|------|-------|
| 1 pole 12 way | 1965 | £0.55 |
| 2 pole 6 way  | 1966 | £0.55 |
| 3 pole 4 way  | 1967 | £0.55 |
| 4 pole 3 way  | 1968 | £0.55 |

| MICRO SWITCHES  | No.  | Price |
|---|------|-------|
| Plastic button gives simple 1 pole change over action Rating 10 amp 250V ac | 1970 | £0.28 |

### ANTEX IRONS

|      |   |       |
|------|---|-------|
| 1943 | 15 watt iron element ceramic fitted with 3/32" bit  | £5.12 |
| 1947 | Replacement element for 1943 iron   | £2.33 |
| 1944 | Iron coated bit 3/32" for 1943 iron   | £0.58 |
| 1945 | Iron coated bit 1/8" for 1943 iron  | £0.58 |
| 1946 | Iron coated bit 3/16" for 1943 iron   | £0.58 |
| 1948 | General purpose 18 watt iron fitted with iron coated bit  | £5.12 |
| 1952 | Replacement element for 1948 iron   | £2.22 |
| 1949 | Iron coated bit 3/32" for 1948 iron   | £0.58 |
| 1958 | Iron coated bit 1/8" for 1948 iron  | £0.58 |
| 1951 | Iron coated bit 3/16" for 1948 iron   | £0.58 |
| 1931 | Highly popular X 25 25 watt quality iron ceramic shafts to provide near perfect insulation breakdown voltage of 1500 volts AC and a leakage current of only 3.5uA and another shaft of stainless steel to ensure strength | £5.12 |
| 1935 | Replacement element for 1931 iron   | £2.00 |
| 1932 | Iron coated bit 1/8" for 1931 iron  | £0.58 |
| 1933 | Iron coated bit 3/16" for 1931 iron   | £0.58 |
| 1934 | Iron coated bit 3/32" for 1931 iron   | £0.58 |
| 1953 | SK1 kit contains 15 watt iron with a 3/16" bit plus two spare solder, heat-sinks and a booklet 'How to solder' in presentation display box  | £7.28 |

### VEROBOARD

|      |                         |       |      |                        |       |
|------|-------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|
| 2201 | 2.5" x 5" .1 Copper     | £0.71 | 2211 | 2.5" x 2.5" .15 Copper | £0.63 |
| 2202 | 2.5" x 3.75" .1 Copper  | £0.81 | 2212 | 3.75" x 17" .15 Copper | £2.39 |
| 2203 | 2.5" x 17" .1 Copper    | £2.14 | 2213 | 3.75" x 5" .15 Copper  | £0.90 |
| 2205 | 3.75" x 3.75" .1 Copper | £0.71 | 2217 | 3.75" x 17.5" .1 Plain | £1.79 |
| 2206 | 3.75" x 17" .1 Copper   | £2.76 | 2218 | 3.75" x 2.5" .1 Plain  | £0.44 |
| 2207 | 4.75" x 17.5" .1 Copper | £3.61 | 2219 | 5" x 3.75" .1 Plain    | £0.68 |
| 2208 | 2.5" x 1" .5 in pins    | £0.85 | 2223 | 2.5" x 5" .15 Plain    | £0.37 |
| 2204 | 3.75" x 5" .1 Copper    | £0.79 | 2225 | 5" x 3.75" .15 Plain   | £0.56 |
| 2210 | 2.5" x 5" .15 Copper    | £0.64 |      |                        |       |

### BIB HI-FI ACCESSORIES

|     |   |       |
|-----|---|-------|
| 806 | J Compact tape head cleaning kit          | £1.22 |
| 810 | 23 Tape Editing kit                       | £2.85 |
| 811 | 24 Cassette Tape editing and joining kit  | £2.70 |
| 813 | 29A Salsage cassette                      | £0.51 |
| 814 | 31 Cassette Head cleaning tape            | £0.71 |
| 817 | 36A Record & Stylus cleaning kit          | £0.46 |
| 818 | 41 B-track Cartridge tape head cleaner    | £2.65 |
| 819 | 42 Groove Kleen auto metal record cleaner | £2.65 |
| 826 | 52A Cassette storage tray (holds 10)      | £0.82 |
| 827 | 53 Hi-Fi stereo test cassette             | £3.17 |
| 829 | 60 Chrome finish Groove Kleen (plastic)   | £2.12 |
| 834 | 69 Anti-static Hi-Fi cleaning liquid      | £0.35 |
| 838 | 78 Cassette hand tape winder              | £1.50 |

### WIRE CONNECTORS

Entirely new range of connectors for discrete wire. Uniquely designed Wirepoint is soldered to the P.C. Board. A pre-stripped wire is inserted into the connector and easily locked by pressing the housing down. The wire is alternatively removed by lifting the housing. Tin alloy plated contacts ensure good as good performance.

Housing consists of Thermo plastic polystyrene

|      |  |               |
|------|--|---------------|
| 1728 | Single connector in red/black or white | £0.12 inc VAT |
| 1729 | Three-way connector black ONLY         | £0.23 inc VAT |
| 1730 | Four-way connector black ONLY          | £0.28 inc VAT |

### FUSE HOLDERS AND FUSES

| Description                    | No. | Price |
|--------------------------------|-----|-------|
| 20mm x 5mm chassis mounting    | 506 | £0.18 |
| 1 1/4" x 1/4" chassis mounting | 507 | £0.14 |
| 1 1/2" car inline type         | 508 | £0.18 |
| Panel mounting 20mm            | 509 | £0.23 |
| Panel mounting 1 1/4"          | 510 | £0.37 |

| QUICK BLOW 20mm |     |      |      |      |     |
|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| Type            | No. | Type | No.  | Type | No. |
| 150mA           | 611 | 7p   | 1A   | 615  | 8p  |
| 250mA           | 612 | 8p   | 1.5A | 616  | 7p  |
| 550mA           | 613 | 8p   | 2A   | 617  | 8p  |
| 800mA           | 614 | 8p   | 2.5A | 618  | 7p  |

| ANTI-SURGE 20mm |     |      |     |       |     |
|-----------------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|
| Type            | No. | Type | No. | Type  | No. |
| 100mA           | 622 | 1A   | 625 | 2.5A  | 628 |
| 250mA           | 623 | 2A   | 626 | 3.15A | 629 |
| 500mA           | 624 | 1.6A | 627 | 5A    | 630 |

| QUICK-BLOW 1 1/2in |     |       |     |       |     |
|--------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|
| Type               | No. | Type  | No. | Type  | No. |
| 250mA              | 631 | 500mA | 632 | 800mA | 634 |

| All 8p each |     |      |     |      |     |
|-------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| Type        | No. | Type | No. | Type | No. |
| 1A          | 635 | 2.5A | 638 | 4A   | 641 |
| 2A          | 637 | 3A   | 639 | 5A   | 642 |

| All 7p each |     |      |     |      |     |
|-------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| Type        | No. | Type | No. | Type | No. |
| 1A          | 643 | 2.5A | 646 | 4A   | 649 |
| 2A          | 645 | 3A   | 647 | 5A   | 650 |

### NUTS AND BOLTS

**BA BOLTS** - packs of BA threaded cadmium plated screws slotted cheese head. Supplied in multiples of 50

| Type      | No. | Price | Type      | No. | Price |
|-----------|-----|-------|-----------|-----|-------|
| 1/4in OBA | 839 | £1.38 | 1/2in 4BA | 846 | £0.37 |
| 1/2in OBA | 840 | £0.88 | 1/4in 4BA | 847 | £0.29 |
| 1/4in 2BA | 842 | £0.75 | 1/4in 6BA | 848 | £0.46 |
| 1/2in 2BA | 843 | £0.52 | 1/2in 6BA | 849 | £0.24 |
| 1/4in 2BA | 844 | £0.60 | 1/4in 6BA | 850 | £0.29 |
| 1/4in 4BA | 845 | £0.51 |           |     |       |

**BA NUTS** - packs of cadmium plated full nuts in multiples of 50

| Type | No. | Price | Type | No. | Price |
|------|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|
| OBA  | 855 | £0.83 | 4BA  | 857 | £0.35 |
| 2BA  | 856 | £0.55 | 6BA  | 858 | £0.28 |

**BA WASHERS** - flat cadmium plated plain stamped washers supplied in multiples of 50

| Type | No. | Price | Type | No. | Price |
|------|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|
| OBA  | 859 | £0.16 | 4BA  | 861 | £0.14 |
| 2BA  | 860 | £0.14 | 6BA  | 862 | £0.14 |

**SOLDER TACS** - Hot tipped supplied in multiples of 50

| Type | No. | Price | Type | No. | Price |
|------|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|
| OBA  | 851 | £0.46 | 4BA  | 853 | £0.25 |
| 2BA  | 852 | £0.32 | 6BA  | 854 | £0.25 |

### AUDIO LEADS

| No. | Type   | Price |
|-----|--|-------|
| 107 | FM indoor Ribbon Aerial  | £0.69 |
| 113 | 3.5mm Jack plug to 3.5mm Jack plug Length 1.5m   | £0.86 |
| 114 | 5 pin DIN plug to 3.5mm Jack connected to pins 3 & 5 Length 1.5m   | £0.98 |
| 115 | 5 pin DIN plug to 3.5mm Jack connected to pins 1 & 4 Length 1.5m   | £0.98 |
| 116 | Car aerial extension Screened insulated lead Fitted plug and socket  | £1.44 |
| 117 | AC mains connecting lead for cassette recorders and radios 2 metres  | £0.78 |
| 118 | 5 pin DIN phone plug to stereo headphone-Jack socket   | £1.21 |
| 119 | 2 + 2 pin DIN plugs to stereo Jack socket with attenuation network for stereo headphones   | £1.04 |
| 120 | Car stereo connector Variable geometry plug to fit most car cassettes B-track cartridge and combination units Supplied with inlined fuse power lead and instructions | £0.69 |
| 123 | 6.6m Gated Guitar Lead Mono Jack plug to Mono Jack plug Black  | £1.73 |
| 124 | 3 pin DIN plug to 3 pin DIN plug Length 1.5m   | £0.86 |
| 125 | 5 pin DIN plug to 5 pin DIN plug Length 1.5m   | £0.86 |
| 126 | 5 pin DIN plug to Tinned open end Length 1.5m  | £0.86 |
| 127 | 5 pin DIN plug to 4 Phone Plugs All colour coded Length 1.5m   | £1.50 |
| 128 | 5 pin DIN plug to 5 pin DIN socket Length 1.5m   | £0.92 |
| 129 | 5 pin DIN plug to 5 pin DIN plug mirror image Length 1.5m  | £1.21 |
| 130 | 2 pin DIN plug to 2 pin DIN inline socket Length 1.5m  | £0.78 |
| 131 | 5 pin DIN plug to 3 pin DIN plug 1 & 4 and 3 & 5 Length 1.5m   | £0.95 |
| 132 | 2 pin DIN plug to 2 pin DIN socket Length 10m  | £1.13 |
| 133 | 5 pin DIN plug to 2 Phone plugs Connected pins 3 & 5 Length 1.5m   | £0.86 |
| 134 | 5 pin DIN plug to 2 Phone sockets Connected pins 3 & 5 Length 23cm   | £0.78 |
| 135 | 5 pin DIN socket to 2 Phone plugs Connected pins 3 & 5 Length 23cm   | £0.78 |
| 136 | Coded stereo headphone extension lead Black Length 6m  | £2.01 |
| 178 | AC mains lead for calculators etc  | £0.52 |

### TRANSFORMERS

| MINIATURE MAINS Primary 240V |                 |       |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| No.                          | Secondary       | Price |  |
| 2021                         | 6V-0-6V 100mA   | £1.04 |  |
| 2022                         | 9v-0-9v 75mA    | £1.04 |  |
| 2023                         | 12V-0-12V 100mA | £1.29 |  |

| MINIATURE MAINS Primary 240V with two independent secondary windings |                       |       |  |
|--|-----------------------|-------|--|
| No.  | Type                  | Price |  |
| 2024   | MT280-0-6V 0-6V RMS   | £1.84 |  |
| 2025   | MT150-0-12V 0-12V RMS | £1.84 |  |

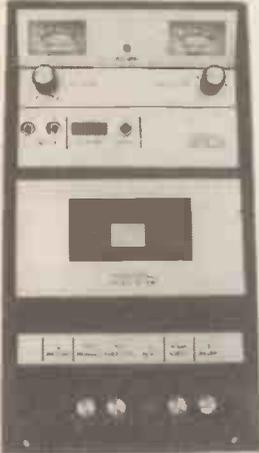
| 1 AMP MAINS Primary 240V |               |       |  |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------|--|
| No.                      | Secondary     | Price |  |
| 2026                     | 6V-0-6V 1 amp |       |  |

**GEC AM/FM STEREO TUNER AMPLIFIER CHASSIS.** Originally designed for installation into a music centre. Supplied as two separate built and tested units which are easily wired together. **Note:** Circuit diagram and interconnecting wiring diagrams supplied. **Rotary Controls:** Tuning, on/off volume, balance, treble, bass. **Push-button controls:** Mono, Tape, Disc, AFC, FM (VHF), LW, MW, SW. **Power Output:** 7 watts RMS per channel, at better than 2% THD into 8 ohms. 10 watts speech and music. **Frequency Response:** 60Hz-20kHz within  $\pm 3$ dB. **Tape Sensitivity:** Output — typically 150 MV. Input — 300 mV for rated output. **Disc Sensitivity:** 100mV (ceramic cartridge). **Radio:** FM (VHF), 87.5MHz — 108MHz. Long wave 145kHz — 108kHz. Medium wave,



520kHz — 1620kHz. Short wave, 5.8MHz — 16MHz. **Size:** Tuner — 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. x 15in. x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in approx. Power amplifier — 2in. x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. approx. 240V AC operation. Supplied complete with fuses, knobs and pushbuttons, and LED stereo beacon indicator. **Price £21.50** plus £2.50 postage and packing.

**STEREO CASSETTE TAPE DECK ASSEMBLY.** Comprising of a top panel assembly and tape mechanism coupled to a record/play back printed board assembly. For horizontal installation into cabinet or console of own choice. Brand new, ready built and tested. **Features:** Pause control, auto stop, 3 digit tape counter, illuminated twin VU meters with individual level controls, twin mic. input sockets, AC erase system, LED record indicator. (Separate power amplifier required). **Input Sensitivity:** 6 MV (with level control set at max.). **Input Impedance:** 47kOhms. **Output Level:** To both left and right-hand channels 150 MV. **Output Impedance:** < 10k. **Signal to noise ratio:** 45 dB nominal. **Power Supply Requirements:** 12V AC at 300mA. **Connections:** All connections to the unit are via a wander lead terminated with nine-pin plug (socket provided). **Dimensions:** Top panel — 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Mechanism fits through a cut out 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Clearance required under top panel 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Supplied complete with circuit diagram etc. **Price £30.50** plus £2.50 postage and packing. Suitable 12V mains transformer £3.00.



## B.K. ELECTRONICS

37 Whitehouse Meadows, Eastwood, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex SS9 5TY

BARCLAYCARD

VISA

★ SAE for current lists ★ Official orders welcome ★ All prices include VAT ★ Mail order only ★ All items packed (where applicable) in special energy absorbing PU foam. Callers welcome by prior appointment, please telephone 0702 527572.



# TELEVISION SOUND IS GOOD!

Yes it's true—but you'll need to listen through a Minim Television Sound Tuner to be convinced. Music, wildlife, even the news suddenly comes to life when you can hear all the detail that you expect from High Fidelity equipment.

Connect the Minim Television Sound Tuner to the amplifier or music centre or listen directly on headphones so as not to disturb others.

Further information will only cost you 12p — stamp out poor television sound!

Name .....

Address .....

HE12

Minim Audio Limited, Lent Rise Road, Burnham, Slough SL1 7NY. Tel: Burnham 63724

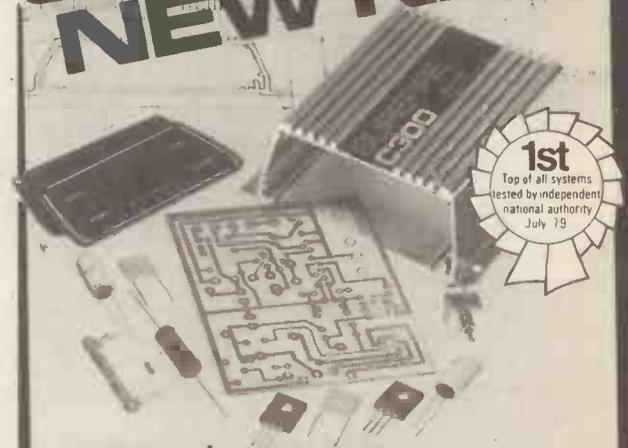
**Minim Audio**

make a note of our name!

# 2 SUPERB NEW KITS!

Special Offer.

£2 OFF!



## C300/ES200

high performance electronic ignition, to add power, economy, reliability, sustained smooth peak performance, instant all weather starting, to your car.

Surefire has sold in its thousands in ready made form from big name accessory firms, but it is now available in quality kit form to fit all vehicles with coil ignition up to 8 cylinders.

**ES200.** A high performance inductive discharge ignition incorporating a power integrated circuit (special selection): electronic variable dwell circuit (maximises spark energy at all speeds): pulse processor (overcomes contact breaker problems). Coil governor (protects coil). Long burn output. Negative earth only. Compatible with all rev. counters.

**C300.** In its ready built form (C3000) it came top of all systems tested by an independent national authority July '79. A high energy capacitive discharge ignition incorporating a high output short circuit proof inverter, top grade Swedish output capacitor, pulse processor circuit, transient overload protection. Fast rise bidirectional output ideal for fuel injection, sports carburation, oily engines. Compatible with most rev. counters. (Low cost adaptors available for rare cases). Application list enclosed with each kit. Note: Vehicles with Smiths/Jaeger rev. counters code RVI on dial will require adaptor type TCI).

**What's in the kits.** Surefire's own precision anodised aluminium extruded case. P.C. mounted security changeover switch, static timing light. Special selection Motorola semi-conductors. Capacitors, resistors etc. selected after 5 years experience. Glass fibre pcb, solder, complete down to last washer. Fully illustrated comprehensive instructions and full technical back up service.



Suretron Systems (UK) Ltd. Dept. HE12  
Bayer Buildings, Lower Bristol Road, Bath, BA2 3EF. Tel: Bath (0225) 332317

Name .....  
Address .....

Phone order with Access/Barclaycard Quantity  
VAT and P & P inc. required

|                  |        |        |  |
|------------------|--------|--------|--|
| ES200: Neg       | £13.95 | £11.95 |  |
| C300: Pos        | £17.95 | £15.95 |  |
| C300: Neg        | £17.95 | £15.95 |  |
| Tacho Adapt. TCI |        | £3.90  |  |

Enclose  
chq/P.O.'s  
£  
Chq No.

# What's In A Name

**Our subject this month is Opto-Electronics. Rick Maybury makes light work of this particular branch of electronics**

IF YOU THINK ABOUT IT all of our so-called five senses can be duplicated in one way or another by electronic systems and components. Admittedly some are more successful than others: taste and smell for instance can be duplicated with a process known as chromatography and gas ionisation. A chromatograph as sensitive as the human nose or palate would be several times larger than its human counterpart. In contrast touch, sight and hearing using electronics can be many times more efficient and in the case of sound and light, sensitive to a greater variation of amplitudes and frequencies than our own ears and eyes.

In the next few months we shall be looking at some of the electronic systems and components that respond to the same stimuli as we do, namely sight, sound, touch, taste and smell. To get the ball rolling we're going to look at the field of opto electronics, devices that respond to or produce light.

## Light Work

The very first man-made detector of light was developed as long ago as 1839. Unfortunately all we know about this device is the name of the inventor — Becquerel — and that it used selenium for the cell. The first documented experiments into opto-electronics are dated 1873 when a gentleman called Willoughby-Smith read a paper based on Becquerel's work to the Institute of Electrical Engineers. This paper gave details of the photoconductive properties of selenium. The first practical application of the photoconductive cell came in 1878 when Dr Alexander Graham Bell demonstrated a device called the Photophone. It used a selenium photoconductive cell to detect the variations in amplitude of a modulated light beam. This technique of sending messages over beams of light has only recently become a practical proposition with the advent of lasers and fibre optics but as we have seen so many times before, there really is nothing new under the sun!

Today opto-electronics covers a vast section of the science of electronics, encompassing everything from solar cells on satellites to LED displays on clocks

and watches. Broadly speaking there are three basic applications of opto-electronic devices: to detect the presence or absence of light, to convert light energy into electrical energy and to produce light.

## Photoconductive effect

As its name implies, photoconductivity involves a change of resistance in a material when it is exposed to light. Many materials exhibit this property — we use photoconductive cells or light dependent resistors (LDRs) in all sorts of places. The most familiar application is in photography where the LDR measures light intensity to help the photographer choose the correct speed, and aperture. Less well known is the use of photoconductive cells in television cameras where a large flat photoconductive cell is placed behind the lens of the camera. An electron beam 'scans' the cell or target and a voltage proportional to the amount of light falling on the target is delivered to all the electronic gubbins that transmit the TV signal. In the case of a simple LDR, in a camera for instance, a material known as cadmium sulphide or CdS is used as this responds to light over a wide range of frequencies and light levels. The operation of LDRs is rather too complicated for us to deal with in such a limited space (we don't really understand them either). Suffice it to say that the effect relies upon a photon (particle of light) creating what is known as an electron-hole pair within the structure. This electron-pair combination is known as a charge carrier and will lower the electrical resistance of the material. So much for photoconductivity, now on to the photovoltaic effect.

## Photovoltaic effect

We are perhaps more familiar with the term solar cell when talking about photovoltaic devices. We have all seen them on spacecraft or digital watches but they all do the same job no matter where they are. The function of a solar cell is to produce electricity from light or, to put it another way, convert light energy into electrical energy. The most efficient solar cells at the moment use a

semiconductor junction formed from incredibly pure silicon. Even the best cells can only convert about 15% of the light energy into electrical energy, and this accounts both for the high price and the relative obscurity of solar power as a serious alternative to fossil and nuclear fuels. However, research into solar energy looks set for a big breakthrough in the next few years so one day it may become a practical alternative to our dwindling and expensive energy sources today.

Before we leave solar cells a quick word on their operation. Again you would need a degree in molecular physics to fully understand them but anyway here goes. A photon entering the PN junction region of a silicon solar cell (see September What's In A Name for an explanation of semiconductor junctions) will break down an electron-hole pair, sending the electron and hole scuttling the P and N regions. This movement of electrons will form a small current when connected to an external circuit.

## Photoemissive effect

Our last group of opto-electronic devices are known as photoemissive components; ie, they produce light. This is almost the opposite of the photovoltaic effect, where electrical energy is converted into light energy. The most common form of photoemissive component is the gallium arsenide light-emitting diode or LED. This works by using the minute energy change that occurs when electron-hole pairs are formed to produce light instead of the more usual heat that is produced in a conventional semiconductor diode. As virtually no heat is produced this is often called 'cold light'! this contrasts with the way we usually produce light by heating a thin tungsten filament by passing a large current through it until it glows white-hot. LEDs can produce light well into the invisible infra-red region but, surprisingly, have difficulty in producing light at lower wavelengths. Only within the last few months has it become possible to produce blue light from LEDs, though it will be some time before you see them in an HE project. HE

|  |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| <b>TTLs by TEXAS</b><br>74290 150p 4020 100p<br>7400 11p 74293 150p 4021 110p<br>74500 60p 74300 200p 4022 27p<br>7401 12p 74365 100p 4023 27p<br>7402 12p 74366 100p 4024 50p<br>7403 14p 74367 100p 4025 20p<br>7404 14p 74368 100p 4026 130p<br>7405 18p 74390 200p 4027 50p<br>7406 30p 74391 200p 4028 80p<br>7407 36p 74490 225p 4029 100p<br>7408 36p 74490 225p 4030 55p<br>7409 19p 74LS00 14p 4031 200p<br>7410 15p 74LS02 16p 4034 200p<br>7411 24p 74LS03 18p 4041 110p<br>7412 20p 74LS04 15p 4038 295p<br>7413 30p 74LS05 25p 4039 295p<br>7414 40p 74LS08 22p 4040 100p<br>7414 40p 74LS09 21p 4041 80p<br>7416 27p 74LS10 20p 4042 80p<br>7417 27p 74LS11 40p 4043 90p<br>7420 17p 74LS13 40p 4044 90p<br>7421 40p 74LS14 50p 4046 110p<br>7422 22p 74LS20 20p 4047 100p<br>7423 34p 74LS21 40p 4048 55p<br>7425 30p 74LS27 38p 4049 45p<br>7426 40p 74LS30 20p 4050 80p<br>7427 34p 74LS32 20p 4051 45p<br>7428 36p 74LS37 30p 4052 80p<br>7430 17p 74LS38 38p 4053 80p<br>7432 30p 74LS42 70p 4054 150p<br>7433 40p 74LS47 75p 4055 125p<br>7437 35p 74LS51 24p 4058 27p<br>7438 35p 74LS55 60p 4059 600p<br>7440 17p 74LS73 50p 4060 115p<br>7441 70p 74LS74 27p 4063 120p<br>7442A 60p 74LS75 35p 4066 50p<br>7443 112p 74LS76 35p 4067 450p<br>7444 112p 74LS83 70p 4068 27p<br>7445 103p 74LS85 60p 4069 20p<br>7446A 93p 74LS86 40p 4070 30p<br>7447A 75p 74LS90 40p 4071 25p<br>7448 80p 74LS92 70p 4072 25p<br>7450 17p 74LS93 60p 4073 25p<br>7451 17p 74LS96 110p 4075 25p<br>7453 17p 74LS107 65p 4076 107p<br>7454 17p 74LS109 80p 4081 27p<br>7460 17p 74LS112 40p 4082 27p<br>7470 36p 74LS113 90p 4086 72p<br>7472 30p 74LS114 45p 4089 150p<br>7473 34p 74LS115 40p 4091 150p<br>7474 90p 74LS122 80p 4094 250p<br>7475 38p 74LS124 180p 4095 95p<br>7476 32p 74LS125 50p 4096 95p<br>7480 50p 74LS126 50p 4097 340p<br>7481 90p 74LS132 60p 4098 120p<br>7482 84p 74LS133 30p 4099 120p<br>7483A 30p 74LS136 55p 4100 220p<br>7484 100p 74LS138 65p 4101 132p<br>7485 110p 74LS139 75p 4102 180p<br>7486 34p 74LS145 220p 4103 180p<br>7489 210p 74LS147 120p 4104 99p<br>7490A 30p 74LS148 175p 4105 99p<br>7491 80p 74LS151 60p 4106 90p<br>7492A 46p 74LS153 60p 4107 60p<br>7493A 36p 74LS154 200p 4108 470p<br>7494 84p 74LS155 80p 4109 100p<br>7495A 70p 74LS156 90p 4110 300p<br>7496 65p 74LS157 40p 4114 300p<br>7497 80p 74LS158 60p 4502 120p<br>74100 130p 74LS160 90p 4503 70p<br>74107 34p 74LS161 75p 4507 55p<br>74109 55p 74LS162 140p 4508 290p<br>74116 200p 74LS163 100p 4510 99p<br>74117 130p 74LS163 100p 4511 120p<br>74119 210p 74LS165 140p 4512 80p<br>74120 110p 74LS166 180p 4514 250p<br>74121 34p 74LS173 110p 4515 300p<br>74122 48p 74LS174 100p 4516 110p<br>74123 60p 74LS175 100p 4518 100p<br>74126 75p 74LS181 30p 4520 100p<br>74127 60p 74LS190 100p 4521 250p<br>74128 75p 74LS191 100p 4526 108p<br>74132 75p 74LS192 100p 4527 150p<br>74136 75p 74LS193 100p 4528 100p<br>74137 50p 74LS195 140p 4529 140p<br>74141 90p 74LS244 170p 4534 550p<br>74142 200p 74LS291 90p 4536 375p<br>74145 90p 74LS121 120p 4538 120p<br>74147 190p 74LS240 175p 4543 180p<br>74148 150p 74LS241 175p 4552 320p<br>74150 150p 74LS242 170p 4560 200p<br>74151A 150p 74LS244 150p 4569 250p<br>74153 70p 74LS245 250p 4572 40p<br>74154 120p 74LS247 140p 4583 110p<br>74156 90p 74LS251 140p 4585 150p<br>74157 70p 74LS252 90p 4585 150p<br>74159 190p 74LS257 90p 4724 250p<br>74160 100p 74LS258 160p 40097 90p<br>74161 100p 74LS259 180p 14411 1100p<br>74162 100p 74LS266 100p 14412 1100p<br>74163 100p 74LS273 170p 14433 1100p<br>74164 120p 74LS272 170p 14500 700p<br>74165 130p 74LS283 90p 14599 290p<br>74166 120p 74LS298 160p<br>74167 200p 74LS323 400p A0536A £13<br>74170 240p 74LS324 200p A0561J 1400p<br>74172 450p 74LS348 200p A0752A 600p<br>74173 120p 74LS365 480p DM8123 175p<br>74174 90p 74LS367 0p OMB131 375p<br>74175 85p 74LS368 100p DP8304 450p<br>74176 90p 74LS373 150p D58835 250p<br>74177 90p 74LS374 150p D58836 150p<br>74178 160p 74LS375 170p D5893B 225p<br>74180 93p 74LS377 160p MC1488 75p<br>74181 160p 74LS378 140p MC1489 75p<br>74182 90p 74LS390 120p 25S10 350p<br>74184A 150p 74LS393 120p 75107 160p<br>74185 150p 74LS398 200p 75110 325p<br>74186 500p 74LS445 140p 75150 175p<br>74188 325p 74LS670 400p 75154 175p<br>74190 120p 4000 SERIES 75182 230p<br>74191 120p 4000 125p 75322 300p<br>74192 100p 4001 22p 75374 375p<br>74193 100p 4002 20p 75375 375p<br>74194 120p 4006 90p 75381 300p<br>74195 95p 4007 20p 75385 200p<br>74196 95p 4008 80p 75451/2 72p<br>74197 80p 4009 40p 75491/2 70p<br>74198 150p 4010 50p 8726 160p<br>74199 150p 4011 40p 8728 250p<br>74212 150p 4012 25p 8795 180p<br>74251 140p 4013 25p 8795 180p<br>74259 200p 4014 84p 81LS95 120p<br>74278 290p 4015 84p 81LS96 140p<br>74279 110p 4016 45p 81LS97 120p<br>74283 140p 4017 70p 81LS98 140p<br>74284 360p 4018 89p 9602 200p<br>74285 360p 4019 45p |  | <b>931 SERIES</b><br>9301 160p 74500 60p 745114 120p<br>9302 175p 74504 60p 745124 300p<br>9308 316p 74505 75p 745132 180p<br>9310 275p 74508 75p 745133 75p<br>9311 275p 74510 60p 745138 225p<br>9312 180p 74520 60p 745139 225p<br>9313 165p 74530 60p 745157 250p<br>9316 225p 74532 90p 745174 250p<br>9321 225p 74537 90p 745175 320p<br>9322 150p 74564 60p 745194 350p<br>9334 360p 74574 90p 745241 450p<br>9365 250p 74582 60p 745260 70p<br>9368 180p 74586 180p 745373 500p<br>9374 200p 745112 120p 745374 500p |  | <b>74S SERIES</b><br>74S01 120p 120p<br>74S02 120p 120p<br>74S03 120p 120p<br>74S04 120p 120p<br>74S05 120p 120p<br>74S06 120p 120p<br>74S07 120p 120p<br>74S08 120p 120p<br>74S09 120p 120p<br>74S10 120p 120p<br>74S11 120p 120p<br>74S12 120p 120p<br>74S13 120p 120p<br>74S14 120p 120p<br>74S15 120p 120p<br>74S16 120p 120p<br>74S17 120p 120p<br>74S18 120p 120p<br>74S19 120p 120p<br>74S20 120p 120p<br>74S21 120p 120p<br>74S22 120p 120p<br>74S23 120p 120p<br>74S24 120p 120p<br>74S25 120p 120p<br>74S26 120p 120p<br>74S27 120p 120p<br>74S28 120p 120p<br>74S29 120p 120p<br>74S30 120p 120p<br>74S31 120p 120p<br>74S32 120p 120p<br>74S33 120p 120p<br>74S34 120p 120p<br>74S35 120p 120p<br>74S36 120p 120p<br>74S37 120p 120p<br>74S38 120p 120p<br>74S39 120p 120p<br>74S40 120p 120p<br>74S41 120p 120p<br>74S42 120p 120p<br>74S43 120p 120p<br>74S44 120p 120p<br>74S45 120p 120p<br>74S46 120p 120p<br>74S47 120p 120p<br>74S48 120p 120p<br>74S49 120p 120p<br>74S50 120p 120p<br>74S51 120p 120p<br>74S52 120p 120p<br>74S53 120p 120p<br>74S54 120p 120p<br>74S55 120p 120p<br>74S56 120p 120p<br>74S57 120p 120p<br>74S58 120p 120p<br>74S59 120p 120p<br>74S60 120p 120p<br>74S61 120p 120p<br>74S62 120p 120p<br>74S63 120p 120p<br>74S64 120p 120p<br>74S65 120p 120p<br>74S66 120p 120p<br>74S67 120p 120p<br>74S68 120p 120p<br>74S69 120p 120p<br>74S70 120p 120p<br>74S71 120p 120p<br>74S72 120p 120p<br>74S73 120p 120p<br>74S74 120p 120p<br>74S75 120p 120p<br>74S76 120p 120p<br>74S77 120p 120p<br>74S78 120p 120p<br>74S79 120p 120p<br>74S80 120p 120p<br>74S81 120p 120p<br>74S82 120p 120p<br>74S83 120p 120p<br>74S84 120p 120p<br>74S85 120p 120p<br>74S86 120p 120p<br>74S87 120p 120p<br>74S88 120p 120p<br>74S89 120p 120p<br>74S90 120p 120p<br>74S91 120p 120p<br>74S92 120p 120p<br>74S93 120p 120p<br>74S94 120p 120p<br>74S95 120p 120p<br>74S96 120p 120p<br>74S97 120p 120p<br>74S98 120p 120p<br>74S99 120p 120p<br>74S00 120p 120p |  | <b>LINEAR I.C.s</b><br>AY1-0212 600p LM3712 125p<br>AY1-1313 668p MC1310P 100p<br>AY1-1320 320p MC1458 45p<br>AY1-5050 140p MC1495L 380p<br>AY3-1270 840p MC1496 70p<br>AY3-8912 650p MC3340P 120p<br>AY3-9244 80p MK50398 750p<br>AY5-1315 600p ML920 775p<br>AY5-1317A 775p MS2160 620p<br>AY5-4007D 520p NE531 150p<br>CA3019 80p NE555 20p<br>CA3046 70p NE566 70p<br>CA3048 70p NE567 425p<br>CA3080E 72p NE564 420p<br>CA3086 48p NE565 130p<br>CA3089E 225p NE566 150p<br>CA3090AO 375p NE567 140p<br>CA3130E 90p NE571 425p<br>CA3140E 200p NE5534A 400p<br>CA3160E 100p RC4138 120p<br>CA3161E 140p S566B 270p<br>CA3162E 450p S566C 270p<br>CA3189E 300p SAA1024A 1250p<br>CA3280 160p SF98364 1100p<br>DAC1-4008-B 200p SF490 400p<br>FX209 750p SN76477 175p<br>IHA1388 260p SP815 750p<br>ICL7106 850p TA7205 140p<br>ICL8038 300p TAA621 275p<br>IC87555 80p TAA641B11 300p<br>ILF1331 310p TBA651 200p<br>LF351 48p TBA900 900p<br>LF356P 95p TBA910 90p<br>LM100C 425p TBA920 90p<br>LM301A 70p TBA950 300p<br>LM318 200p TCA220 350p<br>LM319 225p TCA920 170p<br>LM324 45p TDA1004 300p<br>LM329 75p TDA1008 600p<br>LM338 95p TDA1010 225p<br>LM358 95p TDA1022 570p<br>LM358P 120p TDA1024 120p<br>LM377 175p TDA1034B 250p<br>LM380 75p TDA1170 300p<br>LM381AN 100p TDA1202V 200p<br>LM386 95p TDA2020 320p<br>LM393 100p TL071/81 45p<br>LM709 36p TL072/82 75p<br>LM710 100p TL074 130p<br>LM725 350p TL084 50p<br>LM733 100p TL170 110p<br>LM741 18p UA170 170p<br>LM747 70p UDN6118 320p<br>LM748 35p UDN6184 320p<br>LM749 250p XR2206 300p<br>LM3302 140p YR2206 300p<br>LM3900 70p ZN414 225p<br>LM3909 70p ZN419C 225p<br>LM3911 130p ZN424E 135p<br>LM3914 225p ZN425E 400p<br>LM3915 225p ZN427E 750p |  | <b>TRANSISTORS</b><br>8FR40 25p TIP30A 48p 2N3055 48p<br>8FR41 25p TIP30C 60p 2N3442 140p<br>8FR79 25p TP131A 58p 2N3553 240p<br>8FR80 25p TIP31C 62p 2N3565 30p<br>8FR81 25p TIP32A 68p 2N3584 250p<br>8BFX29 40p TIP32C 82p 2N3634/4 48p<br>8BFX30 30p TIP32A 90p 2N3627/3 12p<br>8BFX31/5 40p TIP33C 114p 2N3705 12p<br>8BFX8/7 30p TIP34A 115p 2N3706/7 14p<br>8BFX8 30p TIP34C 160p 2N3708/9 12p<br>8BW10 90p TIP35A 225p 2N3773 300p<br>8BFY50 30p TIP35C 290p 2N3819 25p<br>8BFY5/2 30p TIP36A 270p 2N4037 85p<br>8BFY6 33p TIP36C 70p 2N3823 70p<br>8BFY90 90p TIP41A 65p 2N3866 90p<br>8BR19/20 20p TIP41C 78p 2N3902 700p<br>8BS19/20 20p TIP42A 70p 2N3903/4 18p<br>8BU104 225p TIP42C 82p 2N3906/6 20p<br>8BU105 190p TIP54 160p 2N4037 85p<br>8BU108 250p TIP120 120p 2N4058/9 12p<br>8BU109 225p TIP122 130p 2N4060 12p<br>8BU126 150p TIP142 130p 2N4061/2 18p<br>8U180A 120p TIP147 130p 2N4123/4 27p<br>8U205 200p TIP2955 78p 2N4125/6 27p<br>8U208 200p TIP4055 70p 2N4401/3 27p<br>8U246 145p T5443 45p 2N4277 90p<br>8E300 50p TIS93 30p 2N4871 60p<br>8E308 50p ZTX108 12p 2N5087 27p<br>8E310 50p ZTX300 13p 2N5089 27p<br>8J2501 225p ZTX500 15p 2N5172 27p<br>8J2955 90p ZTX502 18p 2N5179 27p<br>8J3001 225p ZTX504 18p 2N5191 90p<br>8JUE340 50p ZN457A 250p 2N5194 90p<br>8JUE355 100p 2N696 35p 2N5245 40p<br>8MPS05 70p 2N697 25p 2N5296 55p<br>8MPF102 45p 2N698 45p 2N5401 50p<br>8MPF103 44p 2N706A 34p 2N5457/8 40p<br>8MPF105 46p 2N708 30p 2N5459 40p<br>8MPS631 50p 2N918 45p 2N5460 60p<br>8MPS634 50p 2N930 18p 2N5485 44p<br>8MPSA02 30p 2N1131/2/36p 2N5875 250p<br>8MPSA12 50p 2N1613 25p 2N6027 48p<br>8MPSA13 50p 2N1711 25p 2N6044 180p<br>8MPSA20 50p 2N1202 30p 2N6044 180p<br>8MPSA22 50p 2N1810 350p 2N6052 300p<br>8MPSA43 50p 2N2219A 30p 2N6059 325p<br>8MPSA56 32p 2N2222A 30p 2N6107 65p<br>8MPSA70 50p 2N2368A 25p 2N6247 190p<br>8MPSU01 60p 2N2646 130p 2N6254 75p<br>8MPSU02 60p 2N2646 130p 2N6290 65p<br>8MPSU45 90p 2N2904/5 30p 2N6292 65p<br>8MPSU65 78p 2N2906A 30p 2SC1172 150p<br>8OC28 130p 2N2907A 30p 3N1128 120p<br>8OC35 130p 2N2926 9p 3N1140 120p<br>8P293A 40p 2N3053 30p 3N1141 105p<br>8P29C 55p 2N3054 65p 3N201 110p |  | <b>MEMORIES</b><br>400p<br>2102-2L 120p<br>2107B 500p<br>2111A 400p<br>2112-4 300p<br>2114 225p<br>Z1024E 1100p<br>Z1024E 200p<br>UART<br>AY-3-1015P 450p<br>AY-5-1013A 400p<br>IM6402 450p<br>TMS5911NC 400p<br>CHARACTER GENERATORS<br>3257AD 990p<br>RO-3-2513 U.C. 600p<br>RO-3-2513 L.C. 700p<br>SN74S262AN £10<br>KEYBOARD ENCODER<br>AY-5-2376 700p<br>CRYSTALS<br>32.768KHz 250p<br>100KHz 300p<br>200KHz 300p<br>1.0MHz 320p<br>1.8432MHz 350p<br>2.00MHz 325p<br>2.4576MHz 325p<br>3.2768MHz 300p<br>3.579MHz 175p<br>4.00MHz 290p<br>4.194MHz 100p<br>4.43MHz 125p<br>5.0MHz 325p<br>6.0MHz 300p<br>6.144MHz 300p<br>7.0MHz 300p<br>7.168MHz 300p<br>8.00MHz 300p<br>8.967MHz 300p<br>10.00MHz 310p<br>10.7MHz 300p<br>12.0MHz 350p<br>16.00MHz 350p<br>18.00MHz 300p<br>18.432 350p<br>19.968MHz 350p<br>26.690MHz 390p<br>27.145MHz 325p<br>38.667MHz 350p<br>48.00MHz 300p<br>55.5MHz 400p<br>116.0MHz 450p |  | <b>LOW PROFILE DIL SOCKETS BY TEXAS</b><br>8 pin 9p 18 pin 16p 28 pin 24p<br>11 pin 10p 20 pin 20p 32 pin 30p<br>16 pin 11p 22 pin 22p 40 pin 40p |  | <b>WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TEXAS</b><br>8 pin 25p 16 pin 50p 24 pin 70p<br>16 pin 35p 20 pin 60p 28 pin 80p<br>16 pin 40p 22 pin 65p 40 pin 100p |  | <b>SUBMINIATURE SWITCHES</b><br>Toggle 60p<br>SPST 60p<br>SPDT 65p<br>RO-3-2513 U.C. 600p<br>DPDT 70p<br>DPDT (centre off) 85p<br>Push-to-make 15p<br>Break 15p<br>Push latching SPST 250p<br>SLIDE DPDT 60p<br>ROCCO SPST 18p<br>WAFER 28p<br>1.0MHz 45p<br>3P/4W 45p<br>4P/3W 45p<br>2P/6W 45p |  | <b>ANTX SOLDERING IRONS</b><br>CX-17W 415p<br>CCN-15W 425p<br>X25 440p<br><b>SPARE BITS</b><br>C/CX/CCN 50p<br>X25 50p<br><b>SCREW ELEMENTS</b><br>C/CX/X25 180p<br>K2000 200p<br><b>ADCOLLA IRONS</b><br>K1000 550p<br>K2000 550p |  | <b>VEROBOARDS</b><br>DIP Breadboard 325p<br>A 15 x 6 15 (Suitable for 20 x 14 pin or 16 x 16 pin DIL ICs) DIP Breadboard as above with tracks for 31 way connector 375p<br>40 Boards for ICs (No track cutting) 130p<br><b>CONNECTOR PLUGS</b><br>31 way Plug 120p<br>31 way Socket 150p<br>S-100 Busboard 1500p |  | <b>DIL SWITCHES</b><br>4 way SPST 80p<br>8 way SPST 120p |  | <b>TRANSFORMERS</b><br>(pcm 220/240V) 90p<br>6.0-6.100mA 90p<br>9.0-9.75mA 95p<br>9.0-9.75mA 330p<br>0.12V 2A 410p<br>15.0-15.1A 325p |  | <b>EDGEBOARD CONNECTORS 0.156" PITCH</b><br>2 x 10 way 85p 2 x 22 way 135p<br>2 x 15 way 100p 2 x 25 way 160p<br>2 x 18 way 120p |  | <b>COUNTERS</b><br>74C925 550p<br>74C928 600p<br>ICM7216B 800p<br>ICM7217A 850p<br>10116 700p<br><b>TTL &amp; ECL</b><br>MC4024 325p<br>MC4044 325p<br>10116 300p<br>10231 350p |  | <b>STAR SPECIAL OFFERS</b><br>2114L (450ns) £2.25<br>2708 (450ns) £4.00<br>2708 (650ns) £3.00<br>2716 (+5V) £6.00<br>4116 (200ns) £2.75<br>7805/7812 £5/10<br>7905/7912 £6/10<br>(Above prices for one value)<br>P&P and VAT extra |  | <b>PROGRAMMING SERVICE</b><br>Programming service for 2716 available by appointment or by mail. |  | <b>BOOKS BY TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</b><br>Understanding Digital Electronics (240 pages) £3.50<br>Understanding Communications Systems (P.O.A.) £7.25<br>Others: TTL Cook Book £7.25<br>CMOS Cook Book £7.75<br>Microprocessor Interfacing |  |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|

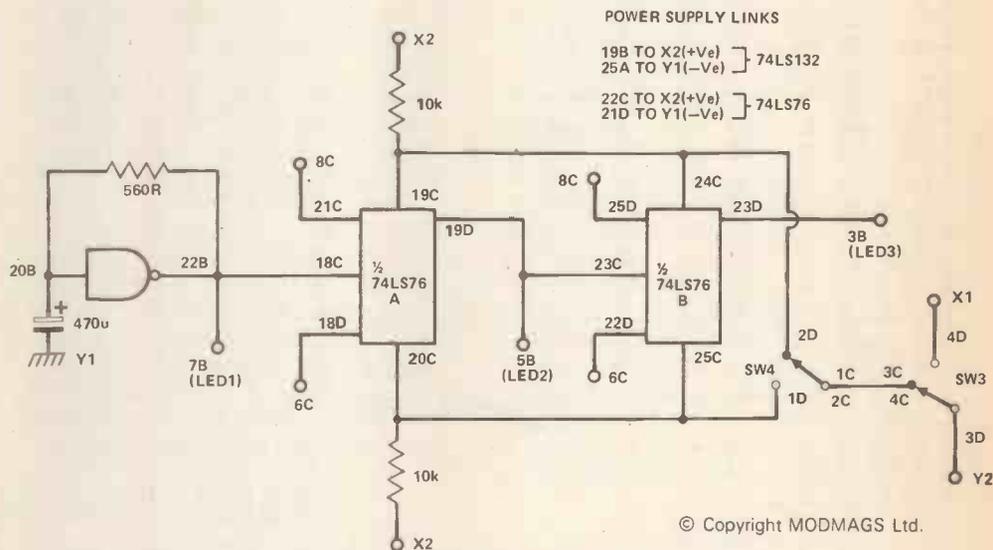
# Into Digital Electronics

We're down to the real nitty-gritty this month as Ian Sinclair describes how simple counting circuits work. As usual there are plenty of practical circuits for you to experiment with

LAST MONTH, we spent some time making a J — K flip-flop toggle. In case you've forgotten, the J — K toggles when J = 1 and K = 1. This can be done by connecting each of these terminals to the +5 V line or, if we're using slow clock speeds, just by ignoring them — unconnected inputs will 'float' to logic 1. As we don't want to encourage sloppy habits, we'll use a wire link to make quite sure that these terminals are at +5 V.

The toggling J — K, like any other toggling flip-flop, gives one complete pulse out for two clock pulses in. What about using two such flip-flops, with the Q output of the first flip-flop connected to the clock input of the next? Nothing like trying it, and we can use the board more or less as it was connected before. **Figure 4.1** shows the circuit, including the clock pulse generator and switch arrangements, just in case you've stripped or changed the board since last month. We're now making use of both of the flip-flops in the 74LS76 package.

Now in this circuit, LED1 indicates the clock pulses, LED2 shows the output of the first J — K and LED3 shows the output of the second J — K. The switches are still wired to control J, K, R and S, and so they have to be set with SW1 and 2 high, SW3 low and SW4 low. This resets both flip-flops (because we've connected both the R pins and both of the S pins to their respective control lines). When you're ready, push SW3 high so that the set/reset lines are no longer used, and watch the LEDs. The flashing is not just at random because these LEDs are indicating a two-stage binary count.

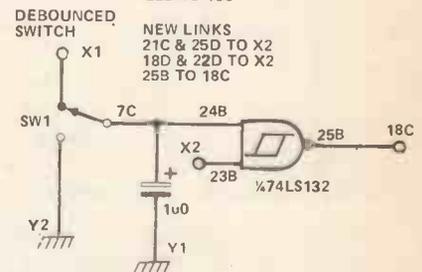


4.1 Two-stage counter using a single 74LS76, with the 74LS132 providing clock pulses

LINKS TO REMOVE:  
 21C & 25D TO 8C  
 18D & 22D TO 6C  
 10k PULLUP RESISTORS  
 22B TO 18C

## Binary Counting

If you haven't made friends with binary counting yet, then help is at hand. Instead of letting the clock pulse do the counting, we'll use a switch, SW1, so that there is a count each time we switch up and down. Now since this is a mechanical switch, its contacts will bounce, so the switch has to be rewired using an R — S flip-flop to get rid of the bouncing. This calls for the 74LS132 to be used, and **Fig. 4.2** shows the complete circuit. You won't need to change the connections to the 74LS76 much, only the J and K pins need to be connected to +5 V instead of to the switches. The new connections around SW1 are shown, SW2 is not used, and SW3 and 4 are unchanged.



4.2 Debounced switch clock generator for the counter

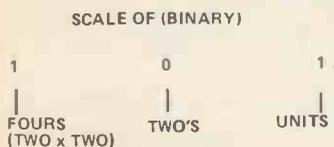
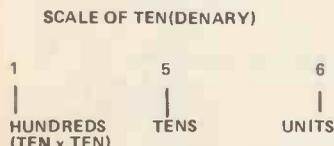
Now try again, using a bit of table filling this time. One of life's little confusions is that we show circuit diagrams with inputs coming from the left-hand side and outputs at the right-hand side. The input to a counter, however, goes to the counter unit which changes at each

pulse, the units counter. When we write a number, though, we show the lowest value units on the right, and the highest on the left. Since J — K A is the units counter, its LED, LED2, is counting units, and its state (0 or 1) goes in a column at the *right* of Table 1. The next J — K, B, is counting 2s and its state (0 or 1) goes in a column which is to the left of the first one.

| BINARY |       | DENARY |
|--------|-------|--------|
| TWO'S  | UNITS |        |
| 0      | 0     | 0      |
| 1      | 0     | 2      |
| 1      | 1     | 3      |

Table 1. Binary outputs from units and twos counters and their denary equivalents

Did I say units and 2s? Yes, because these counters don't use the familiar scale of ten, in which units up to 9 go into the units column, and each goes in the next column to the left (Fig. 4.3). Because J — K's count in 2s, the columns don't contain units, tens, hundreds, thousands, etc., but units, twos, fours, eights, etc. We're using two J — K sections, so we are counting units with F/F A and two's with F/F B. Table 1 shows a counting sequence for two flip-flops, with the decimal numbers shown alongside. With two flip-flops we can count only up to three ( $Q_B = 1$ , a two, and  $Q_A = 1$ , a one, making a total of 3) before the flip-flops go back to  $Q_B = 0$ ,  $Q_A = 0$ .



#### 4.3 Comparing binary and denary numbers

Before we move on, try the small modification which is shown in Fig. 4.4. This consists of moving the clock input connection of F/F A from the R — S to the switch, so that the debouncing circuit is no longer

REMOVE LINKS:  
25B TO 18C  
7C TO CAPACITOR (REMOVE CAPACITOR ALSO)

CONNECT LINK:  
7C TO 18C

#### 4.4 Connection changes for using the switch without the debounce circuit

in use. Reset (SW3 down, then up again, with SW4 down), so that LEDs 2 and 3 are unlit. Use SW1 once, and see what happens. Keep using SW1, and you'll find in all probability that at some stage the count goes haywire, jumping from 01 to 11 or 11 to 01 and so on. What happens is that each time the switch bounces, the pulse created by the bounce is counted as another clock pulse by the flip-flops. It's for this reason that any switch which controls a pulse circuit needs to be debounced. Switches which simply set or reset don't need this treatment.

Now to greater things. Suppose we add another two J — K flip-flops to our circuit, in the form of another 74LS76. We can now have LEDs which indicate a 4s column and an 8s column, and we can count up to the binary number 1111, which is decimal 15. At this point, it's convenient to introduce a method of numbering flip-flops and outputs which is used a lot in digital circuitry. Instead of numbering 1, 2, 3... as we would normally do, we use 0, 1, 2... As usual, there's a perfectly good reason. Numbers such as 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 and so on, which are the values of the quantities in binary number columns (Fig. 4.5) are all powers of 2. A power of 2 is the number of twos which have to be multiplied together to get the column number.

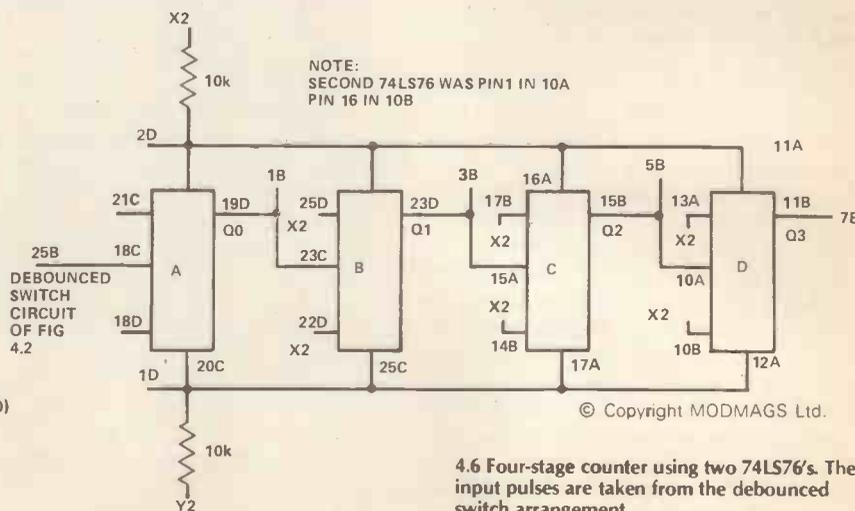
For example, 4 is  $2 \times 2$ , two multiplied by itself, written  $2^2$ . Eight is  $2^3$ , or  $2 \times 2 \times 2$ ; sixteen is  $2^4$ ,  $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$ . The power or index is written as a small number, raised higher than the 2 and on its right-hand side. A few hundred years ago, mathematicians agreed that the meaning of  $2^1$  would be simply 2, and  $2^0$  would mean 1. The columns for a four-digit binary number will be written as  $2^3$ ,  $2^2$ ,  $2^1$ ,  $2^0$ , so we number the flip-flops F/F3, F/F2, F/F1, F/F0. This makes it a lot easier to remember what each flip-flop is counting, the number of the flip-flop is the power of two.

Having swallowed all that, have a go at the circuit of Fig. 4.6. It's a four-stage binary counter, using two 74LS76 ICs, and with the 74LS132 used for debouncing SW1. As usual, we start by resetting, with switches 3 and 4 both low, then SW3 set high. After that, each complete up-and-down movement of SW1 will cause a single pulse to be counted. Fill in the count table (Fig. 4.7) for yourself — it's quite a long one with 16 entries.

Once you've satisfied yourself that the count is a regular binary sequence (translation — each binary number is one greater than the one before), switch off and reconnect the 74LS132 as a clock oscillator, and use SW1 in a gating circuit (Fig. 4.8) with one of the spare

|          |          |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| $2^{12}$ | $2^{11}$ | $2^{10}$ | $2^9$ | $2^8$ | $2^7$ | $2^6$ | $2^5$ | $2^4$ | $2^3$ | $2^2$ | $2^1$ | $2^0$ |
| 4096     | 2048     | 1024     | 512   | 256   | 128   | 64    | 32    | 16    | 8     | 4     | 2     | 1     |

4.5 Denary number columns for binary numbers, showing the powers of two

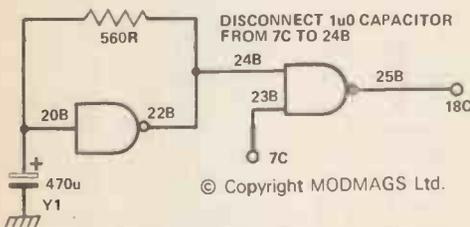


4.6 Four-stage counter using two 74LS76's. The input pulses are taken from the debounced switch arrangement

| COUNT | D (LED1) | C (LED2) | B (LED3) | A (LED4) |
|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0     |          |          |          |          |
| 1     |          |          |          |          |
| 2     |          |          |          |          |
| 3     |          |          |          |          |
| 4     |          |          |          |          |
| 5     |          |          |          |          |
| 6     |          |          |          |          |
| 7     |          |          |          |          |
| 8     |          |          |          |          |
| 9     |          |          |          |          |
| 10    |          |          |          |          |
| 11    |          |          |          |          |
| 12    |          |          |          |          |
| 13    |          |          |          |          |
| 14    |          |          |          |          |
| 15    |          |          |          |          |

4.7 Blank truth table for the four-stage counter

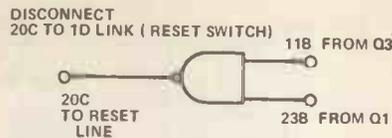
NAND gates of the 74LS132. The reset action is as normal, but now counting will take place only if SW1 is at logic 1. You can interrupt the count at any time, and the number of pulses which have entered the counter (at the clock input of F/FO) will have caused LEDs to light. They stay lit when the counting stops. If you don't reset, switch off or start counting again. The number of pulses remains stored in the form of flip-flop outputs for as long as you like. You can use SW1 to count a few more pulses, then stop again just as you wish; this is one more step in the construction of a binary counter.



4.8 Gating the clock pulses to the counter so that the clock pulses can be stopped and started. Use this in place of the debounced switch

### Excuse-me circuits

The four stage binary counter goes through its count from binary 0000 to binary 1111 (decimal 15) before going back to 0000 again. Suppose we wanted to count to nine and then reset back to zero? Nine in binary is 1001 (eight plus one), so we need four binary digits (or bits) to count to nine. Four bits means four flip-flops, so we can't economise in flip-flops just by counting to a smaller number. In addition, because a four-stage counter, left to itself, will count up to 1111, we need some method of stopping the action when the count gets too high.



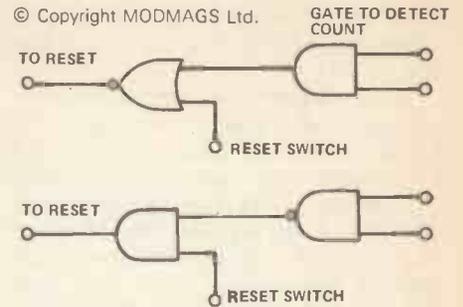
4.9 Automatic resetting on a count of ten. This lets us use binary counters for counting denary scale (BCD, which is binary coded decimal)

Figure 4.9 shows how this can be done. The Q outputs of flip-flops are used to operate a gate, in this case a NAND gate whose output is connected to the reset line. The two Q outputs which are used are  $Q_1$  and  $Q_3$ , so that the NAND gate is activated when the outputs are  $Q_3 = 1, Q_2 = 0, Q_1 = 0, Q_0 = 0$ . This is 1010 in binary, which is decimal ten.

What happens? Well, the counter works quite normally, starting from 0000 and counting up to 1001 (decimal nine). At no point in the count do we ever have  $Q_3$  and  $Q_1$  both at 1, so the NAND gate always has 1 at its output. That in turn keeps the RESET inputs high, so there is no reset. At the instant when the  $Q_3$  and  $Q_1$  outputs go high together, though, the output of the NAND gate goes low, and operates the reset. This makes all the outputs zero, and the gate output goes high again, letting the count continue again from 0000. This is a method which is used in some simple counters, but it has two disadvantages:

- 1) if you have a latching circuit at the counter outputs, the value 1010 (decimal 10) will be latched in, even though it existed for only a fraction of a microsecond
- 2) using the reset input for this purpose makes it more difficult to use it for manual (switch) resetting — you have to use a NOR gate or a NAND gate, as shown in Fig. 4.10

A four-bit binary set of outputs which goes only to 1001 (nine) before resetting is called a BCD count — the letters mean binary-

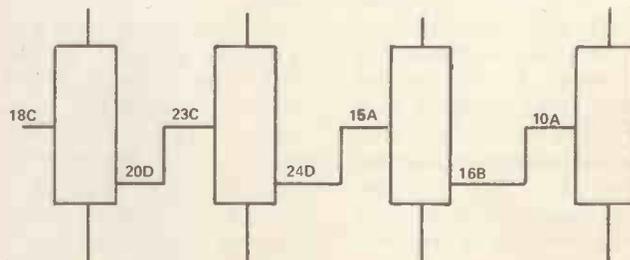


4.10 Alternative resetting systems which permit both automatic (at the count of ten) and manual resetting.

coded decimal: BCD counters are used whenever a decimal number has to be displayed — which means practically every counter which uses a display. Later on we'll look at how these BCD counts are converted and displayed as decimal numbers.

Meantime, we have a four-stage counter on the board, and there are still a lot of things we can do with four J — K flip-flops. Figure 4.11 shows just one of them. We've removed the BCD gate wiring, so that the counter is back to a normal four-stage counter again, but there's another alternative to each flip-flop except the first (F/F0). This time, instead of connecting  $Q_0$  to  $Ck1$ ,  $Q_1$  to  $Ck2$ ,  $Q_2$  to  $Ck3$ , we've used the Q outputs to connect to the clock inputs. The LEDs are still connected to the Q outputs, but the clock inputs for F/F1, F/F2 and F/F3 are connected to the Q outputs of the previous flip-flops. What does this do? Try it!

Set switch 3 low and 4 high. This sets each flip-flop, so that the LEDs should read 1111. Make sure SW1 is down, so that the flip-flops are not being clocked, and slide SW3 high, isolating the R — S inputs. Now watch the LEDs very carefully, and flick SW1 up to start counting. What happens? Right — it's counting backwards, starting at 1111 and going to 1110, 1101 and so on up to 0000. After 0000, the next step is



REMOVE LINKS 19D TO 23C, 23D TO 23C & 15B TO 10A BUT KEEP ORIGINAL CONNECTION TO LED'S

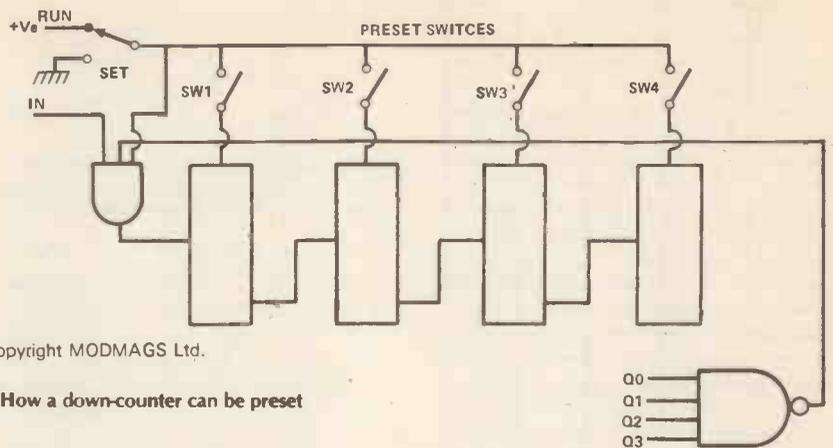
4.11 Modifications to the flip-flop connections so that it can act as a down-counter

back to 1111 again, just the reverse of the counter circuit we had in Fig. 4.6.

Very interesting, but what's the advantage? There's one peculiar advantage of down-counting compared with up-counting — the end of the count is always 0000. We could arrange to gate the input to the counter so that the counter always stopped at 0000. It's easy enough, a four-input OR gate will do the trick and we don't need to try it out. We can now use this as a counter for any number up to 15! How? Just by using switches to set each flip-flop. Take a look at the circuit in Fig. 4.12, which is not intended for construction, because we're not using any 4-input gates. The switches 1 to 4 control each input separately, and can be set so that any binary number from 0001 to 1111 can be 'loaded-in' to the flip-flops. Switch SW5 (another reason for not trying it out!) then acts as a load/run switch — in the load position, it allows switches 1 to 4 to set the flip-flops. In the run position it releases the R and S lines so that the counter can operate. The counter will now count down starting at whatever value it was set to and ending at 0000, when the gate switches the input pulses off. It's very useful if you want to count a different number every now and again. If you used an up-counter, you would have to redesign the gating system each time you wanted to change the count number, which is a lot less convenient.

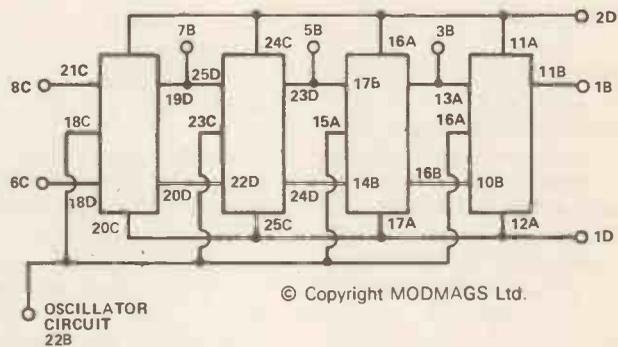
### Counting ripples

Up and down counters, incidentally, are called ripple counters. The reason for the name is that a change 'ripples' through all the counter stages. For example, when a ripple counter has reached a count of 0111, the next pulse in will change the last digit to 0. This in turn will sent a pulse to the next clock input to change the next 1 to zero. The same happens at the third flip-flop, and a pulse from that one makes the final change from 0 to 1 at the fourth flip-flop. The change has 'rippled' from one to another, and there will be a small but significant delay between one step and the next. This causes trouble in high-speed counters when gates are used to detect numbers, because by the time the last digit has changed, the first might have counted on several digits more! This is overcome by



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

4.12 How a down-counter can be preset



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

4.13 Action of a shift-register

using synchronous counters, which apply the same input pulse to all the clock inputs, and use the J and K inputs to control the action. We're only going to look at the simpler types of synchronous counters here, because the more complicated types are available in IC form anyway.

### Shift 'em

To start with, take a look at the circuit in Fig. 4.13. It uses four stages of J — K flip-flops with switches 1 and 2 feeding the J — K inputs of F/F A and switches 3 and 4 used for setting/resetting just as before. The new step is that each Q output is connected to the next J input, and each Q output is connected to the next K input. This is a circuit called a shift register, and the LEDs on each of the Q outputs will show us what happens in the circuit. Start by resetting (SW3 and 4 both down). Set SW1 high (J = 1) and SW2 low (K = 0). Now watch your LEDs, and set SW3 up so as to release the flip-flops. Whenever LED 1 lights, put SW1 low (J = 0) and keep watching as the clock ticks on. Interesting? OK, try again, but this time keep SW1 set high after

you release the flip-flops by setting SW3 high. Just for an encore, you can try the effect of starting from scratch with J = 1 and K = 1.

What's happening is the action called right shift. At each clock pulse, a bit at the Q output of a flip-flop is 'shifted' to the Q output of the next flip-flop to the right. It's not really shifted, what is happening is that the bit at the Q output sets up the J and K inputs of the next flip-flop so as to cause that flip-flop to go to the same output on the next clock pulse. For example, imagine F/F A with Q = 1,  $\bar{Q}$  = 0. That sets up the J and K inputs of F/F B, with JB = 1, KB = 0. When the next clock pulse comes along, JA = 1, KB = 0 will cause QB to go to logic 1, the same bit as was on QA. Now think of the other possible action. If QA = 0, then  $\bar{Q}A$  = 1 and JB = 0, KB = 1. With these voltages on the J, K inputs, QB will go to logic 0 at the next clock pulse.

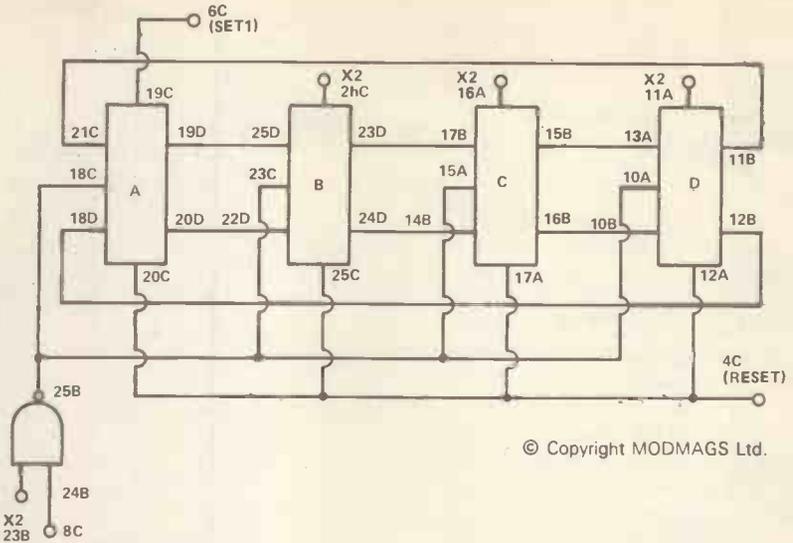
What happens at the input depends on how the J and K inputs of F/F1 were set, and the exercises we tried used different types of inputs. For example, with JA = 1, KA = 1, the first flip-flop will toggle, and this will cause a pattern

of 1s and 0s to shift through all the other stages. This is a nice way of creating a chain of changing lights, incidentally.

Reversing the direction of the shift isn't quite so easy, because we have to connect the Q output of each flip-flop to the J input of the previous flip-flop and the  $\bar{Q}$  output of each flip-flop to the K input of the previous flip-flop. A few IC shift registers (noticably the 74194) will shift in either direction, making use of the voltage on a 'SHIFT' pin to control the shift direction. These ICs use gating, with each Q output taken to a gate system which will connect it either to the next flip-flop or to the previous one.

Now the straightforward shift register in Fig. 4.13 is quite useful, but we can generate even more interesting effects by connecting the outputs of such a register back to the inputs. Connect up the circuit which is shown in Fig. 4.14. This one uses SW1 to gate the clock pulses into the register, and SW2 to set the output of F/F A. Switch SW3 is used to reset all the flip-flops in the register. The clock generator and gate are the same circuit as we've used before. Start with SW1 down, so that clock pulses are gated out. Put SW2 up, and SW3 down. This resets flip-flops B, C, and D, and putting SW2 down will now set F/F A. Now put switches SW2 and 3 up to isolate the set and reset lines. Note, incidentally, that we have not connected the set terminal of flip-flops B, C, or D.

The register should now show a 1 at QA and 0 at all the other outputs.



4.14 Simple ring-counter circuit

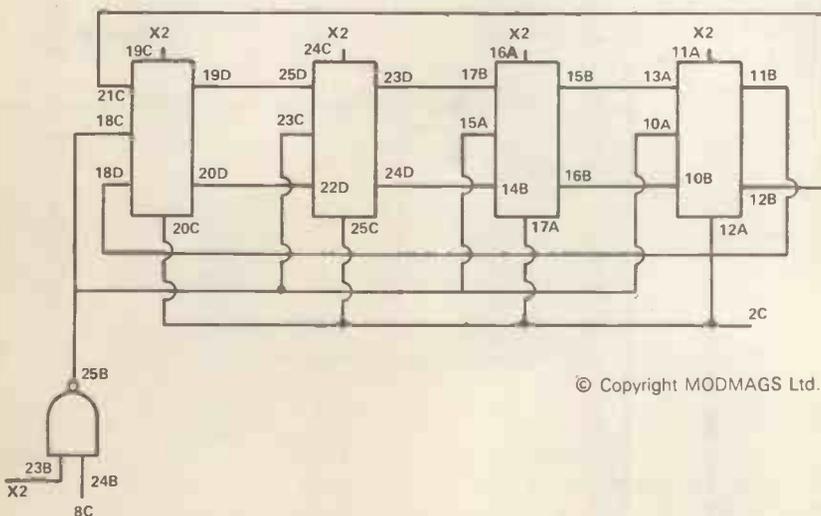
Start the clock pulses by switching SW1 up, and watch what happens to the LEDs. A circuit like this is called a ring counter because the connections between flip-flops form a complete ring. A 1 at any output will be shifted to the next flip-flop at each clock pulse. There's even a special name for this operation: it's called a right rotation, and it's one of the actions which every microprocessor must carry out.

A ring counter is very useful if you want to display counted numbers simply. For example, if the LEDs are labelled 1, 2, 3, 4 . . . . and so on, then the number of pulses which have been input will be shown by the number on the LED which is lit. This is a very simple way of making a decimal number counter without

having to use a seven-segment display. If you need a large display, then each Q output can drive an emitter-follower which in turn drives a power transistor connected in a lamp driver circuit. If you're a really determined lamp flasher, you could even use thyristors or triacs — but make sure that the high-voltage circuits are completely isolated from the low-voltages of the digital circuits.

There's a rather natty variation on the ring counter in Fig. 4.15 which is shown in Fig. 4.15. This is a 'twisted-ring' counter, and the main change is that the connections between QD,  $\bar{Q}D$ , KA and JA have been crossed over. Try this one out, starting with all the flip-flops reset, and fill in the state table for each pulse. You can use SW1 to stop and start the clock pulses, and SW4 to reset the circuit — SW2 and SW3 are not used this time.

A simple ring counter will count to a number equal to the number of flip-flops — in our example, four. A twisted-ring counter will count to a greater number, equal to twice the number of flip-flops (eight in our example), but the outputs have to be decoded — you can't just use one LED to represent one digit. The twisted-ring counter is sometimes known as the Johnson counter.



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

4.15 'Twisted ring' or Johnson counter circuit

## Corrections to Parts List

(HE September '80 Vol. 2, No. 11, page 33)  
The D-type flip-flop shown in the list in this first part of the series should be 74LS74, not 74LS75 as shown.

Also, a 1u0, 10 V capacitor should be added to the list.

HE

**Multitesters 100,000 opv**  
 AC volts:- 0 - 5 - 10 - 250 - 1000  
 DC volts:- 0 - 0.5 - 25 - 10 - 50 - 250 - 1000  
 DC current:- 0 - 10ua - 25ua - 500ua - 0 - 5 ma - 50 ma - 500 ma - 10 amp  
 AC current:- 10 amp  
 Resistance:- 0 - 20 ohms - 200 ohms - 5 K ohms - 200 K ohms - 50 K ohms - 200 K ohms - 5 meg ohms - 50 meg ohms

**As a transistor tester**  
 HFE:- 0 - 5 (NPN) - PNP  
 ICO:- 0 - 5 ua (NPN) - PNP  
 Dims:- 178x 140 x 70 mm  
 Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 20

**Multitester 1,000 opv**  
 AC volts:- 0 - 5 - 150 - 500 - 1000  
 DC volts:- 0 - 15 - 150 - 500 - 1000  
 DC current:- 0 - 1 ma - 150 ma  
 Resistance:- 0 - 25 K ohms - 100 K ohms  
 K ohms  
 Dims:- 90 x 61 x 30 mm  
 Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT

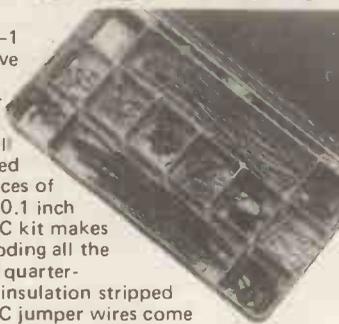
**Multitester 20,000 opv**  
 AC volts:- 0 - 10 - 50 - 100 - 250 - 500 - 1000  
 DC volts:- 0 - 0.5 - 5 - 25 - 125 - 250 - 500 - 1000  
 DC current:- 0 - 50 ma - 0.5 ma - 250 ma  
 Resistance:- 0 - 3 K ohms - 300 K ohms - 3 meg ohms  
 Deibels:- - 20 to +63 db  
 Dims:- 127 x 90 x 32 mm  
 Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as MT 7

**Headphones**  
 High velocity mylar diaphragms. Coiled lead. Finished in a combination of bright aluminium.  
 Impedence:- 8 ohms  
 Frequency response:- 15 - 22000 HZ  
 Weight:- 350 gms  
 Please add 30p P.P. per unit order as PH 12

**ARROW AUDIO CENTRE**  
 20 NORTH BAR BANBURY OXON OX16 0TF.  
 TELEPHONE BANBURY (0295) 3677  
 TERMS: CHEQUE/PO WITH ORDER. CALLERS WELCOME

# JUMP TO IT!

Climb aboard the breadboarding bandwagon with CSC's new WK-1 wire jumper kit - just what you've always wanted to make breadboarding easier and quicker than ever before. Here, in one neatly compartmented box, are all those different lengths of insulated hook-up wire you need - 25 pieces of each, in 14 lengths ranging from 0.1 inch to 4 inches. What's more, the CSC kit makes your job even easier by colour-coding all the different lengths and providing a quarter-inch length at each end with the insulation stripped off and bent through 90°. So CSC jumper wires come ready to plug straight into your quick-test sockets, bus strips or breadboard system. No more fiddling around with wire cutters, strippers or pliers - everything you need in one box. Take the plunge right now by filling in the CSC coupon.



CSC (UK) Ltd., Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ. Telephone: (0799) 21682, Telex: 817477.

WK-1 Jumper Kit £5.00 Nett. Unit price inc. P&P 15% VAT £6.90  Only Request

Please deduct £1 postage from each additional order.

I enclose cheque/PO for £ .....  
 or debit my Barclaycard, Access, American Express card  
 No ..... Exp. date .....  
 or Tel: (0799) 21682 with your card number and your order will be in the post immediately.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



FREE catalogue tick box

Continental Specialties Corporation (UK) Limited, Dept. 14RR  
 Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.

**TOMORROW'S TOOLS TODAY**

## First the EuroBreadBoard Now the EuroSolderBoard

World's best Breadboard buy  
 Accepts all D.I.L. I.C. packages

Indispensible for the professional  
 Ideal for the beginner

Design on a EuroBreadBoard — Instal on a EuroSolderBoard

### First the EuroBreadBoard

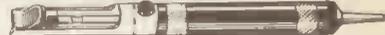
Will accept 0.3" and 0.6" pitch DIL IC's, Capacitors, Resistors, LED's, Transistors and components with up to .85mm dia leads. 500 individual connections PLUS 4 integral Power Bus Strips along all edges for minimum inter-connection lengths. All rows and columns numbered or lettered for exact location indexing (ideal for educational projects) Long life, low resistance (<10m ohms) nickel silver contacts £6.20 each or £11.70 for 2

### Now the EuroSolderBoard

New 100mm square, 1.6mm thick printed circuit board with pre-tinned tracks identically laid out, numbered and lettered to EuroBreadBoard pattern. Four 2.5mm dia fixing holes. £2.00 for set of three ESB's

### And don't forget the EuroSolderSucker

Ideal for tidying up messy solder joints or freeing multi-pin IC's, this 195mm long, all metal, high suction desoldering tool has replaceable Teflon tip and enables removal of molten solder from all sizes of pcb pads and track. Primed and released by thumb, it costs only £7.25 including VAT & PP



Snip out and post to David George Sales, Unit 7, Higgs Industrial Estate, 2 Herne Hill Road, London SE24 0AU

David George Sales, HE12  
 Unit 7, Higgs Ind. Est., 2 Herne Hill Rd., London SE24 0AU.  
 Please send me:-

- 1 EuroBreadBoard @ £ 6.20
- or 2 EuroBreadBoards @ £11.70  Please
- or 3 EuroSolderBoards @ £ 2.00  Tick
- or 1 EuroSolderSucker @ £ 7.25

All prices are applicable from Jan. 1st 1980 and include VAT and PP but add 15% for overseas orders.

Name .....

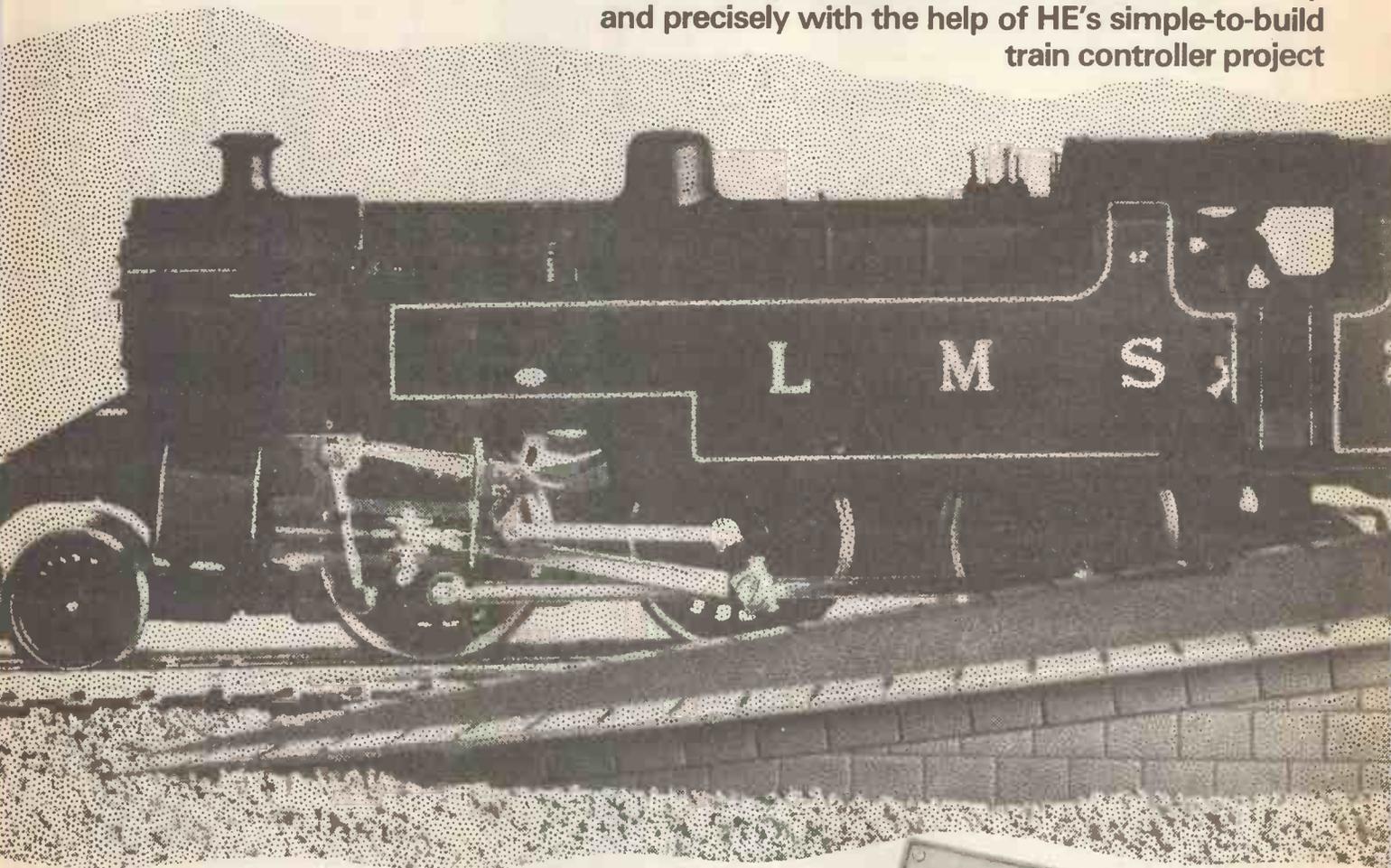
Company .....

Address .....

Tel. No .....  
 Please make cheques/P.O. payable to David George Sales and allow 10 days for cheque clearance and order processing

# Model Train Controller

Keep in total command of your rolling stock — control them from snail's-pace through to full speed, accurately and precisely with the help of HE's simple-to-build train controller project



MODEL TRAIN SET controllers usually consist of a simple rheostat to control power to the train. The main drawback of this form of controller is that it doesn't permit fine control and tends to have a large amount of hysteresis (lag in response). Hysteresis is most obvious when starting a train from standstill — the rheostat has to be moved a fair way round, until the train suddenly jerks into life. It then rushes off down the track until you turn back the control to a more reasonable setting.

Enthusiasts will agree that a controller which controls the train precisely is preferable. Thus, to start the train moving, just a slight turn of the

rotary control should suffice — more accurately simulating train movement. The HE Train Controller does just that with a very simple circuit utilising thyristor control. The whole circuit of our prototype is totally self-contained and simply requires connection to 240 VAC mains to be usable with any train set-up. Alternatively, for those readers who possess a transformer unit with a 15 VAC output, the mains part of the controller can be omitted.

## Construction

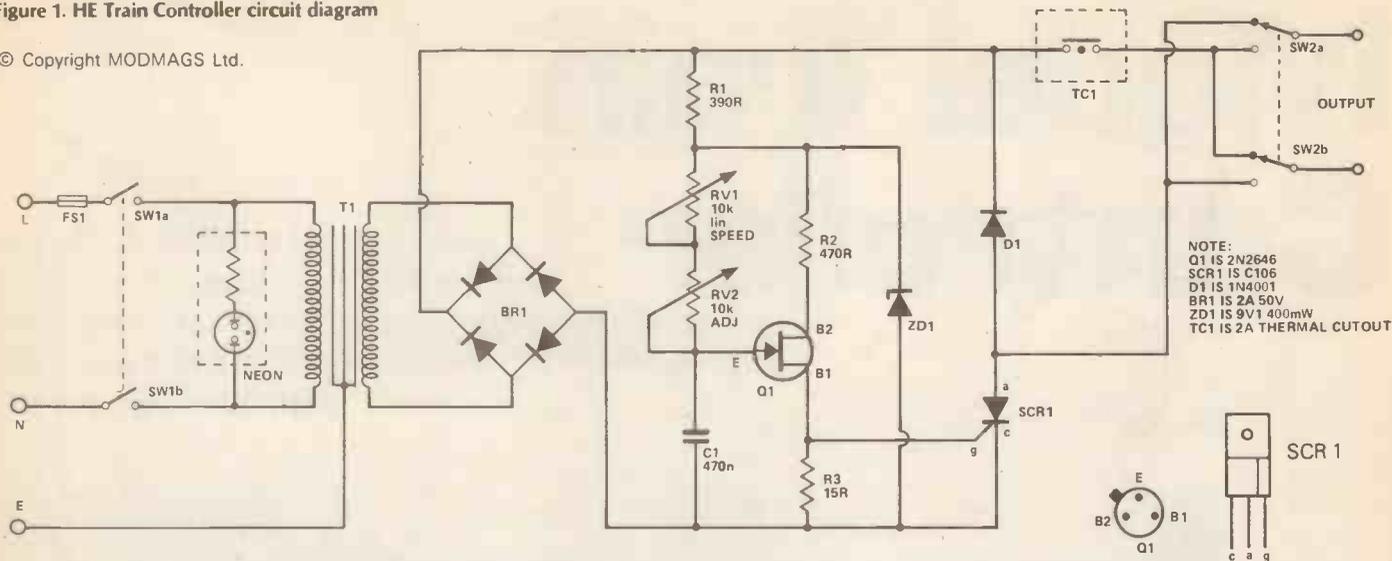
Begin construction of this project with the Veroboard. The copper strips need



to be broken with either a cutting tool or a hand-held  $\frac{1}{8}$ " in drill bit. Twisting the tool gently against the copper at the hole in question (indicated on the underside view of the board in Fig. 2) 

Figure 1. HE Train Controller circuit diagram

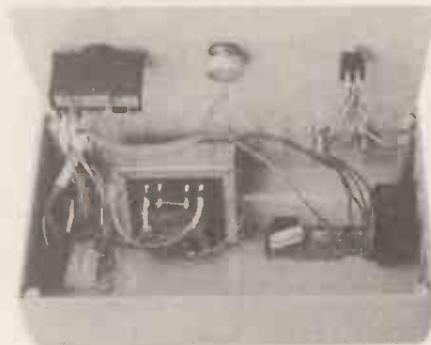
© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.



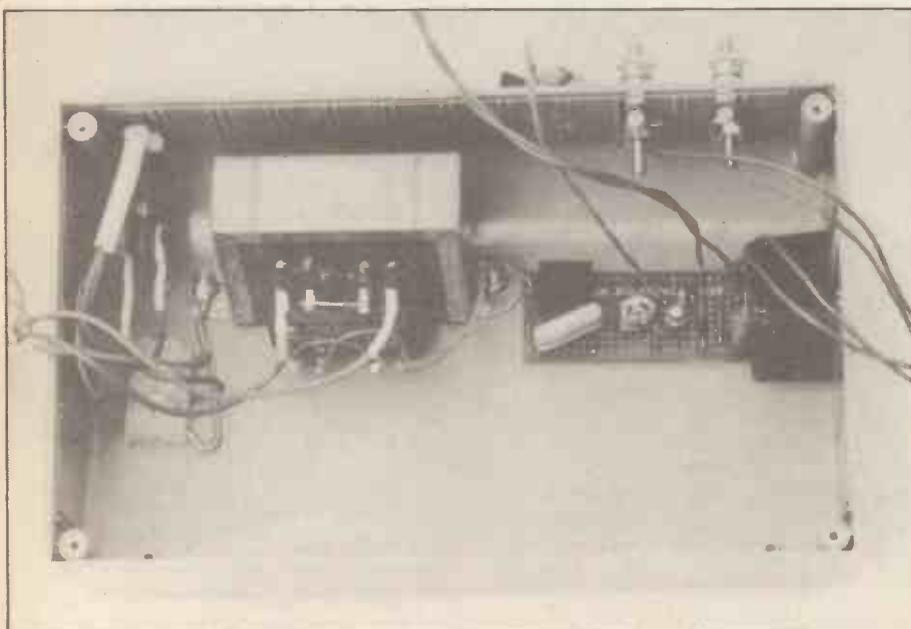
will break the strip. Clear away any loose swarf which may form a bridge between adjacent strips and create a short-circuit.

Insert all links into the board followed by resistors, the capacitor and finally, the semiconductors. Check that all semiconductors are inserted the right way, and before you test the circuit make sure the heatsink is firmly attached to the thyristor.

Wire up the project according to the connection diagram, being particularly careful with the mains circuitry — you may only have one chance to get it right. Heat-shrink sleeving around mains connections is a good idea to safeguard against electric shock.



Take care when wiring up the circuit — particularly with mains connections



## How it Works

The secondary of T1 provides approximately 15 VAC which is full-wave rectified by BR1. There is no smoothing capacitor in the circuit: after each half-cycle the rectified voltage *always* returns to 0V. This is quite an important point and we shall return to it later.

Transistor Q1 is a unijunction (UJT) device and is connected in a conventional oscillator format. Potentiometers RV1 and RV2 control the charging rate of timing capacitor C1, and thus the frequency of the oscillator. The output waveform is taken from terminal B1 of the UJT and comprises a short-duration pulse of variable frequency, which is applied to the gate of thyristor SCR1.

A thyristor can be thought of as an electronic switch applying power to the train. One of the pulses from the UJT oscillator switches on the thyristor and, as long as the applied voltage at the anode, a, is above the voltage at the cathode, c, (ie 0 V) the thyristor will remain on. However, the applied voltage is full-wave rectified DC and unsmoothed. As explained above, after every half-cycle (ie at 100 Hz) it goes to 0 V and consequently turns the thyristor off. Thyristor SCR1 then remains off until it receives a further pulse at its gate. By altering the frequency (and therefore the repetition rate of the pulses), the average power applied to the train can be varied, allowing full control of train speed.

A thermal cutout, TC1, is in circuit to prevent any damage caused by accidental short-circuits, and it 'trips-out' at about 2 A.

## Buylines

Thermal cutout, TC1, is the only component which could be difficult to obtain. It is a fairly standard TV component accessory and you may be able to locate one at a TV repair shop. Alternatively, HRS Electronic Components Ltd. (Tel. 021 643 0705) stock one — type CO1P. The approximate cost of all parts excluding the case will be around £15.

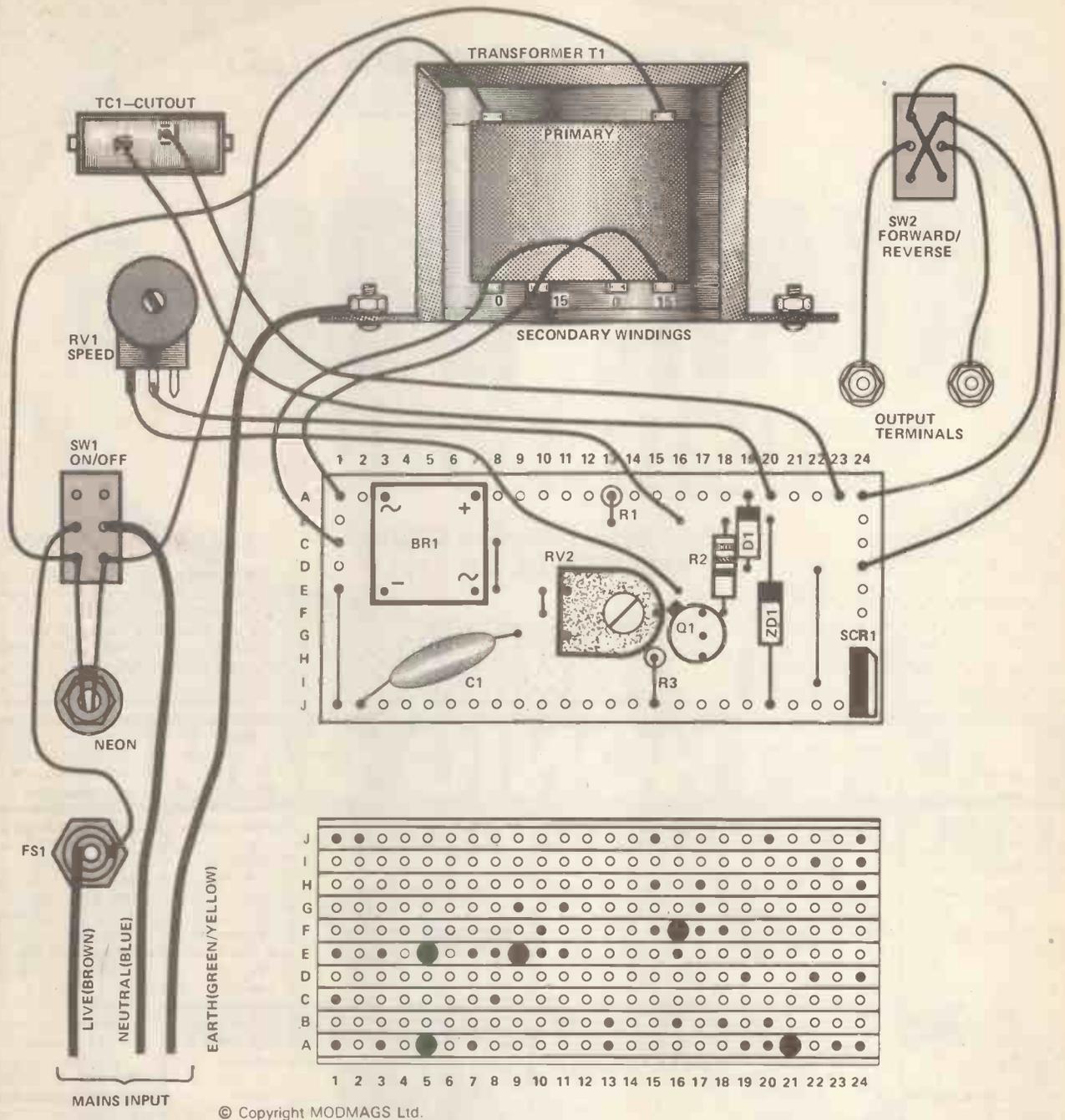


Figure 2. Connection diagram of the project with Veroboard overlay and breaks in track

## Parts List

### RESISTORS (All 1/4 W, 5%)

R1 390R  
R2 470R  
R3 15R

### POTENTIOMETERS

RV1 10k linear  
RV2 10k miniature horizontal preset

### CAPACITORS

C1 470n polyester

### SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1 2N2646 unijunction  
SCR1 C106 thyristor  
D1 1N4001 diode  
BR1 2A, 50 V bridge rectifier  
ZD1 9V1,400 mW zener diode

### MISCELLANEOUS

T1 240/15 V, 20 VA transformer

### FS1

SW1,2 2A fuse + holder  
double-pole, double-throw toggle  
TC1 2A thermal cutout (see BUYLINES)

neon with inegral resistor  
heatsink for SCR1  
grommet, connecting block, screw-on terminals, knob  
case to suit

WE HAVE ALL THE NEW ATARI®  
VIDEO GAME PROGRAM™  
CARTRIDGES.

# ATARI £86 + VAT

## SILICA SHOP

TELEPHONE FOR FREE COLOUR  
BROCHURE 01-301 1111

# ELECTRONIC GAMES

### ATARI

SPECIAL PRICE



**£86** + VAT

### INTELLIVISION MATTEL



Available August 1980  
This is the most advanced TV game in the world. Expandable next year into a full microcomputer. COLOUR CATALOGUE AVAILABLE WITH DETAILS ON ALL THE CARTRIDGES

£173.87 + VAT

### CHESS COMPUTERS



NEW RANGE AVAILABLE AUGUST 1980  
We specialise in computer chess machines & stock over 13 different models from £20 to £300

Send for further details.

### TELETEXT



RADOFIN TELETEXT Add on Adaptor

**£173 + VAT**

### BRIDGE COMPUTER



- ★ Plays 1/2/3 or 4 Hands
- ★ Problem Mode
- ★ Audio Feedback
- ★ Instant Response
- ★ Auto scorekeeping

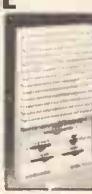
### BACKGAMMON COMPUTERS



OMAR 1  
OMAR 2  
CHALLENGER  
GAMMONMASTER

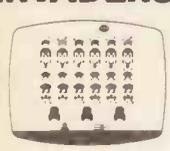
From £38 to £108. Send for further details.

### 24-TUNE DOOR BELL



**£13.65** + VAT

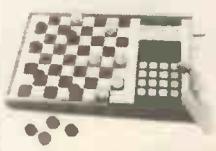
### SPACE INVADERS



HAND HELDS + CARTRIDGES  
ATARI - ACETRONIC  
- PRINZTRONIC  
- RADOFIN - DATABASE etc.

We keep a full range!  
Send for cartridge lists stating which machine you own.

### DRAUGHTS COMPUTER



- ★ Solves Problems
- ★ Rejects illegal moves
- ★ 2 level machine £43 + VAT
- ★ 4 level machine £77.78 + VAT

### LEISURE

- ★ CHEAP TV GAMES
- ★ TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINES
- ★ AUTO DIALLERS
- ★ CALCULATORS
- ★ DIGITAL WATCHES
- ★ PRESTEL
- ★ HAND HELD GAMES

### FREE CATALOGUE

For a free copy of our 32 page catalogue, send a 12p stamp to Silica Shop Ltd or Telephone 01-301 1111

MAIL ORDER SERVICE — Free postage & Packing

TELEPHONE & MAIL ORDERS - accepted on:  
Access ★ Barclaycard ★ American Express ★ Diners Club

CALLERS WELCOME — at our shop in Welling — Demonstrations daily  
Open from 9am-5pm Mon-Sat (9am-1pm Wed)

GUARANTEE — Full 12 months + After Sales Support!

We have comprehensive brochures on all products. Please let us know what you are interested in and we will send you detailed brochures AND our own 32 page catalogue covering most games on the market.

**SILICA SHOP**

SILICA SHOP LTD., Dept. HE12  
102 Bellegrove Road  
Welling, Kent DA16 3QF  
Tel: 01-301 1111

# O Level Q & A

**Time for some induction. Nick Walton introduces you to inductors, describes how they work as electromagnets, relays and transformers, and how they team up with capacitors to resonate**

IN ELECTRICAL WORK, you might say that there are three basic circuit components: the resistor, the capacitor and the inductor. If you understood last month's article you will know all about the first two (well, all you need to know at the moment) and now we look at the third of these, the inductor. That's its posh name, but really it is just a coil of wire which can be wound on either a hollow cardboard former or an iron or ferrite rod.

Mr Oersted in Copenhagen discovered in 1819 that a magnetic field surrounds a wire — something which is easy to demonstrate with one or two amps of current and a little magnetic compass (or some iron filings) on a card. If you just happen to have a couple of dozen or so little compasses so much the better but one is just as effective put in 24 different positions. As you can see from Fig. 1 we get magnetic field lines (also called lines of force or flux) running in circles round the wire at the centre. The same applies to a series of such wires forming a coil as shown in Fig. 2 which is really no more than Fig. 1 drawn a few more times. The field that results is just the same as the field you get round an ordinary permanent magnet, but with the advantage that being electrically produced it can be switched on and off at will. This is called an electromagnet.

The relay (Fig. 3) is an excellent example of an electromagnet being used to close a pair of contacts in a switch. It is extensively used in remote control, telephone switching and for switching a high-voltage circuit using a low voltage (Fig. 3). Alternatively it can switch on a high current as it does every time you use your car's starter motor, a hungry beast sometimes consuming in excess of three hundred amps (300 A).

## Current Affairs

Thus electricity gives us magnetism. Faraday discovered the reverse, that a magnetic field could produce a current in a wire moving through it, or indeed whenever a wire was subjected to a changing field, however caused. For instance, a wire could be in the field of an electromagnet which is then switched

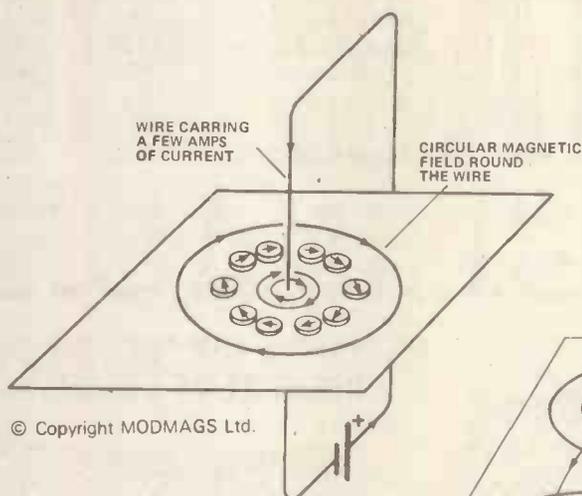


Figure 1. The magnetic field around a conductor carrying current is circular

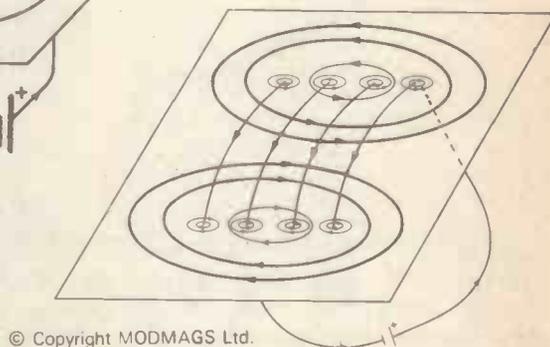


Figure 2. This is what happens if you extend the idea in Fig. 1 a few times to create a coil. You will get the same pattern of magnetic field as you would get with a permanent magnet

off. A current produced in this way is called an induced current and it always opposes whatever motion is causing it. Scientists know this as Lenz's law, but the rest of us know it as the fundamental awkwardness of nature. Whatever you try to do, someone or something will try to stop you. It can be well illustrated by bringing a magnet up to a coil of wire (Fig. 4). As it approaches, the magnet will produce an induced current in the coil, in turn producing a magnetic field which opposes that of

the magnet. Thus the coil becomes, instantaneously, an electromagnet with a south pole at the end nearest the approaching magnet, thus repelling it. If you pull the magnet away, the current in the coil flows to make a north pole to attract the magnet's receding south

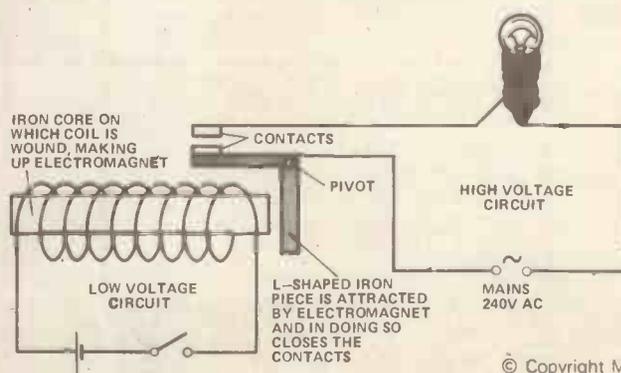


Figure 3. Electromagnetic relay. Note that the two electrical circuits are quite separate



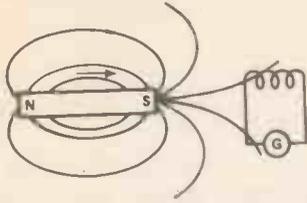


Figure 4. Bar magnet approaching a coil. The lines of force 'cut' the wire thus inducing a current in the coil in a direction opposite to the direction of approach

pole. There could be something of the boy-meets-girl situation here. The initial approach is met with opposition, but once that is overcome we draw a discrete veil over what happens at close quarters only to find that when it is time to part, this too is resisted!

Now the same sort of hindrance occurs if you have just a single coil (or inductor). If you want to change the value of the current you are passing through it, it will resist this change with an opposing voltage. If a coil produces an opposing voltage of one volt (1 V) for a current changing at a rate of one amp per second then it is said to possess an inductance of one Henry. Joseph Henry was an American scientist who discovered induction a little before Faraday (and quite independently of him) but published his work after him. He invented the relay originally for telegraph communication and also developed the electromagnet (though in doing so he found it necessary to tear up one of his wife's silk petticoats for the insulation to wrap round the wire!). Just as the capacitance (in Farads) of a capacitor is denoted by the letter F, the inductance (in Henrys) of an inductor is denoted by H (obvious, isn't it!) The value of H will depend upon how you wind the coil, number of turns, type of core, and so forth. Thus if you want to change the value of current you are passing through your coil, it will resist this change to an extent depending on its H value, but also the more rapidly you make the change (ie the faster you alternate the current) the more the coil will resist this.

The ohms rating (reactance) of an inductor is given by  $2\pi fL$ , where L is the inductance, f is the AC frequency and  $\pi = 3.14$  as in circles. We saw last month that when the frequency goes up, the ohms rating (or reactance) for a capacitor goes down, but here we see it going up for an inductor under the same conditions. For DC, inductors behave in the opposite way to capacitors. While theoretically a capacitor blocks DC totally, an inductor will in theory provide no opposition to it.

### Wind Ups

An inductor is an easy thing to make. You just wind a wire round some sort of former — you can wind it round a pencil if you like — and you have one. Often they are iron-cored, which improves their efficiency but the trouble with iron is that while it strengthens the magnetic field on which the whole effect is based, iron also conducts electricity. Therefore, currents can be induced in it with a consequent loss of energy. Ferrite overcomes this problem by being non-conducting but just as good magnetically.

### Transformation

Perhaps the best known application of induction is found in the transformer, just humming away quietly to itself on occasions (did it forget the words?), modestly making an enormous contribution to our civilisation. If you are reading this by artificial light, that energy is coming to you by courtesy of several transformers. In essence they are just a pair of coils as close as possible to each other so that the changing magnetic field from one coil can induce a voltage in the other. The coils are called the primary and the secondary and it should be clear that they feed on a diet solely of AC since if you put DC through a coil you do not get the change of magnetic field vital for induction to occur.

There are two simple relationships involving transformers that we have to be aware of. The first is that the AC voltage you get out across the ends of the secondary is related to the AC voltage you put in on the primary by the ratio of the number of turns in the primary to the secondary. For instance, if you wanted your transformer to step the voltage down from 240 V to half that value, then the secondary coil would just have half the number of turns that the primary had. Mathematically it is stated as:

$$\frac{\text{Voltage of primary coil}}{\text{Voltage of secondary coil}} = \frac{\text{Number of turns in primary}}{\text{Number of turns in secondary}}$$

or

$$\frac{V_p}{V_s} = \frac{N_p}{N_s}$$

The other relation says in effect that you cannot get more energy each second out of a transformer than you put in. Energy-per-second is power (wattage), which is voltage times current, so we have:

$$(\text{Primary voltage}) \times (\text{Primary current}) =$$

$$(\text{Secondary voltage}) \times (\text{Secondary current}),$$

or

$$V_p \times I_p = V_s \times I_s$$

As an example, for a given power put into the primary side, the greater the secondary voltage, the smaller the secondary current you get out. (Don't make the mistake of thinking that Ohm's law, which applies to the DC scene, is applicable here — it can get you into brain-bursting difficulties.)

In addition one often finds transformers hiding away in radios doing a job called impedance matching. You might find the output stage of an amplifier connected through a transformer to a speaker. The output stage of the amplifier will provide a voltage but there will also be some ohms (properly called impedance here) lurking between the terminals. Ideally the impedance of the speaker should be the same as the output impedance of the amplifier. If this is not the case, then you call in the transformer to help out. It needs to have a turns ratio such that squaring it gives the ratio of the impedances matched. If  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$  are the impedances in question and  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are the turns, then all you need is:

$$\frac{Z_1}{Z_2} = \frac{N_1^2}{N_2^2}$$

Easy! ... hmmm!

### Good Vibrations

In this article we have made the occasional comparison of inductors and capacitors and it seems reasonable to end things off by looking at what they do when put together. This involves the idea of resonance, so first let's be clear what resonance really is. Just about anything will vibrate when you strike it and it will do so at its own natural frequency. A child on a swing will vibrate to and fro at a fairly low natural frequency and if you tap a wine glass gently with your finger nail it will ring at a much higher natural frequency. If you now apply externally a vibration which is the same as the natural frequency of your system it will respond with large vibrations. If you are pushing a child on a swing you can build up big vibrations by pushing at just the right frequency, called the resonant frequency. Stories of powerful soprano singers (or even a well-known brand of cassette tape) being able to shatter wine glasses are based on this idea of resonance: the frequency of the sound is the same as the resonant frequency of the glass, so its vibrations can build up till it breaks.

In a similar way, a circuit containing an inductor and a capacitor will have a

resonant frequency. The inductor has a reactance (ie an ohms value) which depends on AC frequency, as does the capacitor. The frequency at which these reactances are the same is called the resonant frequency and is given by:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi LC}$$

which comes from equating the inductive reactance  $2\pi fL$  with capacitive reactance  $X_C$ , given by:

$$X_C = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

### Radio Tunes

This is how a radio is tuned. The tuning circuit is called a series-resonant circuit which strictly speaking consists of an inductor, a capacitor and a resistor all in series, as shown in Fig. 5. In practice you

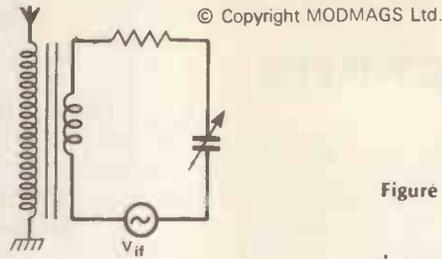


Figure 5. Aerial and series-resonant circuit as used in radio tuning. Note that for clarity the voltage is shown separately and is in series with the other three components, though in practice it appears as an induced voltage across the coil. (The coils would be ferrite cored)

do not need to put in a resistor as you are lumbered with resistance (resistive losses in the circuit) whether you like it or not. The aerial induces all sorts of different alternating voltages in the series-resonant circuit which then responds most strongly to that alternating voltage which corresponds to its resonant frequency. This can be altered with

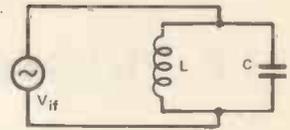


Figure 6. Parallel resonant circuit

the variable capacitor so you can tune in to different stations transmitting at different frequencies.

If now you put your alternating voltage supply in parallel with L and C at resonant frequency, as arranged in Fig. 6, you will have quite large currents sloshing around the LC loop but since they flow in opposition to each other, not much actually flows in the rest of the circuit. This is called a parallel resonant circuit and can be seen as offering a large resistance at a particular frequency.

That rounds things off for this month. If you are taking the exam start thinking about a project and a topic, and keep brain and soldering iron good and active!

HE

## DO YOU EVER NEED A FEW MORE HANDS? ABSONGLEN ANNOUNCES THE NEW MINIBENCH 11\* WITH THE MINIBENCH SYSTEM



- Just a squeeze needed to clamp or release the circuit board.
- Adjustable minimum jaw aperture.
- Jaws flip over for work on either side of circuit board.
- Rubber-lined jaws for circuit board protection and maximum grip
- Single wing nut adjusts friction control and jaw attitude.
- Crocodile clips mounted on flexi-arms hold components exactly where needed.
- Crocodile clip can be used as heat shunt.
- Lens similarly mounted is ideal for close work and spotting those solder bridges.
- Flexi-arms are mounted on the jaw assembly to keep station with the circuit board.
- 6 separate flexi-arm mounting positions.
- A typical configuration would consist of 2 flexi-arms with clips and one with lens.
- Attractive two-tone stove enamelled finish.
- Built to last a lifetime.

TO: ABSONGLEN LTD. DEPT. HE

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Please supply:

Minibench 11 £12.95

Flexi-arms with Clips @ £4.25 ent.

Flexi-arms with Lens @ £5.25 ent.

Postage and packing - £2.00

\* Price applicable to Minibench purchasers only

Remittance enclosed for .....



★ Trade Mark

Patent (7)

**ABSONGLEN LTD, DEPT. HE**  
THE FORGE, STAPLOW  
LEDBURY, HEREFORDSHIRE HR8 1NP

# MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

## H.E. PROJECT KITS

Make us your No. 1 SUPPLIER OF KITS and COMPONENTS for H.E. Projects. We supply carefully selected sets of parts to enable you to construct H.E. projects. Kits include ALL THE ELECTRONICS AND HARDWARE NEEDED. Printed circuit boards (fully etched, drilled and roller tinned) or veroboard are, of course, included as specified in the original article, we even include nuts, screws and I.C. sockets. PRICES INCLUDE CASES unless otherwise stated. BATTERIES ARE NOT INCLUDED. COMPONENT SHEET INCLUDED. If you do not have the issue of H.E. which includes the project — you will need to order the Instruction reprint as an extra **45p each**.

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| PARTY GRENADE, Nov '80                          | £7.98                            |
| TRANSISTOR TESTER, Nov '80                      | £5.57 inc. test heads            |
| DOUBLE DICE, Nov '80                            | £13.80                           |
| GUITAR PRE-AMP, Nov '80                         | £5.65 case (diecast) extra £2.99 |
| BATTERY ELIMINATOR, Nov '80                     | £14.88                           |
| NOBELL DOORBELL, Oct. '80                       | £11.98                           |
| INTRUDER ALARM, Oct. '80                        | £17.83                           |
| FREEZER ALARM, Oct. '80 with probe              | £9.42                            |
| TUG O' WAR, Oct. '80                            | £16.98                           |
| KITCHEN TIMER, Oct. '80 (2% resistors)          | £7.34                            |
| MICROMIX, Sept. '80                             | £7.82                            |
| AUTO PROBE, Sept. '80                           | £3.67 less case                  |
| TOUCH SWITCH, Sept. '80                         | £2.34 less case & contacts       |
| GUITAR PHASER, Sept. '80                        | £13.84                           |
| DEVELOPMENT TIMER, Sept. '80                    | £11.93                           |
| BENCH PSU, Sept. '80                            | £28.50                           |
| EQUITONE CAR EQUALISER, Aug. '80                | £14.98                           |
| GAZTEC GAS DETECTOR, Aug. '80                   | £24.98                           |
| OP AMP CHECKER, Aug. '80                        | £4.55                            |
| MOVEMENT ALARM, Aug. '80                        | £5.68                            |
| RADIO TIMER, Aug. '80                           | £6.98                            |
| PASS THE LOOP GAME, Aug. '80                    | £13.98                           |
| SOUND OPERATED FLASH TRIGGER, July '80, no skt. | £4.59                            |
| 18W+18W CAR STEREO BOOSTER, July '80            | £29.98 (stereo)                  |
| FOG HORN, June '80                              | £5.65                            |
| EGG TIMER, June '80                             | £8.99 less case                  |
| 5080 PRE-AMP, May '80                           | £39.98                           |
| SPEED CONTROLLER FOR R/C, April '80             | £14.92 less case                 |
| DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER, April '80              | £35.78                           |
| HOBBYCOM: TWO WIRE INTERCOM, April '80          | £33.95 (Master)                  |
| Sub Station                                     | £3.38 each                       |
| ELECTRONIC IGNITION (CD), April '80             | £20.87                           |
| 25-WATT MODULE (5080), Mar. '80                 | £17.98                           |
| PSU MODULE (5080), Mar. '80                     | £33.75                           |
| WIN INDICATOR, Feb. '80 (with switches)         | £13.92                           |
| DIGI-DICE, Jan. '80                             | £9.98                            |
| BARGRAPH CAR VOLTMETER, Dec. '79                | £7.33 less case                  |
| RING MODULATOR, Dec. '79                        | £12.95                           |
| GUITAR TUNER, Nov. '79                          | £10.98                           |
| TANTRUM STEREO AMPLIFIER, Oct. '79              | £79.50                           |
| HOBBYTUNE, Oct. '79                             | £26.98                           |
| ANALOGUE FREQUENCY METER, Oct. '79              | £15.52                           |
| MULTI-OPTION SIREN, Oct. '79                    | £15.98                           |
| STARBURST, Sept. '79                            | £19.98 less case                 |
| ULTRASONIC SWITCH, Sept. '79                    | £28.85 less 3 pin mains socket   |
| HOME SECURITY UNIT, Aug. '79                    | £28.56 less siren                |
| SIREN   | £5.09 less case                  |
| LED TACHOMETER, Aug. '79                        | £17.98                           |
| INJECTOR TRACER, Aug. '79                       | £4.34                            |
| CONSTANT VOLUME AMPLIFIER, Aug. '79             | £15.60                           |
| LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER, July '79                 | £15.98                           |
| SHARK, July '79                                 | £25.98                           |
| GSR MONITOR, June '79                           | £9.63                            |
| ENVELOPE GENERATOR, June '79                    | £14.98                           |
| PARKING METER TIMER, May '79                    | £8.79                            |
| WHITE NOISE EFFECTS UNIT, May '79               | £17.74                           |
| TRANSISTOR GAIN TESTER, April '79               | £9.98                            |
| PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER, Mar. '79                    | £16.45                           |
| CAR ALARM, Feb. '79                             | £10.98                           |
| SCRATCH/RUMBLE FILTER, Feb. '79                 | £25.48 Mono                      |
|   | £29.98 Stereo                    |
| SINE/SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR, Feb. '79            | £25.78                           |
| GRAPHIC EQUALISER, Jan. '79                     | £28.68                           |
| PUSH BUTTON DICE, Dec. '78                      | £6.98                            |
| AUDIO MIXER, Dec. '78                           | £25.98                           |
| BEDSIDE RADIO, Nov. '78                         | £16.99                           |
| STEREO AMPLIFIER (HOBIT), Nov. '78              | £59.50                           |

LATEST KITS: S.A.E. OR PHONE FOR PRICES

## 80/81 ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE

**KITS  
ICs  
TRANSISTORS  
CAPACITORS**

Hundreds of illustrations, product data, circuits and details of all our kits and educational courses. Up to date price list included. All products are stock lines for fast delivery by FIRST-CLASS POST. Send 6 x 10p stamps for your copy.

**TOOLS  
RESISTORS  
HARDWARE  
CASES**

## ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

by Tom Duncan

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages, ideal for beginners. No Soldering. Uses an 'S Dec' breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S Dec and the components for the projects. Adventures With Electronics **£1.75**. Component pack **£16.72** less battery.

## ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS

Same style as above book 11 projects based on integrated circuits — includes dice, two-tone doorbell, electronic organ, MW/LW radio, reaction timer, etc. Component pack includes Binboard 1 plug-in breadboard and the components for the projects. Adventures with Microelectronics **£2.35**. Component pack **£27.95** less battery.

## MICROPROCESSORS FOR BEGINNERS

We have 2 practical microprocessor courses. Both are ideal for learning about this exciting technology. Educational and interesting with practical work. Details in our catalogue or s.a.e. for sheet.

## H.E. MEMORY BANK — SYNTHESISER NOV. '80

Complete kit for this exciting project, includes i.c. with socket, 2 pbs, case etc. The custom designed i.c. at the heart of this project generates musical sounds which can be stored in its own memory. Features include memory erase, vibrato, speed and depth controls, variable pitch, chord and tremelo etc. Synthesiser Nov. '80 — **£33.95**

## INTO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Current H.E. series. Part 1 in Sept. '80. Covers digital electronics from the basics. Circuits are built on a plug-in Eurobreadboard. Reprints of back issues available **45p each**. Eurobreadboard and components for series **£18.95** less battery. Components only **£12.75**.

## INTO ELECTRONICS CONSTRUCTION

H E 6-part Series: Feb. '80 to July '80. COVERS THE BASICS OF ELECTRONICS — LOTS OF PRACTICAL WORK. Circuits are built on a plug-in Eurobreadboard. REPRINTS AVAILABLE, **45p each part**. Eurobreadboard and Components for Series **£15.63**. Components only **£9.43**.

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR **£10.50**.  
ANTEX SOLDERING IRON 25W **£4.98**.  
SOLDERING IRON STAND **£1.98**.  
SPARE BITS. Small, standard large 65p each  
SOLDER. Handy size 98p.  
EUROBREADBOARD **£6.20**.  
LOW COST LONG NOSE PLIERS **£1.68**.  
LOW COST CUTTERS **£1.69**.  
P.C.B. ASSEMBLY JIG **£11.98**.  
P.C.B. ETCHING KIT **£4.98**.  
A.M.F.M AIRCRAFT BAND PORTABLE RADIO **£8.98**.  
WIRE STRIPPERS AND CUTTERS **£2.48**.  
MULTIMETER TYPE 1. 1,000 o.p.v. with probes 2" x 3 1/2" x 1" **£8.66**.  
MULTIMETER TYPE 2. 20,000 o.p.v. with probes 5 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" **£11.52**.  
F.M. INDOOR AERIAL 57p.  
TELEPHONE PICK-UP COIL 72p.  
CRYSTAL MICROPHONE INSERT 58p.  
SPEAKERS MINIATURE. 8 ohm 87p. 64 ohm 98p. 80 ohm **£1.56**.  
PILLOW SPEAKER, B ohm 98p.  
EARPIECES. Crystal 65p. Magnetic 18p.  
STETHOSCOPE ATTACHMENT. Fits our ear-piece 69p.  
MONO HEADPHONES. 2K Padded Superior sensitive **£2.98**.  
HOW TO SOLDER BOOKLET 12p.  
HEAT SINK TWEEZERS 15p.

SOLDER BOBBIN 30p.  
DESOLDER PUMP **£5.98**.

## 3 BAND S.W. RADIO

Simple T.R.F. Design. Covering most Amateur Bands and Short Wave Broadcast Bands. Five controls Bandset Bandspread Reaction Wavechange and Attenuator. Coil section is by Wavechange Switch. Use with Headphones or a Crystal earpiece. Kit contains all the components required including the P.C. Board and Case. Instructions are included with this kit. KIT **£18.97**. Headphone extra **£3.28**.

CROC CLIP TEST LEAD SET. 10 leads with 20 clips **£1.15**.  
CONNECTING WIRE PACK. 5 x 5 yd. coils 55p.  
VERO SPOT FACE CUTTER **£1.21**.  
VERO PIN INSERTION TOOL. 0 1" **£1.66**.  
0 15" **£1.67**.  
RESISTOR COLOUR CODE CALCULATOR 21p.  
STEREO HEADPHONES. 6 ohm Padded **£4.35**.  
DESOLDERING BRAID 69p.

## MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

HD 4, 98 CALAIS ROAD, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS, DE13 0UL. 0283-65435. 9-12, 2-5 MON.-FRI. MAIL ORDER ONLY

ADD 35p P&P TO ALL ORDERS. ALL PRICES INCLUDE 15% V.A.T. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS ETC WELCOME. ENQUIRIES MUST INCLUDE S.A.E. OVERSEAS. SEND ORDER WITH 3 INTERNATIONAL POSTAL COUPONS WE WILL QUOTE EXACT PRICE BY AIR MAIL. FIRE & BFO ORDERS U.K. PRICES — LESS 10% (COVERS V.A.T. REFUND & EXPORT DOCUMENTS) PAYMENT STERLING U.K. BANK DRAFT U.K. POSTAL ORDERS OR U.K. CHEQUE. ENQUIRIES: ENCLOSE 2 INTERNATIONAL POSTAL COUPONS



# Jack Lead Tester

Test your Jack-to-Jack leads in record time with the help of this simple to build circuit

HE reader, Donncha Butler explains his own design



JACK-TO-JACK leads are used by almost every band and disco in the country (the exceptions are those who can afford expensive cannon connectors and those who can't even afford standard jacks!) Now, provided all goes well, these leads perform admirably. But — there is a well known law — Murphy's — which states that: 'any seemingly perfect contribution to the whole entity's function will, at the most inconvenient time, pack in — good and proper.' Put simply, what this means is that half-way through a jig (no, sorry I mean gig!) at least one of the jack leads will develop a one-in-a million fault which leaves the owner, running around like a rabbit lost in a maze, looking for the lead which has gone down and for a good replacement. Having been in this sort of situation myself from time to time, I decided to do some research into the subject and found that any fault in a lead must fall into one of three categories:

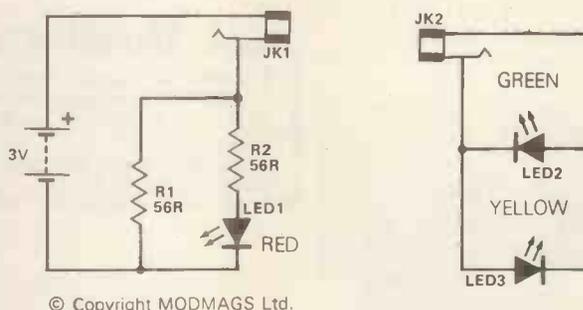
- an open-circuit
- a short-circuit
- crossed wires (out-of-phase connections)

With the aid of the HE Jack-to-Jack Tester, leads can be tested for these three areas of fault in less time than it takes to say xxx!

At last, no more frantic struggles, holding the jack plug steady between your knees, whilst you grapple with the multimeter prods in one hand (and to stop the meter falling off the table onto the

floor with the other), trying to make good contact with the plug connections. All you need to do is plug both ends of the lead into the unit and visual indication of the lead's state of health is given instantly by three LEDs:

- RED — indicates a short-circuit
- YELLOW — indicates that the plugs are wired out-of-phase
- NONE — indicates an open-circuit
- GREEN — indicates the lead is OK



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 1. Circuit diagram of the ingenious HE Jack Lead Tester

## How it Works

If a good lead is plugged in, the green LED will be forward-biased and current will flow through via R1 (there will not be sufficient voltage across the red LED to light it).

If the lead is wired out of phase, the yellow LED will be forward-biased and so will light. If there is a short-circuit, 3 V

will be dropped across R1 and so the red LED will light.

Note that 50 mA is shunted through R1, so the circuit should not be left in the short-circuit condition or the batteries will soon go flat. No switch is included in the circuit, because the battery is automatically disconnected once the plugs are removed.

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

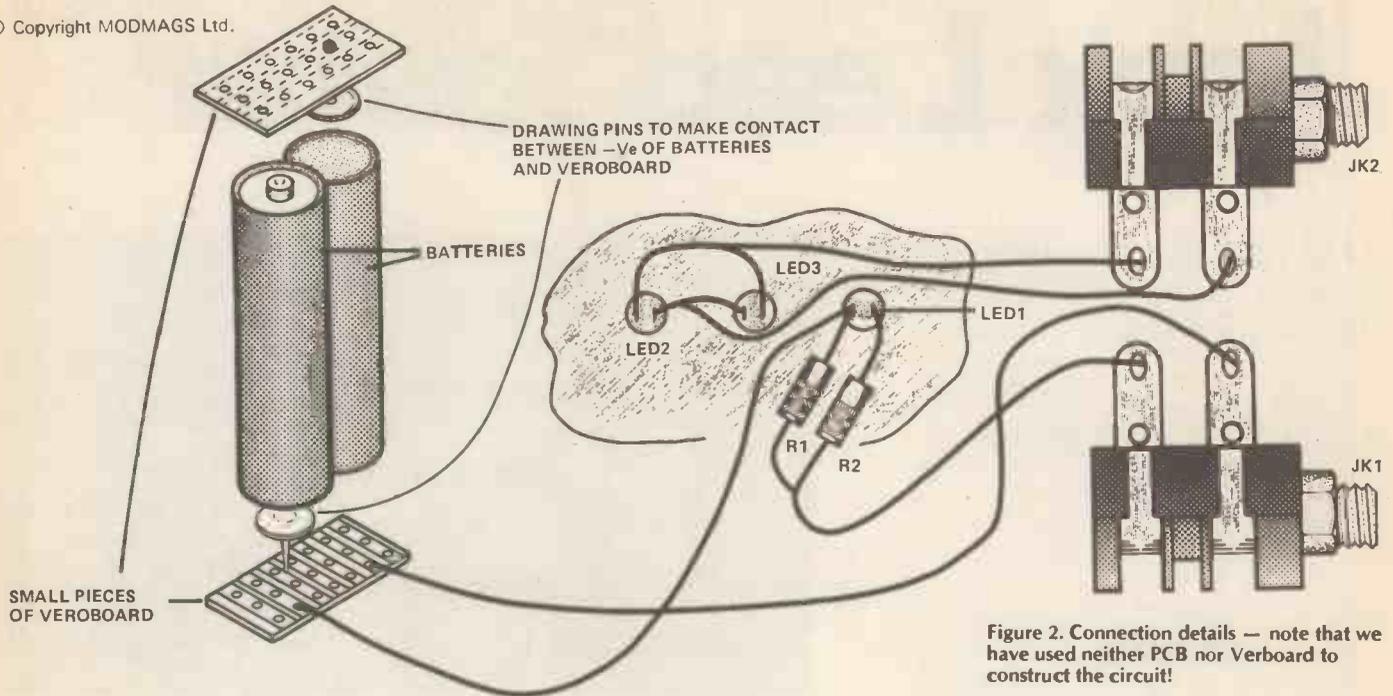


Figure 2. Connection details — note that we have used neither PCB nor Veroboard to construct the circuit!

## Construction

The prototype was constructed in a black Vero potting box and makes use of two matching plastic jack-sockets. A PCB is not necessary as there are so few components and they may be connected quite neatly with insulated wire. Follow the connection diagram for details. Two holes are drilled in one end of the box for the jack sockets and three holes are drilled in the front

of the box for the LEDs. The jack sockets are fixed in place and the LEDs may be glued in place or held in LED clips. The batteries may be soldered in or contacts may be made of Vero-board.

When all the parts are in place, screw on the lid and the tester is ready for use.

## Buylines

You will find that all parts are available at your local component stockist and the total cost shouldn't be much more than about £1.50.

The case is available from Vero, the order code is 202-21024B.

## Parts List

Resistors (All 1/4W, 5%)

R1, 2 56R

Semiconductors

LED1 0.2" Red LED  
LED2 0.2" Green LED  
LED3 0.2" Yellow LED

Miscellaneous

JK1, 2 1/4" jack sockets  
batteries (2 x HP16 size)  
Vero potting box (see Buylines)



Figure 3. The innards

## ★ POWERFET AMPLIFIERS ★

Conservatively rated, high quality designs with substantial heatsink / mounting bracket.

PFA 80

80w into 8Ω.

THD ≤ 0.008%.

S/N 120dB.

Kit £11.95.

Built £13.95.

PFA 120

120w into 8Ω.

THD ≤ 0.005%.

S/N 120dB.

Kit £18.85

Built £20.85

Mains Toroidal transformer. 45v-0-45v. 300va £15.00 (E2 P&P)

POWERFETS

BD512 (60v. 1 1/2A. Pchan.) 85p

BD522 (60v. 1 1/2A. Nchan.) 80p

VN67AF (60v. 2A. Nchan.) 75p

2SJ49 (140v. 100w. Pchan.) 340p

2SK134 (140v. 100w. Nchan.) 340p

HI-FI ON TWO CHIPS

HA12017 (Preamp 0.001% distortion 83dB S/N in phono application) 80p.

HA1397 (Poweramp 20 watts in 8Ω 0.02% distortion (typ) 195p.

Both with data and circuits

SCOPE TRACE DOUBLER P.C.B.

Built CW shift, chan. select, chro-prate controls and instructions. Useful display from DC to 10MHz. Runs from 9V battery £9.95

CAR AMP I.C. HA1388 Bridge amp delivers 18w 195p.

Heatsink for above 40p.

VCA High quality design offers attenuation from 0dB to 90dB. S/N 90dB. THD 0.01%. B.W. DC to 100KHz. Complete components set and circuit £2.50

## J. W. RIMMER

Technical enquiries to 367 Green Lanes, London N4 1DY. Tel 01-800 6667

P&P 30p Mail orders to 148 Quarry Street, Liverpool L25 6HQ. Tel 051 428 2651.

# A NEW ADVENTURE IN COOKING! COMPONENTS AND CHIPS FROM

Fast Service — Low Prices —

Great Menu



| COMPUTER GRADE HIGH RIPPLE CAPS |       |          |       | TTL ICs |      |     |         | Type N LS S |      |      | XTALS |                       |                      | D' RANGE CONNECTORS |        |       | TRANSISTORS |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|---------|------|-----|---------|-------------|------|------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| MF                              | Volts | Dim mm   | Price | Type    | N    | LS  | S       | Type        | N    | LS   | S     | Frequency             | Case                 | Price               | Ways   | Plug  | Socket      | 2N697  | 22p    | AD162  | 50p    | BC251A | 15p |
| 1500*                           | 100   | 80 x 35  | 70p   | 7400    | 10p  | 15p | 25p     | 74107       | 32p  | —    | —     | 19.20KHz              | HC6U                 | 300p                | 9      | 103p  | 126p        | 2N689  | 35p    | BC108  | 10p    | BC252  | 16p |
| 2200                            | 40    | 50 x 25  | 150p  | 7401    | 12p  | —   | —       | 74111       | 50p  | —    | —     | 38.40KHz              | HC6U                 | 400p                | 15     | 117p  | 201p        | 2N706A | 25p    | BC109  | 10p    | BC327  | 13p |
| 3300                            | 25    | 50 x 25  | 150p  | 7403    | 14p  | 15p | 14p     | 74112       | —    | —    | 90p   | 100.00KHz             | HC6U                 | 300p                | 25     | 172p  | 258p        | 2N136A | 25p    | BC147  | 7p     | BC337  | 13p |
| 3300*                           | 63    | 115 x 35 | 80p   | 7404    | 14p  | —   | 16p     | 74114       | —    | —    | 45p   | 110.00KHz             | B7G                  | 400p                | 37     | 235p  | 484p        | 2N2646 | 45p    | BC148  | 7p     | BC338  | 14p |
| 3300*                           | 150   | 100 x 65 | 120p  | 7405    | 18p  | —   | —       | 74116       | 195p | —    | —     | 1.00MHz               | HC6U                 | 320p                | 50     | 290p  | 546p        | 2N2904 | 23p    | BC149  | 7p     | BC348  | 15p |
| 4700                            | 75    | 115 x 35 | 190p  | 7406    | 32p  | —   | —       | 74121       | 28p  | —    | —     | 2.00MHz               | HC6U                 | 280p                | —      | —     | —           | 2N2906 | 23p    | BC157  | 8p     | BC547  | 12p |
| 11000                           | 25    | 68 x 50  | 180p  | 7407    | 32p  | —   | —       | 74122       | 41p  | —    | —     | 4.00MHz               | HC18                 | 280p                | —      | —     | —           | 2N2926 | 7p     | BC159  | 10p    | BC548  | 8p  |
| 15000                           | 16    | 80 x 35  | 180p  | 7408    | 17p  | 22p | —       | 74125       | 53p  | —    | —     | 8.00MHz               | HC18                 | 280p                | —      | —     | —           | 2N3053 | 25p    | BC167  | 10p    | BC549  | 9p  |
| 15000                           | 40    | 115 x 35 | 190p  | 7409    | 22p  | —   | —       | 74128       | 72p  | —    | —     | 6.00MHz               | HC18                 | 280p                | —      | —     | —           | 2N3440 | 60p    | BC170A | 11p    | BD242C | 80p |
| 22000                           | 16    | 80 x 50  | 220p  | 7410    | 15p  | 19p | —       | 74132       | 68p  | —    | —     | 10.00MHz              | HC18                 | 280p                | 1103   | —     | —           | 2N3442 | 120p   | BC170C | 12p    | BF258  | 35p |
| 22000                           | 25    | 115 x 35 | 250p  | 7411    | 15p  | 38p | —       | 74133       | 25p  | —    | —     | 10.00MHz              | HC18                 | 280p                | 2101-4 | 410p  | —           | 2N3702 | 8p     | BC171  | 10p    | BF150  | 28p |
| 28000                           | 25    | 105 x 70 | 270p  | 7413    | 30p  | —   | —       | 74147       | 180p | —    | —     | 10.25MHz              | HC18                 | 280p                | 4036-4 | 95p   | —           | 2N3703 | 8p     | BC171A | 11p    | BFW22  | 28p |
| 34000                           | 50    | 145 x 75 | 350p  | 7414    | 50p  | —   | —       | 74148       | 103p | —    | —     | 11.20MHz              | HC18                 | 280p                | 4027   | 375NS | 350p        | 2N3704 | 8p     | BC172A | 10p    | BFY50  | 28p |
| 64000                           | 40    | 115 x 75 | 590p  | 7416    | 27p  | —   | —       | 74150       | 98p  | —    | —     | 20.00MHz              | HC18                 | 280p                | *4116  | 200NS | 400p        | 2N3771 | 150p   | BC172B | 10p    | MJ1000 | 95p |
| 68000                           | 16    | 115 x 60 | 575p  | 7417    | 28p  | —   | —       | 74151       | 50p  | 100p | —     | DIL XTAL OSC 9.600MHz | 450p                 | 5101L               | 450NS  | 495p  | 2N3936      | 15p    | BC172C | 10p    | MJ4030 | 225p   |     |
| 138,000                         | 10    | 145 x 75 | 900p  | 7420    | 17p  | 19p | 18p     | 74153       | 65p  | —    | —     | 5000XTALS EX - STOCK  | PHONE YOUR FREQUENCY | TMS3114 SH REG      | 140p   | —     | 2N4304      | 20p    | BC172  | 10p    | MPL131 | 25p    |     |
| 160,000                         | 30    | 220 x 30 | 750p  | 7423    | 30p  | —   | —       | 74154       | 98p  | —    | —     |                       |                      | *4116 8 for         | 2850p  | —     | 2N4351      | 50p    | BC173C | 10p    | TIP29  | 40p    |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7427    | 34p  | —   | —       | 74155       | 50p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     | 2N4352      | 50p    | BC174B | 10p    | TIP29A | 30p    |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7429    | 35p  | —   | —       | 74157       | 50p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     | 2N5447      | 10p    | BC182L | 10p    | TIP30A | 42p    |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7430    | 17p  | 20p | —       | 74161       | 90p  | 65p  | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     | 2N5449      | 12p    | BC307B | 15p    | TIP31  | 26p    |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7432    | 28p  | 20p | —       | 74163       | 80p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     | 2N5943      | 55p    | BC212L | 8p     | ZTX108 | 8p     |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7437    | 35p  | —   | —       | 74164       | 120p | 110p | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     | 2N6385      | 125p   | BC213A | 8p     | ZTX314 | 20p    |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7438    | 30p  | 35p | —       | 74166       | 120p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     | AC119       | 75p    | BC250A | 12p    |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7439    | 30p  | —   | —       | 74170       | 235p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     | AD161       | 40p    | BC251  | 14p    |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7440    | 17p  | 19p | —       | 74172       | 445p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7441    | 65p  | —   | —       | 74173       | 110p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7442    | 55p  | —   | —       | 74174       | 85p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7445    | 120p | —   | —       | 74175       | 80p  | 100p | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7447    | 45p  | —   | —       | 74180       | 92p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7450    | 17p  | —   | —       | 74181       | 150p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7451    | —    | 22p | —       | 74182       | —    | 90p  | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7454    | 17p  | 23p | —       | 74190       | 85p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7470    | 33p  | —   | —       | 74191       | 85p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7472    | 28p  | —   | —       | 74193       | 85p  | 95p  | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7473    | 34p  | —   | —       | 74194       | 85p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7474    | 25p  | —   | —       | 74197       | 75p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7475    | 28p  | —   | 32p 36p | 74198       | 140p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7476    | 35p  | —   | —       | 74241       | 150p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7485    | —    | —   | —       | 74266       | —    | 95p  | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7486    | 34p  | 35p | —       | 74273       | 255p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7489    | 200p | —   | —       | 74279       | 80p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7490    | 28p  | —   | —       | 74283       | 155p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7492    | 50p  | —   | —       | 74284       | 400p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7493    | 28p  | —   | —       | 74285       | 400p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7495    | 65p  | —   | —       | 74298       | 180p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7496    | 60p  | —   | —       | 74366       | 95p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 7497    | 175p | —   | —       | 74387       | 90p  | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 74100   | 130p | —   | —       | 74390       | —    | 140p | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|                                 |       |          |       | 74104   | 45p  | —   | —       | 74393       | 195p | —    | —     |                       |                      |                     |        | —     |             |        |        |        |        |        |     |

**DISPLAY ELECTRONICS 64-66 Melfort Road Thornton Heath, Croydon, Surrey CR4 7RN**  
 Telephone Orders: 01-689 7702 / 01-689 6800

Please add 50p Post and Packing  
 All Prices Include VAT

Bona Fide Account Orders Minimum £10.00 | Warehouse Open 10-5.30 Mon-Sat | 1,000's of Other Items

# A Healthy Pulse Rate

## \* £93 for 0.5MHz to 5MHz



See us on STAND F1 at LONDON BREADBOARD EXHIBITION

Here's a precision digital pulse generator with fast rise and fall times covering 0.5Hz to 5MHz in five overlapping ranges. With pulse width and pulse spacing each independently variable from 100 nsec to 1 sec for an amazing 10<sup>7</sup>:1 duty cycle range. You'll find the 4001 delivers the pulse modes you need: Continuous, One-Shot, Triggered, Gated, Square Wave, even a Complement mode. The Trigger/Gate input, 50 ohm variable output, TTL-level output and Sync output connectors are BNCs. **The 4001. A specification to get your pulse racing.**

For immediate action — The C.S.C. 24 hour, 5 day a week service Tel: (0799) 21682 and give us your Access, American Express, Barclaycard number and your order will be in the post immediately or just clip out the coupon.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

Continental Specialties Corporation (UK) Limited, Dept. 14GG  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.

|   |                                |           |  |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Model 4001 Ultra Variable Pulse Generator | £108.68 (Inc. P&P and 15% VAT) | Qty Reqd. | For FREE catalogue tick box <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|--|

Name ..... Address .....

I enclose PO/Cheque for £..... or debit my Barclaycard/Access/American Express No ..... exp date .....

C.S.C. (UK) Limited, Dept. 14GG  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,  
Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.  
Tel: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682 Telex: 817477.

# CAMBRIDGE LEARNING

# Self Instruction Courses

## Microcomputers are coming - ride the wave! Learn to program.

Millions of jobs are threatened but millions will be created. Learn BASIC - the language of the small computer and the most easy-to-learn computer language in widespread use. Teach yourself with a course which takes you from complete ignorance step-by-step to real proficiency, with a unique style of graded hints. In 60 straightforward lessons you will learn the five essentials of programming: problem definition, flowcharting, coding the program, debugging, and clear documentation.

**BOOK 1** Computers and what they do well; READ, DATA, PRINT, powers, brackets, variable names; LET; errors; coding simple programs. **BOOK 2** High and low level languages; flowcharting; functions; REM and documentation; INPUT, IF...THEN, GO TO; limitations of computers, problem definition. **BOOK 3** Compilers and interpreters; loops, FOR...NEXT, RESTORE; debugging; arrays; bubble sorting; **TAB BOOK 4** Advanced BASIC; subroutines; strings; files; complex programming; examples; glossary.



Computer Programming in Basic (CPB) £9.00

Also **THE BASIC HANDBOOK (BHB) £11.50** An encyclopaedic guide to the major BASIC dialects. A must if you use other peoples' programs

and **ALGORITHM WRITER'S GUIDE (AWG) £4.00** Communicate by flow chart! Learn to use Yes/No questions for: procedures, system design, safety, legislation etc.

## Understand Digital Electronics

Written for the student or enthusiast, this course is packed with information, diagrams, and questions designed to lead you step-by-step through number systems and Boolean algebra to memories, counters, and simple arithmetic circuits; and finally to an understanding of the design and operation of calculators and computers.



Design of Digital Systems (DDS) £12.50

**BOOK 1** Decimal, Octal, hexadecimal, and binary number systems and conversion between number systems; negative numbers; complementary systems. **BOOK 2** OR and AND functions; multiple-input gates; truth tables; De Morgan's Laws; canonical forms; logic conventions; Karnaugh mapping; three-state and wired logic. **BOOK 3** Half, full, serial, and parallel adders; subtraction; processors and ALU's; multiplication and division. **BOOK 4** flip flops; shift registers; asynchronous, synchronous, ring, Johnson, and exclusive-OR feedback counters; ROMs and RAMS. **BOOK 5** Structure of calculators; keyboard encoding; decoding display-data; register systems; control unit; PROM; address de-coding. **BOOK 6** CPU; memory organisation character representation; program storage; address modes; input/output systems; program interrupts; interrupt priorities; programming, assemblers; computers; executive programs; operating systems.

**DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC & ELECTRONICS. (DCL) £7.00**  
A course covering the material in italics above, but at a slower pace. (4 volts)

**GUARANTEE** - No risk to you. If you are not completely satisfied your money will be refunded without question, on return of the books in good condition.

PLEASE SEND ME:-

- CPB (£9.00)
- BHB (£11.50)
- AWG (£4.00)
- DDS (£12.50)
- DCL (£7.00)

Quantity

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

FOUR WAYS TO PAY:

- 1) A U.K. cheque or a U.K. postal order (Not Eire or overseas)
- 2) A bank draft, in sterling on a London bank (available at any major bank)
- 3) Please charge my Access/M.Ch  Barclay/TrustC/Visa  Am. Exp.  Diners
- 4) Or phone us with these credit card details - 0480 67446 (ansaphone) 24 hour service.

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
**THESE PRICES COVER THE COST OF SURFACE MAIL WORLDWIDE. AIRMAIL:**  
 Eur, N.Af, Mid.E. add 1/2 to price of books; Jpn, Aus, N.Z. Pfcf add 1/2; elsewhere add 1/2

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_

U.K. Delivery: up to 21 days  
 Cambridge Learning Ltd., Unit B7 Rivermill Site, FREEPOST,  
 St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4BR, England  
 Reg. in Eng. No. 1328762

# CAR ENTERTAINMENT BARGAINS

Show us that you could have purchased for less within one month of your purchase and we will refund the difference!

### STEREO CASSETTE/RADIO.

MW and Stereo FM radio and Stereo Cassette Player. 8 watts per channel, lockable fast forward and autostop. Includes fitting kit and **FREE SPEAKERS**. Sold elsewhere for up to £85 (believe it or not). **OUR PRICE £45 (+ £1.50 post)**. (For negative earth cars only).



**7-CHANNEL STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALISER/BOOSTER AMPLIFIER.** 17 watts R.M.S. per channel. Frequency response 20Hz to 30,000Hz. ± 12dB cut/boost on each channel. Complete with fitting kit. You would pay at least £45 elsewhere. **OUR PRICE £26 (+ £1.20 post)**.

**SUITABLE SPEAKERS FOR EQUALISER.** Adjustable angle, shelf-mounting, power handling 30 watts max. **OUR PRICE £16 per pair (+ £1.20 post)**.



**ELECTRIC ANTENNA.** Wing mounting, including switch and fitting kit. **OUR PRICE £10 (+ £1.20 post)**.

**PLEASE NOTE:** These goods are ready built units. All goods guaranteed one year. 10-day money back offer on all undamaged goods. Goods ex-stock at time of going to press. Send SAE for details.

## MINIKITS ELECTRONICS LTD.

88H Hainault Road, Leytonstone, London E11 1EH

# Codespeed Electronics

P.O. Box 23, 34 Seaford Road, Copnor, Portsmouth, Hants. PO3 5BJ  
 New, full spec. devices

\*\*\*\*\*  
**SPECIAL OFFER**  
 \* **LED ALARM CLOCK MODULE** with bright 0.7" LED display and switched alarm output. Just add mains transformer and time setting switches for operational clock. At the special price of £4.99 whilst stocks last. With data sheet. Cat. No. 205.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

**SOUND EFFECTS MODULE.** Brand new, designed for 'Spaceman' toy. Gives 5 audio/visual programs. Requires 5 ohm speaker (not supplied). 85p. Cat. No. 108  
**LED DISPLAYS.** Red, common anode 0.3" digits with crisp, bright segments. 14 pin OIL package. Super value at 52p. Cat. No. 313  
**POLARIZING FILTER MATERIAL.** 0.06" thick plastic film. Any size cut - even 1 sq. inch. Max. width 1.5"; any length. Only 3p per sq. inch. Cat. No. 701  
**GIANT LED DISPLAY.** Common cathode, non-multiplexed super 4 digit LED clock display. Lots of other uses too. Only £3.95 each. Cat. No. 204  
**DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK CHIP.** MM5316 alarm clock chip. With data £2.35. Cat. No. 203  
**MINI 8 DIGIT LED DISPLAY.** 8 digit, 7 segment calculator style display. Common cathode, multiplexed, with 0.1" high digits. 99p each. Cat. No. 312  
**LM555 TIMER I.C.** An extremely versatile I.C. to satisfy most of your timer requirements. With data/applications booklet. Only 25p. Cat. No. 407  
**20 KEY KEYBOARDS.** Calculator keyboards, excellent key action. 20 keys per board. 2 keyboards for 99p. Cat. No. 101  
**DIGITAL MULTIMETER CHIP.** Builds into high accuracy dvm or panel meter. Requires additional circuitry. With data and circuit. MM5330 only £3.55. Cat. No. 404  
**0.1" LED WRISTWATCH DISPLAY.** High brightness display in legless flatpack style package. Requires fairly fine soldering. With data 99p each or 2 for £1.50. Cat. No. 209  
**MOMENTARY SWITCHES.** Miniature push button switches (spring loaded) with one normally open contact. Super value at 15p each. Cat. No. 703  
**SLIDER SWITCHES.** A miniature slide switch with 2 pole change-over contacts. All brand new. 16p each. Cat. No. 702  
**102 MEMORIES (static RAM's).** A snap at 99p each. With data. Cat. No. 102  
**RESISTORS.** 1 ohm to 10 megohms E12 series. 2 ohms to 1 megohm E24 series. 1w, 5%, 2 1/2p each or 8p for 5 of same value  
**CAPACITORS 25V electrolytics** 1 0 2 2 4 7 10uF 6p each 22 47uF 8p each 100uF 10p each 220uF 12p each 470uF 18p each  
**100V Mylar** 0 001 0 002 0 0033 0 0039 0 0047uF. 6p each 0.01 0.022 0.025 0 033uF 7p each 0.04 0.05 0 1uF 8p each  
**100V CERAMIC PLATE** 1 8pf to 47pf 5p each 56pf to 4700pf 6p each  
**TRANSISTORS BC207.** 15p each BC251B 15p each BD135 28p each BD136 28p each  
**DIODES 1N3470.** 4p each or 25 for 50p. 1N4003. 5p each 1N4148. 3p each 1N4151 5p each or 10 for 35p.  
**CALCULATOR CHIP.** Nortec 4204, 4 function and constant. Not compatible with our calc. kits. With data and calculator circuit. 80p. Cat. No. 408  
**BRIGHTORANGE DISPLAY.** 9 digit 7 segment gas discharge display. 0.25" high digits. With data only 75p each. Cat. No. 310

**Untested Items**  
**FLUORESCENT CALCULATORS.** Manufacturers rejects. Most repairable but no guarantees. 10 function with full memory. With repairing calculator. info £2.50. Cat. No. 107  
**LED DISPLAYS** (untested - no guarantees) 10 seven segment LED displays. 0.127" digits. common cathode. 10 for 99p. Cat. No. 311  
**POST AND PACKING PLEASE ADD 40p (OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD £1)**  
**LOTS MORE GOODIES IN OUR CATALOGUE, SEND MEDIUM ORDER SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY**  
**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ON ALL ITEMS OR FULL CASH REFUNDED**

**V.A.T.** Please add 15% to the total cost of your order (including post and packing).

# Talking Design

This month's episode of Talking Design looks at our old friend the op amp. As usual we have a buildable circuit for you to put theory into practice

AT THE CENTRE of this month's design is an op amp. The op amp principle is to be found in many analogue circuits: an understanding of this principle is a key to the understanding of these circuits. **Figure 1** shows the circuit symbol of an op amp. Disregarding the supply connections the device, usually in the form of an IC, has three terminals. One is the output and the other two, labelled '+' and '-', are the inputs. Any signals fed to the non-inverting (+) input will appear at the output in phase with this input. A signal fed to the inverting (-) input will appear at the output phase-inverted. Now the voltage gain of an op amp is high: the 741 for instance has an open loop gain at DC of 100 dB, equivalent to  $1 \times 10^5$ . For the amplifier to remain stable, however, it is necessary to provide 'roll off' or frequency compensation to the gain at high frequencies. This compensation is either applied within the op amp (as is done in the 741) or, if no internal compensation is used, through peripheral components. The easiest way to visualise how an op amp works is to remember that the change in output voltage is equal to the open-loop gain ( $A_v$ ) multiplied by the difference in voltage between the two inputs. (By open loop we mean that the op amp is working without any feedback components.) Op amps are rarely used without feedback — but more on the techniques of feedback later.

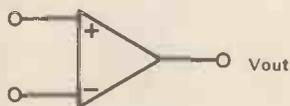


Figure 1. Circuit symbol of an op amp

It is customary to run op amps from dual power supply lines, where 0 V is the centre rail. Input and output voltages swing, therefore, above and below this centre point.

In **Fig. 2a**, the inverting input is connected to the junction of R1 and R2. The input signal,  $V_{in}$ , is applied between R1 and 0 V. For the sake of argument assume that the input signal is a positive voltage. In consequence the op amp's output voltage will be such that the inverting input is at the same voltage as the non-inverting input (0 V). A current  $I_1$  thus flows through R1 to the inverting input. From Ohm's law this current must be equal to  $V_{in}/R1$ . To maintain the inverting input at 0 V the output must go negative to produce an identical current  $I_2$  through R2. Knowing this we can determine the gain of the circuit thus:

The currents  $I_1$  and  $I_2$  are given by:

$$I_1 = \frac{V_{in}}{R1}$$

and

$$I_2 = \frac{V_O}{R2}$$

Since  $I_1 = -I_2$ ,

$$\frac{V_{in}}{R1} = -\frac{V_O}{R2}$$

Multiplying by R2:

$$\frac{R2V_{in}}{R1} = -V_O$$

Hence the gain  $A_v$  is given by:

$$A_v = \frac{V_O}{V_{in}}$$

$$= -\frac{R2}{R1}$$

The minus sign indicates that the output voltage is out of phase with the input.

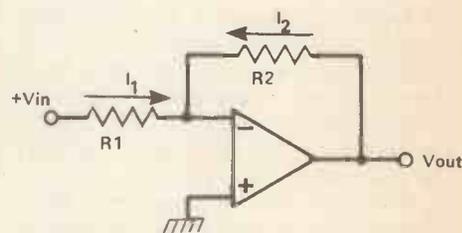


Figure 2a. Resistor used to feed back current between output and inverting input

## The non-inverting amplifier

**Figure 2b** shows one of the most popular op amp configurations, the non-inverting amplifier.

Again we will assume that the input voltage is positive.

If the inverting input is held at  $V_{in}$  the op amp's output will go positive until the voltage on the inverting input is also  $V_{in}$ . To do this a current,  $I_1$  equal to  $V_{in}/R1$  must flow from the output of the op amp, through R2 and R1. Once again this gives us all the information that we need to determine the gain in terms of R1 and R2:

From Ohm's law,

$$V_O = I_1 (R1 + R2),$$

but

$$\frac{V_{in}}{R1} = I_1.$$

Therefore,

$$V_O = \frac{V_{in} (R1 + R2)}{R1}$$

Thus:

$$\frac{V_O}{V_{in}} = \frac{R1 + R2}{R1}$$



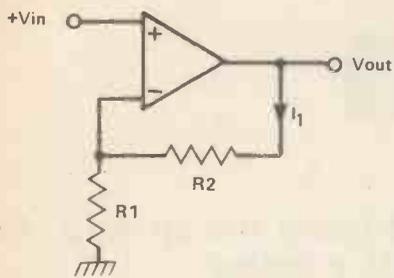
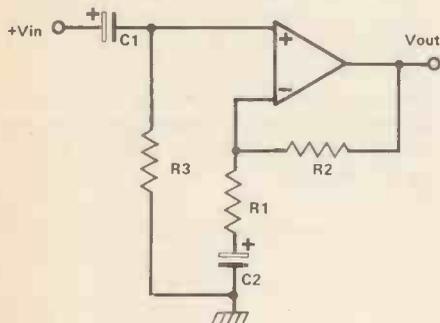


Figure 2b. Non-inverting amplifier configuration

Figure 2c shows a practical non-inverting amplifier stage. As you will notice three other components have been added. Capacitor C1 couples AC signals but it's main function is to block any DC voltages that may be present in the input.

Resistor R3 defines the input impedance of the stage. The input impedance, at the non-inverting input, is at least 1M $\Omega$  before feedback is applied. The feedback increases this value so that the effective input impedance is set by the value of R3.

Notice also that with the non-inverting amplifier, if the output is shorted to the inverting input, the gain will be unity. In fact it is impossible to produce an amplifier which has a gain of less than unity in the non-inverting mode.



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 2c. Practical non-inverting amplifier with AC input coupling

Capacitor C2 is included in the feedback loop, in series with R2. At AC it's value is chosen so that its impedance at the lowest frequency to be amplified is much smaller, typically ten times less, than the value of R2.

### Equalisation

So much for linear feedback amplifiers. On occasions though it is necessary to produce non-linear feedback to equalise for various types of transducer. Take, for

instance, the magnetic cartridge. Figure 3 shows the response required to equalise a magnetic cartridge so that the output signal is 'flat' relative to frequency, and is specified by the RIAA (Record Industry Association of America).

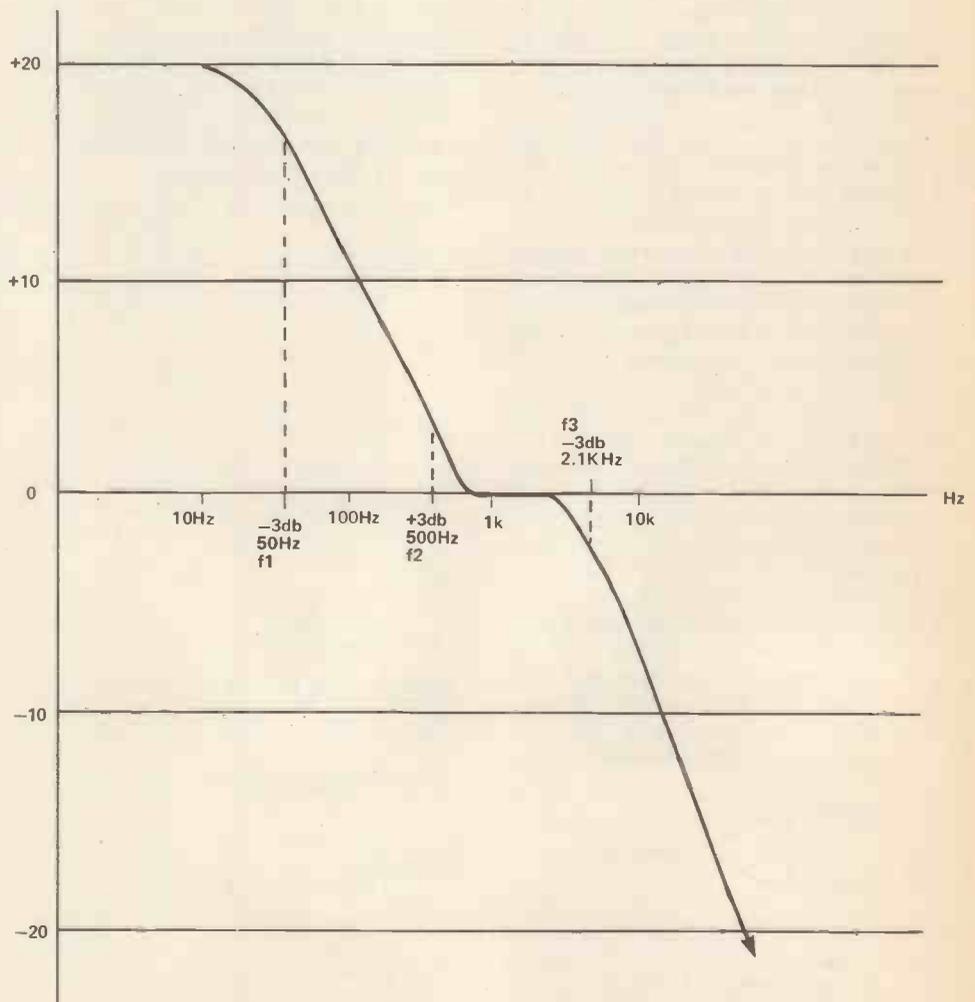
The response curve can be considered in four parts. At low frequencies (up to 50Hz) the response is flat. At 50Hz it is 3dB down and falls at 6 dB/octave to 500 Hz where it is 3 dB up relative to 1 kHz. Another flat portion extends from 500 Hz to 2.1 kHz where the response is again 3 dB down. From this point the response falls at 6 dB/octave, theoretically to an infinite frequency.

This replay response is required because records are produced with bass cut and treble boost. The bass cut is required because at low frequencies the cutting stylus makes

much larger excursions than at mid and high frequencies. If the amplitude was not reduced in this way the grooves would have to be far wider and spaced further apart. So much so in fact that the microgroove LP would not be technically possible. The high-frequency signals are boosted so that on replay the inherent noise produced by the vinyl is also attenuated.

Looking again at the response curve you will notice that the variation in gain is 40 dB or 100:1 between 20 Hz and 20 kHz.

To see how this is achieved in practice look at the circuit in Fig. 4. This shows a non-inverting amplifier with R2 shunted by a capacitor, C2. At low frequencies the impedance of the capacitor will be much higher than the value of R2, and the gain will be defined by the ratio of R1 to



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 3. RIAA frequency response curve for a magnetic pickup

R2. At a particular frequency, however, this fall will not continue indefinitely but will level off to unity again. The 3 dB-up point  $f_2$  occurs when the impedance of the capacitor is equal to that of R1.

To take an actual example let's assume that the resistors in Fig. 4 have the values shown in brackets.

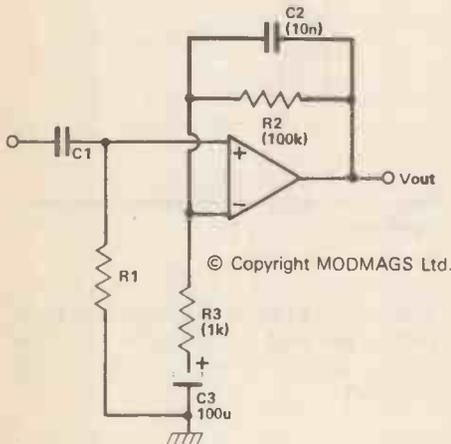


Figure 4. Non-inverting amplifier circuit using some practical component values

Now the frequency  $f_1$  at which the response has fallen by 3 dB can be calculated from the equation:

Beyond this frequency the response will fall at 6 dB/octave until the impedance of C1 is equal to that of R3. From the equation above, and substituting the value of R3:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi CR}$$

Substituting for C and R,

$$f_1 = \frac{1}{2 \times 3.14 \times 10^{-8} \times 10^{-5}}$$

$$= 159\text{Hz}$$

The magnetic equalisation curve consists of two of these simple 6 dB/octave curves and we now know enough to calculate the required values. Figure 5 shows an equalisation circuit which will feed one auxiliary input (100 mV rating) of a power amplifier. The typical output of a magnetic cartridge is 5 mV and we want, at the output, 100 mV. This sets the midband gain for us at 100 mV/5 mV: that is, 20.

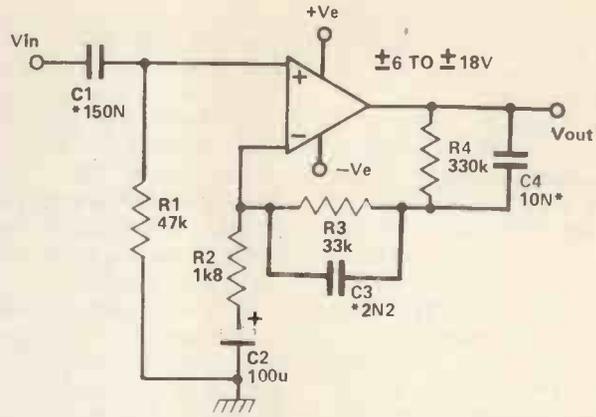


Figure 5. Practical RIAA equalisation circuit

Resistor R3 sets the midband gain, in conjunction with R2, and R2 is set to an arbitrary value, for our circuit 1k. Since the gain is given by  $R3 + R2/R2$ , this equation can be rearranged thus:

$$20 = \frac{R3 + R2}{R2}$$

$$20R2 = R3 + R2,$$

giving:

$$R3 = 19R2 = 34k2,$$

(nearest value 33k).

This sets our gain between 500 Hz and 2.1 kHz. First roll-off to be calculated is that above 2.1 kHz. Capacitor C3 provides this function as it shunts R3 at high frequencies thus reducing the gain as required by the response curve. To set the -3 dB point at 2.1 kHz we make use of the equation for impedance Z, given by:

$$Z = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

Substituting R3 for Z, and C3 for C gives:

$$C_3 = \frac{1}{2\pi fR3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2 \times 3.14 \times 3.3 \times 10^4 \times 2.1 \times 10^3}$$

$$= 2.29 \times 10^{-9}\text{F}.$$

The nearest value is 2n2. Now we turn our attention to the bass boost

part of the circuit below 50 Hz. This boost is obtained by connecting C4 in series with R3 and C3. To obtain the boost between the output of the op amp and the inverting input the impedance must increase as the frequency decreases. This, of course, is exactly what happens with a capacitor. To calculate its value, R3 is substituted for Z and 500 Hz for f, giving:

$$C_4 = \frac{1}{2\pi fR3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2 \times 3.14 \times 5 \times 10^2 \times 3.3 \times 10^4}$$

$$= 9.64 \times 10^{-9}$$

The nearest value is 10n. With the circuit as it stands the gain of the amplifier would try to increase indefinitely as the frequency decreases. The response curve calls for a flat portion below 50 Hz so further modification is required. Resistor R4 is thus placed in parallel with C4 to limit the gain and produce the -3 dB point at 50 Hz. The value of R4 is equal to the impedance of C4 at 50 Hz where:

$$R_4 = \frac{1}{2\pi fC4}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2 \times 3.14 \times 5 \times 10^1 \times 10^{-8}}$$

$$= 3.18 \times 10^{-5}$$

(nearest value 330k)

The feedback loop we have just designed will produce the required gain and response: however, we are not quite finished yet.

Magnetic cartridges require a load impedance of 47k to produce the correct response. We can ensure this by making R1 equal to 47k.

Lastly we have to calculate the value of C1. A recent European standard recommends that magnetic cartridge amplifiers should have their response rolled off below 20 Hz to help attenuate subsonic signals produced by record warps. By ensuring that the impedance of C1 is equal to that of R1 at 20Hz this extra roll off can be obtained. The value of C1 is given by:

$$C1 = \frac{1}{2\pi f R1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2 \times 3.14 \times 2 \times 10^1 \times 4.7 \times 10^4}$$

$$= 150n.$$

The circuit was designed to operate with a 741 as the op amp but if an LF356 is substituted a far better response can be obtained. The LF356 will also give a better signal-to-noise ratio.

Although this hasn't been measured the improvement is quite audible. With a 741 the S/N ratio is -65 dB unweighted relative to an output of 100 mV.

When this circuit is duplicated for stereo operation it consumes about 6 mA from the dual supply. Although a pair of 9 V batteries can be used, it is best to use a mains-operated supply. Now obtaining a dual supply for this project can be a pain and so the circuit shown in Fig. 5 can be modified for single supply rail operation. To do this, connect the earthy end of R1 to the junction of R5 and R6 in the circuit shown in Fig. 6. Resistor R6 in this circuit is decoupled to earth by C5 as shown. (Capacitor C2 is connected to the negative rail instead of to 0V if this modification is used).

To prevent the introduction of mains hum it is imperative that

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

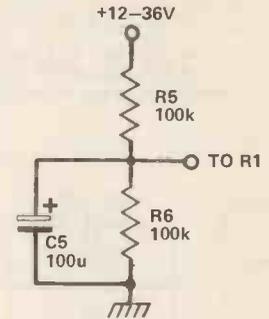
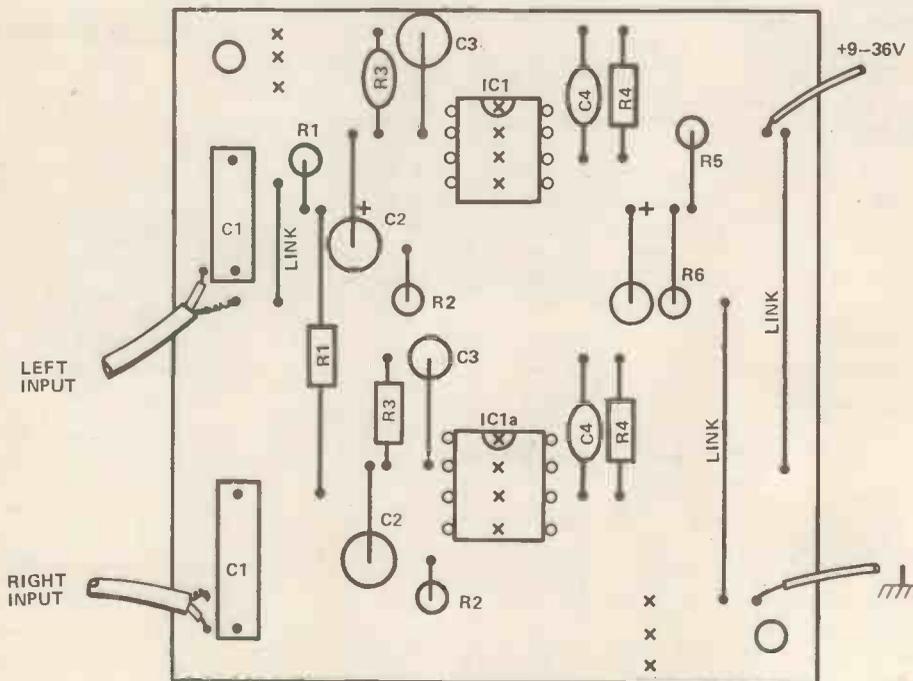


Figure 6. Circuit to allow operation from a single supply rail

screened cable is used between the cartridge and the input of the equalisation circuit for each channel.

Figure 7 shows a suitable layout for stereo operation.



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 7. Recommended component layout for stereo operation

# GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES — GUARANTEED QUALITY

We promise to **BEAT** any lower advertised price by an extra 2½% — Just send details and your remittance for the lower amount\*

Casio and Seiko watches are water resistant and won't drown in the rain. They do not eat expensive batteries. The quality cases won't wear your cuffs away, nor will plating wear off in a few months. Unlike the usual plastic type, the mineral glass face will not easily scratch or mar. The high quality modules have a failure rate of around 1% or less — not 25% or more. They are guaranteed accurate and functions do not interact. Spares and servicing are available after the guarantee expires, from UK service departments.

## THE ULTIMATE WATCHES

Send 12p for details of these amazing CASIO watches NOW!

With around 40 functions

### LCD ANALOGUE/ DIGITAL

**Alarm Chronograph with countdown**  
Analogue. Independent hours and minutes with synchronous digital seconds. Dual time ability.

**Digital.** Hours, minutes, seconds, day and date.

**Stopwatch.** 1/100 second to 12 hours. Net lap and 1st and 2nd place. Start/stop and 10 minute signals.

**Alarm.** For 30 seconds with carousel display. **Countdown Alarm.** Normal and net times to 1 hour with amazing "Star Burst" flashing display.

**Time Signal.** Half-hourly and hourly chimes. Tone control. Lithium battery. Light. Water-resistant case. 8.65mm thick. Mineral glass.

AA81 chrome **£29.95**

AA81G gold plated **£49.95**

AA82 stainless steel **£39.95**



AA81  
Analogue  
Display



AA82  
Digital  
Display

## 12 MELODY ALARM CHRONOGRAPHS

Countdown alarm. Date memories.

Hours, minutes, seconds, am/pm, 12 or 24 hour. Day, date and month auto calendar.

**Alarm.** 7 melodies, one for each day of the week.

**Hourly time signal.** With "Big Ben" type tune.

**Date memory.** Select either "Wedding March" or "Trinkled" to be played.

**Birthday and Christmas Memory.**

Countdown alarm. From 1 second to 1 hour.

After zero count continues positively.

**Stopwatch.** 1/10 second to 1 hour. Net, lap, etc.

Pictureque moving display of notes played.

Light. Lithium. Glass. Water-resistant cases.

M-12 Resin, s/s trim. M-1200 all s/s 9.0 mm thick.



**£24.95**



**£29.95**

for around 40 functions

## 100 METRE WATER RESISTANT

**Alarm chronographs with countdown**  
Amazing 5 year lithium battery life. Hours, minutes, seconds, am/pm, day, date and month. 12 or 24 hour. Time is always visible regardless of display mode.

**Stopwatch.** 1/100 second to 1 hour. Net, lap, and 1st and 2nd. Start/stop signal. 10 minute signal.

**Alarm.** Sounds for 30 seconds. **Countdown Alarm.** Normal and net times to 12 hours. Start/stop and 10 minute signals.

**Time signal.** Half-hourly and hourly chimes. W-100. All resin. W-150B All s/s. W-150C (not illustrated) s/s case/resin strap. **£29.95**



**£19.95**



**£32.50**

A250. As above but with standard water-resistant case

S220. As above but with dual tune in lieu of alarms and chimes

**F300 Sports Chronograph (right).** 8 digits, hours, minutes, seconds, date and day indicator. 1/100 second stopwatch; net, lap and 1st and 2nd place times, to 12 hours. Resin case, s/s trim. Water-resistant. Glass. Light.

110QS-37B Metal version **£17.95**

**F80E Alarm Chronograph (far right).** 8 digit display of hours, minutes, seconds, am/pm and date. 24 hour alarm, hourly chimes, 1/10 second stopwatch to 12 hours; net, lap, 1st & 2nd place. Resin case/strap. Water resistant. Mineral glass. Nightlife.

83QS-41B. S/s jacket version **£19.95**



## OTHER CASIO WATCHES

Remember we will **BEAT** lower prices by 2½%\*

8 digit basic watches. F7C **£8.95**. 111QS-34B **£14.95**. Chronographs. 95QS-36B **£19.95**. 56QS-38B Digital/analogue **£14.95**. Calculator/Chronographs. C80 **£24.95**. C801 **£29.95**. Alarm chronos. 81QS-35B **£29.95**. 81QS-35B all s/s **£29.95**. 83QS-41B. Gold plated, **£29.95**. 79QS-39B calendar. **£29.95**. 79CS-51B Calendar **£39.95**.

**LADIES' MODELS** with stop watch or dual time.

87QL-13B gold plated **£24.95**. 87QL-13B chrome **£16.95**. Other ladies' models from **£10.95** to **£34.95**. Details on request.

\*Providing the advertiser has stocks and we make a small profit!

## JOIN THE KEYBOARD REVOLUTION!

With the amazing new **CASIOTONE 201**

A remarkable new concept in electronic keyboard instruments using a totally new technology. Pitch, timbre and harmonics of 29 instruments have been measured, digitalised and stored in electronic chip memory for faithful reproduction. A 4-sound memory function allows switching between any 4 preselected instruments.

This polyphonic instrument can play full chords of up to 8 notes on its 29 white and 20 black keys spanning 4 octaves. Vibrato and tone switches. Foot volume and sustain pedal options. Echo jacks. 3x33½x9½ inches. Weight 15lbs. Black or woodgrain finish. AC only.



**ONLY £245** (r.p. £285)

## CASIOTONE M-10

Four instruments on the move!

Polyphonic playing of piano, organ, violin and flute, 19 white and 13 black keys span 2½ octaves. Vibrato switch. 2x16½x5½ inches. Weight 3.5lb. Integral speakers. O/p jack. Mains/battery.

**ONLY £69** (r.p. £79)



## THE SPACE INVADERS ARE BACK!



This time right in your pocket. An action-packed speed game that will give you hours of skillful entertainment and chair-gripping excitement. Never another dull spare moment. Also an 11-note melody calculator, pre-programmed "When The Saints Go Marching In". Full memory. % Auto power-off facility.

MG-880 (left)

¼x2½x4½"

**£10.95**

(£12.95)

MG-770 (right)

Kiss touch

keys.

5/32x3¾x2½"

**£12.95**

(£14.95)



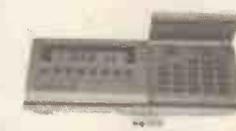
## 12 PRE-PROGRAMMED MELODIES

Clock, calendar, 11-note melody maker, calculator, square roots. % Alarm 1; 7 tunes, one for each day. Alarm 2: a fixed tune. Hourly chimes. Date memories; 4 anniversary tunes.

**MQ-1200** (below). Desk or bedside. Built-in speaker. Volume control, Nightlight. Powered by three AA size batteries. 1.9/16x 6 x 2¾ inches.

**£19.95**

(£22.95)



ML-90 (right)

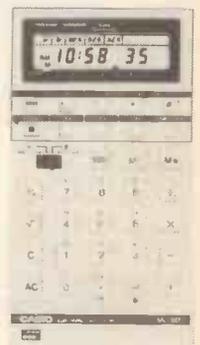
Kiss keys

Stopwatch

7/32 x 2½ x 4½"

**£19.95**

(£22.95)



Other Casio calculators. P.O.A. Remember, we will **BEAT** lower prices by 2½%\*

## SEIKO ALARM CHRONOGRAPHS FROM **£37.50**



**£37.50**

**DFT 048** (left) Alarm, countdown alarm, hourly chimes, stopwatch to 1/100 second; net, lap, 1st & 2nd.

**DFT 038** 100 metre water-resistant version **£49.95**

**DER 048** Solar powered (right). Weekly programmable alarm, 16 hour interval countdown alarm timer, hourly chimes, 1/100 second stopwatch.

**DER 018** 100 metre water-resistant version.

**£69.95**



**£52.50**

**DUO DISPLAY** analogue/digital watches from **£57.50**

Send 25p for our illustrated catalogue of Casio and Seiko products

Price includes VAT and P&P. Send your company order, cheque, P.O. or phone your ACCESS or BARCLAY-CARD number to:

# TEMPUS

Dept. HE, FREEPOST, 164-167 East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB. Tel: 0223 312866

|                                  |      |           |        |                                  |      |           |        |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|--------|----------------------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| GUITAR PHASER                    | ZD85 | Sept. '80 | £9.60  | HOBBYTUNE                        | ZD34 | Oct. '79  | £18.00 |
| BENCH POWER SUPPLY UNIT          | ZD87 | Sept. '80 | £25.00 | MULTI OPTION SIREN               | ZD36 | Oct. '79  | £10.50 |
| DEVELOPMENT TIMER                | ZD86 | Sept. '80 | £8.75  | ANALOGUE AUDIO                   |      |           |        |
| TOUCH SWITCH (on Vero)           | ZD84 | Sept. '80 | £4.50  | FREQUENCY METER                  | ZD35 | Oct. '79  | £15.00 |
| AUTO PROBE                       | ZD83 | Sept. '80 | £3.00  | COMBINATION LOCK                 | ZD29 | Sept. '79 | £12.50 |
| REACTION TIMER                   | ZD82 | Sept. '80 | £26.50 | ★STARBURST                       | ZD30 | Sept. '79 | £14.50 |
| MICROMIXER (on Vero)             | ZD81 | Sept. '80 | £8.50  | LAMP DIMMER                      | ZD31 | Sept. '79 | £6.50  |
| EQUITONE CAR EQUALISER           | ZD52 | Aug. '80  | £13.30 | ULTRASONIC SWITCH                | ZD32 | Sept. '79 | £21.00 |
| GAS DETECTOR                     | ZD55 | Aug. '80  | £22.00 | CONSTANT VOLUME AMPLIFIER        | ZD28 | Aug. '79  | £11.50 |
| PASS THE LOOP GAME               | ZD56 | Aug. '80  | £12.00 | INJECTOR TRACER                  | ZD27 | Aug. '79  | £4.50  |
| RADIO TIMER (on Vero)            | ZD57 | Aug. '80  | £5.50  | LED TACHOMETER                   | ZD26 | Aug. '79  | £14.75 |
| MOVEMENT ALARM (on Vero)         | ZD54 | Aug. '80  | £5.00  | BABY ALARM                       | ZD25 | July '79  | £13.50 |
| OP. AMP CHECKER (on Vero)        | ZD53 | Aug. '80  | £4.00  | POINTS SWITCH                    | ZD24 | July '79  | £12.50 |
| CAR BOOSTER (no speakers)        | ZD50 | July '80  | £18.00 | LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER            | ZD23 | July '79  | £14.00 |
| HAZARD FLASHER                   | ZD48 | July '80  | £10.50 | SHARK                            | ZD22 | July '79  | £22.75 |
| ★PUSH-BUTTON VOLUME CONTROL      | ZD47 | July '80  | £19.50 | G.S.R. MONITOR                   | ZD19 | June '79  | £10.50 |
| SOUND FLASH TRIGGER (on Vero)    | ZD49 | July '80  | £3.50  | ENVELOPE GENERATOR               | ZD20 | June '79  | £11.79 |
| 2 WATT AMPLIFIER (on Vero)       | ZD46 | June '80  | £3.90  | DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER           | ZD21 | June '79  | £7.00  |
| METRONOME (on Vero)              | ZD51 | June '80  | £3.50  | WHITE NOISE EFFECTS UNIT         | ZD18 | May '79   | £16.85 |
| MICROBE R/C SYSTEM (less Servos) | ZD45 | June '80  | £17.50 | PARKING METER TIMER              | ZD17 | May '79   | £6.70  |
| FOG HORN                         | ZD44 | June '80  | £4.50  | DIGIBELL PROJECT                 | ZD16 | May '79   | £5.00  |
| ★EGG TIMER                       | ZD43 | June '80  | £6.50  | VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY            |      |           |        |
| MINI CLOCK                       | ZD10 | May '80   | £26.00 | 0.30V 1 AMP                      | ZD15 | May '79   | £30.00 |
| 5080 PRE-AMP                     | ZD11 | May '80   | £32.00 | TRANSISTOR GAIN TESTER           | ZD76 | April '79 | £6.50  |
| TRACK CLEANER                    | ZD12 | May '80   | £7.75  | CISTERN ALARM                    | ZD75 | April '79 | £5.50  |
| ★R/C SPEED CONTROLLER            | ZD3  | April '80 | £9.60  | MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER           | ZD74 | April '79 | £26.00 |
| HOBBY COM                        | ZD8  | April '80 | £28.60 | PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER               | ZD73 | March '79 | £14.50 |
| ELECTRONIC IGNITION              | ZD2  | April '80 | £18.25 | STONE CONTROL                    | ZD72 | March '79 | £9.00  |
| DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER          | ZD9  | April '80 | £27.75 | CASANOVA'S CANDLE                | ZD71 | March '79 | £7.50  |
| SHORT WAVE RADIO                 | ZD80 | March '80 | £19.50 | SHORT WAVE RADIO                 | ZD66 | Feb. '79  | £12.50 |
| TOUCH SWITCH                     | ZD79 | March '80 | £5.00  | SINE/SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR       | ZD67 | Feb. '79  | £22.50 |
| 5080 PSU MODULE                  | ZD78 | March '80 | £29.50 | SCRATCH AND RUMBLE FILTER MONO   | ZD68 | Feb. '79  | £22.50 |
| SYSTEM 5080A                     | ZD77 | March '80 | £15.00 | SCRATCH AND RUMBLE FILTER STEREO | ZD69 | Feb. '79  | £25.00 |
| PASSION METER                    | ZD6  | Feb. '80  | £5.00  | CAR ALARM                        | ZD70 | Feb. '79  | £8.50  |
| WIN INDICATOR                    | ZD42 | Feb. '80  | £9.00  | FLASH TRIGGER (less flash gun)   | ZD65 | Jan. '79  | £10.50 |
| INFR RED REMOTE CONTROL          | ZD7  | Feb. '80  | £19.35 | TOUCH SWITCH                     | ZD63 | Jan. '79  | £5.50  |
| SCALEXTRIC CONTROLLER            | ZD41 | Jan. '80  | £52.50 | VARI-WIPER                       | ZD64 | Jan. '79  | £8.00  |
| CROSSATCH GENERATOR              | ZD4  | Jan. '80  | £11.25 | GRAPHIC EQUALISER                | ZD62 | Jan. '79  | £25.00 |
| DIGI-DIE                         | ZD5  | Jan. '80  | £5.50  | PUSH-BUTTON DICE                 | ZD61 | Dec. '78  | £6.00  |
| RING MODULATOR                   | ZD1  | Dec. '79  | £8.50  | AUDIO MIXER                      | ZD14 | Dec. '78  | £20.30 |
| SCALEXTRIC CONTROLLER            | ZD39 | Dec. '79  | £21.50 | BEDSIDE RADIO                    | ZD58 | Nov. '78  | £12.50 |
| BARGRAPH CAR VOLTMETER           | ZD40 | Dec. '79  | £6.60  | STEREO AMPLIFIER (HOBIT)         | ZD59 | Nov. '78  | £52.50 |
| GUITAR TUNER                     | ZD38 | Nov. '79  | £8.50  | WAA-WAA PEDAL                    | ZD60 | Nov. '78  | £30.00 |
| ★R2 D2 RADIO                     | ZD37 | Nov. '79  | £8.60  |                                  |      |           |        |
| TANTRUM                          | ZD33 | Oct. '79  | £37.50 |                                  |      |           |        |

**IONISER KIT: ZD13.** This negative ion generator gives you power to saturate your home with millions of refreshing ions, without fans or moving parts it puts out a pleasant breeze. A pure flow of ions pours out like water from a fountain filling your room. The result? Your air feels like fresh ocean air, crisp and wonderfully refreshing. All parts p.c.b. and full instructions £10. A suitable case including front panel neon switch, etc., available at £8 extra.

### LATE EXTRA

|                                       |      |          |        |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|--------|
| Watchdog Intruder Alarm               | ZD89 | OCT. '80 | £15.75 |
| Temperature Controlled Soldering Iron | ZD90 | OCT. '80 | £9.00  |
| Freezer Alarm (on Vero)               | ZD91 | OCT. '80 | £8.50  |
| Tug O' War Game                       | ZD94 | OCT. '80 | £12.50 |
| Nobell Doorbell                       | ZD93 | OCT. '80 | £9.75  |
| Kitchen Timer (on Vero)               | ZD92 | OCT. '80 | £5.50  |
| Light Dimmer                          | ZD88 | OCT. '80 | £5.00  |

All kits contain components as specified plus Texas I.C. sockets, where required, also connecting wire.

**FAIRCHILD FLV150 red. 2 LEDs, 10 for £1.00, 100 for £7.50**  
**DALY ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS 2000uF 100v £1.50**  
**PHILIPS SCOPE Tube 5" CV2191/DG-13-2 £10**

If you do not have the issue of H.E. which contains the Project, we can supply a reprint at 40p extra. Please add 30p post and packing. Add 15% VAT to total order. Callers please ring to check availability of kits.

## T. POWELL

306 ST. PAULS ROAD, HIGHBURY CORNER  
 LONDON N1. 01-226 1489

SHOP HOURS:  
 MON.-FRI. 9-5.30 p.m.  
 SAT. 9-4.30 p.m.



Minimum telephone Orders £5  
 Minimum Mail Order £1

# Stereo Power Meter

Find out WATT power your stereo system delivers with this gadget from HE — simple to make and even simpler to use, this little device can be built as a piece of test gear or as a decorative sound-to-light converter

THERE ARE TWO main problems associated with audio power measurements:

- the signal peaks (that is the changes in volume level) are so fast-moving that an ordinary meter — digital or analogue, cannot respond fast enough to give an accurate reading
- the changes of levels of volume occur over a very wide range — for example, the difference in signal amplitude between the quietest sound we can hear and the loudest sound we can bear is over 100,000 times

The HE Audio Power Meter overcomes both problems by using a 'line of LEDs' display instead of a conventional moving coil meter. The LEDs are scaled in logarithmic steps of 3 dB (each step representing a doubling of power). This display responds exceptionally quickly to the signal peaks and is easily read and also very rugged, whilst the logarithmic scale reduces the apparent scale length to a manageable form.

The circuit is for a stereo version and it fits into a small hand-held case. Two ICs (one per channel) do literally all of the work, measuring the audio power and driving the LED display in the correct logarithmic manner, measuring from 0.2 to 100 W in 3 dB steps. The meter is simply connected to the two speakers. If a continuous display is desired (such as for use as a decorative ornament), then a mains-operated power supply should be used in preference to the built-in PP3 battery. (A fair amount of current is required to drive the LEDs.) An ideal supply unit is the HE Battery Eliminator featured in last month's issue.



## Construction

Start construction with the printed circuit board. Insert the link first, followed by passive components, the resistors, capacitor and the two IC sockets (if used).

Mark and drill the bottom of the case to fit the phono plugs, JK1 and SW1, and insert all four into their places. Next, attach 22 leads, about five inches long, to the board, where connections to the LEDs go, but don't attach the leads to the LEDs yet. Before fastening the PCB into the case connect the phono sockets, jack and switch to the relevant places on the board, following the diagram in Fig. 2.

The top half of the case should now be marked and drilled for the 20 LEDs. If you make the holes just the right diameter for the LEDs to push-fit then no special fixing procedures are necessary. Alternatively, a spot of glue will be OK.

The anodes of each line of LEDs can be wired together using a short length of uninsulated wire and from there to the relevant point on the PCB shown in Fig. 2. Next, wire the remaining 20 connections from the PCB to the correct cathode of each LED and finally cable-form the two groups of leads using a couple of cable ties.

Resistors Rx and Ry can both be calculated from the table in Fig. 3 and need to be the correct value for whatever speaker impedance the audio system uses. Simply check on the table what the speaker impedance is and insert Rx and Ry as the corresponding resistor values.

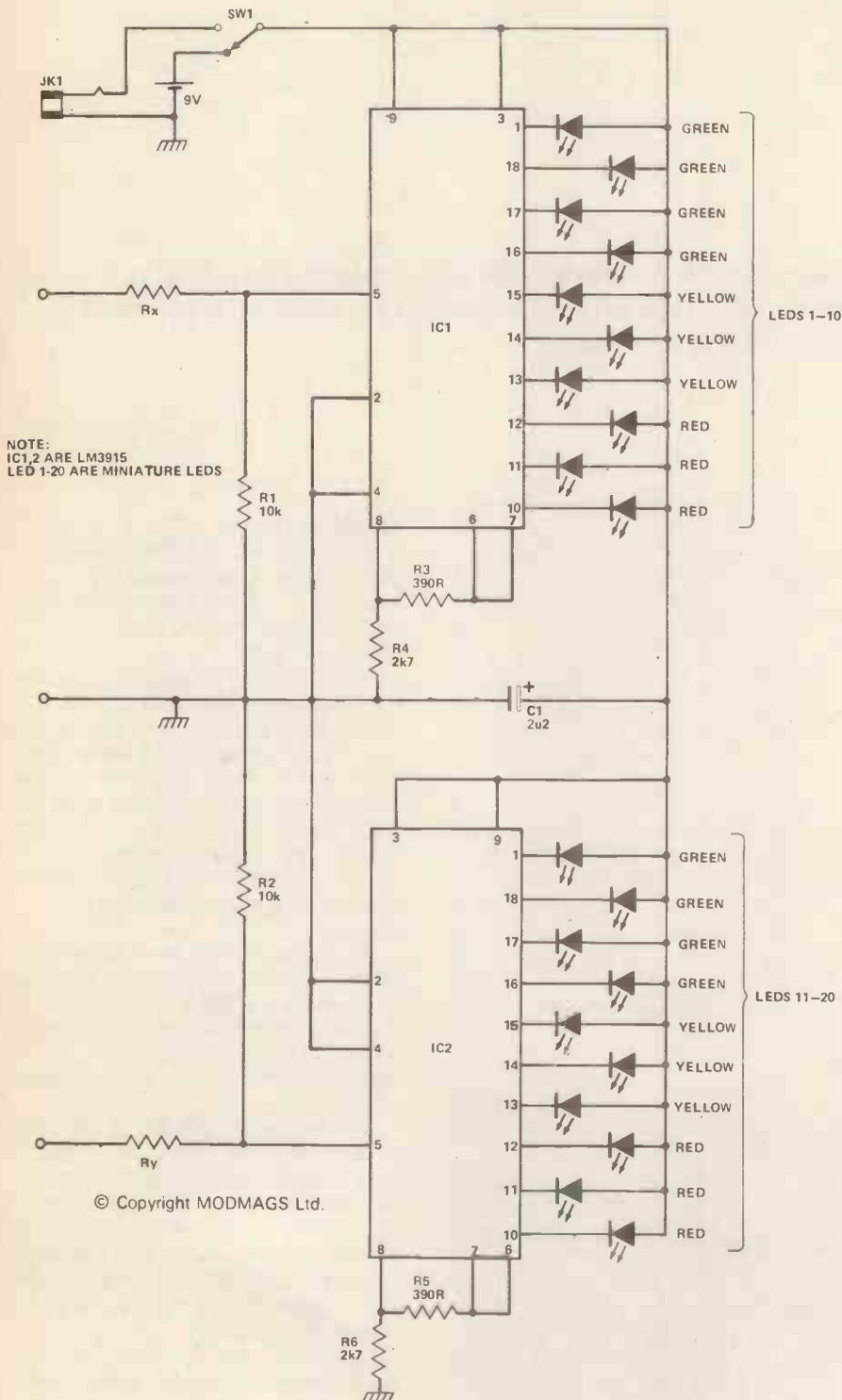


## How it Works

Figure 1 shows the full circuit diagram of the audio power meter and from this the reader can appreciate that each stereo channel is identical. The following description therefore explains how only one channel operates similarly.

Integrated circuit IC1 is an LM3915, which is classified as a dot/bar display driver — suitable for driving a line of 10 LEDs either in dot mode (one LED at a time) or bar mode (a continuous line of LEDs). This application sees the LM3915 in bar mode.

The IC has an internal ten-step voltage divider and as the voltage at pin 5 (owing to the varying audio signal) increases above these steps a corresponding LED is turned on. Thus if the voltage at pin 5 was half way up the voltage divider scale then five LEDs would be on. The voltage divider is



## Parts List

### RESISTORS (All 1/4 W 5%)

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| R1,2 | 10k      |
| R3,5 | 390R     |
| R4,6 | 2k7      |
| Rx,y | see text |

### CAPACITORS

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| C1 | 2u2 16 V tantalum |
|----|-------------------|

### SEMICONDUCTORS

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| IC1,2       | LM3915 dot/bar display driver                 |
| LED 1 to 20 | miniature LEDs (various colours — see Fig. 1) |

### MISCELLANEOUS

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| SW1 | single-pole, double-throw toggle |
| JK1 | 3.5 mm jack socket               |
|     | 2 x phono sockets                |
|     | 9V battery and clip              |
|     | case to suit (see BUYLINES)      |

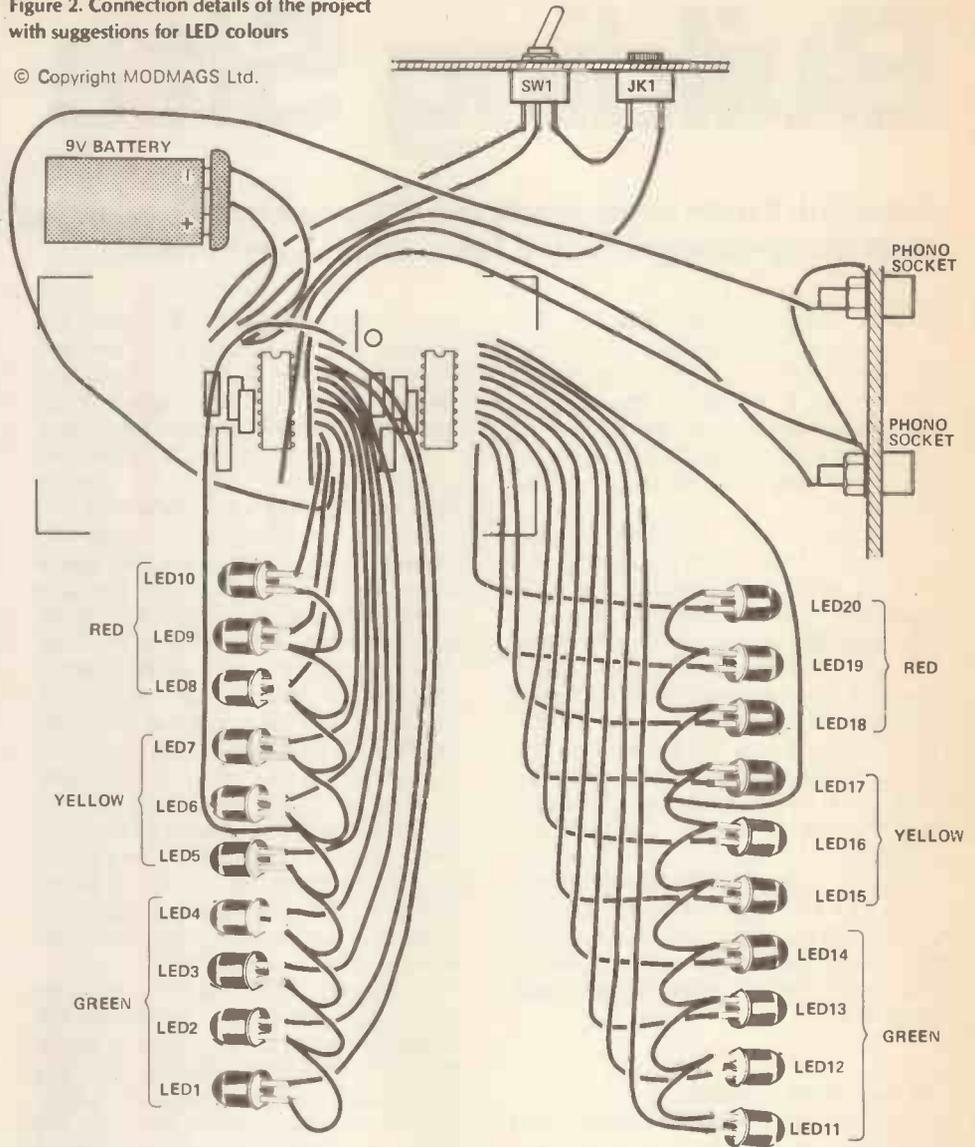
## Buylines

Although the LM3915 has been around for a few months now, you may still have difficulty finding a local supplier but the larger mail order companies will be able to help. The approximate cost of components (excluding case and PCB) for this project should be around £15. The case is type no. 202-21048D from Vero.

Figure 1. With only one IC per channel the HE Stereo Power Meter combines accuracy with simplicity

Figure 2. Connection details of the project with suggestions for LED colours

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.



measured in steps of 3 dB. Now, we weren't too sure what this meant so we asked the postman and he told us that when a voltage  $V_1$  increases by 3 dB over a second voltage  $V_2$  it simply means that it is  $\sqrt{2}$  times as big. Thus:

$$V_2 = V_1 \sqrt{2} = 1.414 V_1$$

Now, power  $P$  is given by:

$$P = \frac{V^2}{R} \quad \text{so}$$

$$P_1 = \frac{V_1^2}{R} \quad \text{and} \quad P_2 = \frac{(V_1 \sqrt{2})^2}{R} = \frac{2V_1^2}{R} = 2P_1$$

Hence for a voltage gain of 3 dB, power is doubled.

Correspondingly, the scale of the power meter can be marked off either in steps of 3 dB or as power (doubling for each LED in the line).

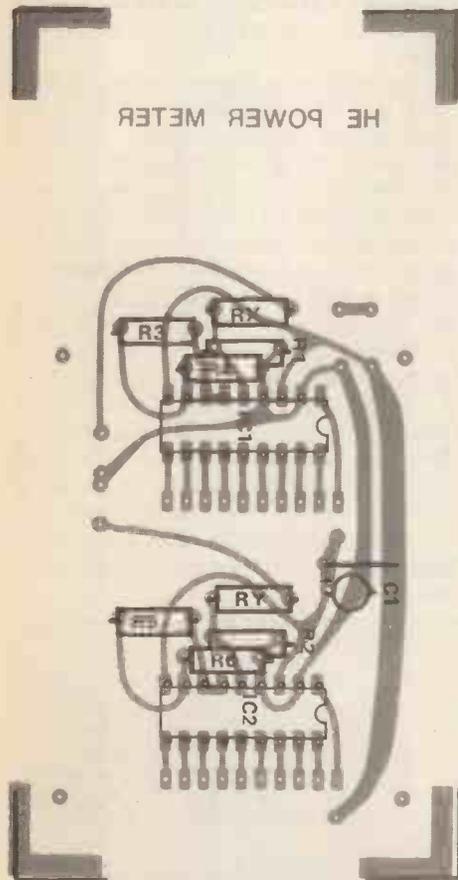


Figure 3. Above is the PCB overlay — below shows how to calculate  $R_x$  and  $R_y$

| SPEAKER IMPEDANCE | $R_x, R_y$ |
|-------------------|------------|
| 4R                | 10k        |
| 8R                | 18k        |
| 16R               | 33k        |

# Building Site

After the Prof's cartoon last month on incorrect soldering techniques, Keith Brindley puts things straight with a few down-to-earth hints

DON'T LET ANYBODY kid you into believing that soldering is difficult — it's not! There's no art to soldering, it's simply just a matter of applying the right rules at the right time. Nothing else! Once you know the rules, soldering is as easy as falling off a log, backwards.

First things first, you must have the equipment for the job: a soldering iron with a good tip; cored solder (not plumbers' stuff); and a good quality pair of long-nosed pliers and side-cutters. **Figure 1** shows the sort of equipment we have at HE — although we should point out that this particular set-up is quite pricey (it *is* worth the expense in our case, because it's in almost constant use) and is not, usually, the sort of gear which the hobbyist can afford. However, very good quality irons and tools can be purchased at prices more suited to the amateur's pocket from around £5 per item. Irons are rated by their electrical power and any within the range 15-40 W is normally adequate for PCB work.

## What's it all about?

Now, just before we jump into soldering technique it might be a good idea to take a brief look at why we use solder at all. Well, the answer is simple — correct

use of solder along with a PCB gives us a method of connecting the components of a circuit together in a permanent fashion which is the toughest, most resilient and neatest method available. The idea is that the joint is heated and solder is applied to 'alloy' the component to the copper track of the PCB.

Solder for electronic components consists of a mixture of tin and lead in about a 60/40 ratio and as such has quite a low melting-point (about 190°C) compared with the other metals in the joint. This low temperature melting-point of solder is the key to understanding the process — it means that the joint does not have to be heated up so much that component damage occurs, but nevertheless, a strong joint between the metals can still be obtained. Included in the solder are a number of thin veins of flux, which promote the fusion of the metals by preventing any rapid oxide build-up which would otherwise occur when the metals are heated.

Everything to be soldered must be clean and greasefree, otherwise the solder cannot make a good joint. This is the area where most problems lie — any grease on the copper track or component leads may remain between the solder and metal, preventing a good electrical contact. Even if a total open circuit (ie no connection) doesn't occur,

the joint may still possess an electrical resistance which could prevent your circuit from working. Methylated spirits, wire-wool, fine emery paper or simple detergent powder can be used to clean the two metals of the joint. The surface of copper in particular should be shiny clean — remember that copper oxidises in contact with air and the oxide layer needs to be removed before soldering. If your board has been left for more than just a few hours without being completed, you may have to clean it again.

One way of avoiding having to re-clean the PCB is to make use of the fact that solder doesn't oxidise easily, because of its high percentage of tin. By heating the copper at each joint to be made and melting a thin layer of solder around the hole, the copper is protected against dirt and grease. This process, shown in **Fig. 2**, is called 'tinning' and can be used successfully to keep the soldering iron tip clean too! Wipe the hot tip of the iron on a damp sponge to get rid of any gunge and simply melt some solder on it — letting the solder flow over the end ¼" or so. The tip should now have a silvery, shiny appearance and you should keep it so. In use, every time the tip loses the shiny appearance clean it on the sponge and tin it.

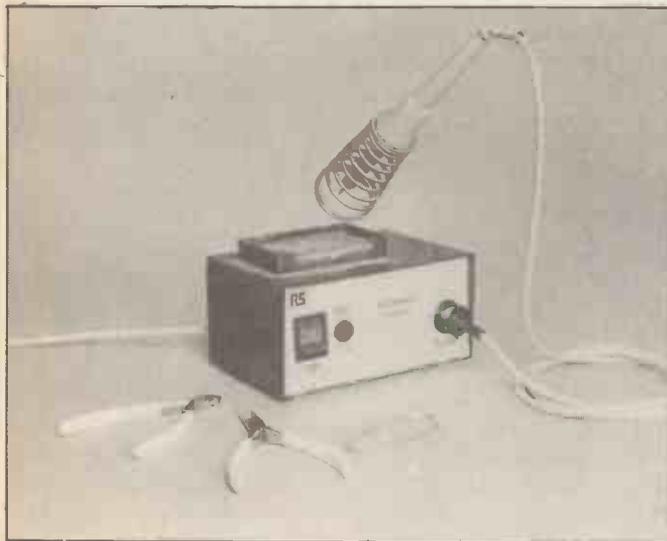


Figure 1. A collection of tools which we use regularly in the HE workshop

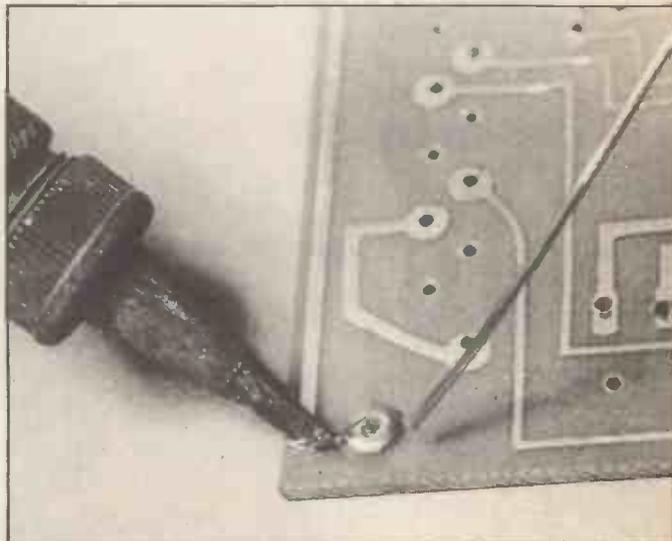
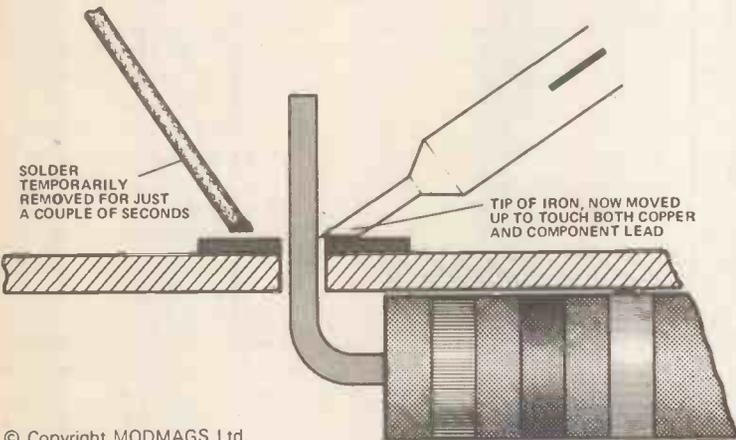


Figure 2. 'Tinning' a hole on a PCB to ease future soldering

## Technique

Well, that's got the equipment and its upkeep out of the way — we can move on now to the actual soldering process. The simple knack here is to remember that the joint needs to be heated up to a temperature which exceeds that of the melting-point of solder. BUT, you must not heat the joint up so hot that you damage the component through excess heat!

So, how do you know when the temperature is correct? Short of a thermocouple and a meter, you don't — it's a matter of guesswork! However, there is a simple way to keep the amount of uncertainty to a minimum and this relies on the fact that heat should only



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

be applied to the component itself at the very last minute. The copper, because of its large surface area compared with the component lead, needs far more heat and thus the tinned iron tip can be held steady on the surface of the copper so that maximum heat transfer takes place. At no time yet should the component lead be heated. Holding the iron tip at one side of the component hole, as in Fig. 3, you can now apply the solder — to the other side of the hole. When the copper is hot enough (which shouldn't take more than five or six seconds, depending on the power of the iron and the surface area of the copper), the solder will begin to flow onto the metal. You then know that the copper is just at the correct temperature! At this point, the iron can be moved up to the component lead (still touching the copper, as in Fig. 4) so that it also can be heated. In a couple of seconds the lead will be hot enough, and solder can be applied there.

As soon as the joint has been made, remove the soldering iron completely, to prevent heat damage to components. The large area of copper (a good heat conductor) will dissipate the excess heat rapidly. Let the joint cool

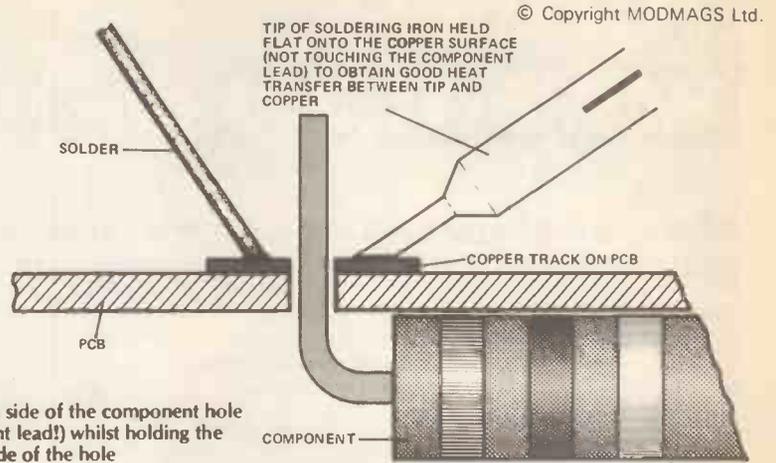


Figure 3. Heat one side of the component hole (not the component lead!) whilst holding the solder at the far side of the hole

naturally in air — don't blow on it, because this may make the solder brittle and it may break. If all goes well and you make a 'good' joint, the solder will flow into a smooth, arc-shaped form as pictured in Fig. 5, and have a shiny, bright appearance. Alternatively, if you make a 'cock-up' of the joint, you will have a dreaded 'blob' — a more or less round ball of solder which doesn't make good soldered contact with either copper track or component lead.

Finally, all that remains is to cut off the excess component leads close to the board with your side-cutters, to avoid short-circuits between individual leads or between leads and printed tracks. After all that, it's just practice — you will soon reach a stage when soldering is second nature to you and it becomes difficult to solder a bad joint.

© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

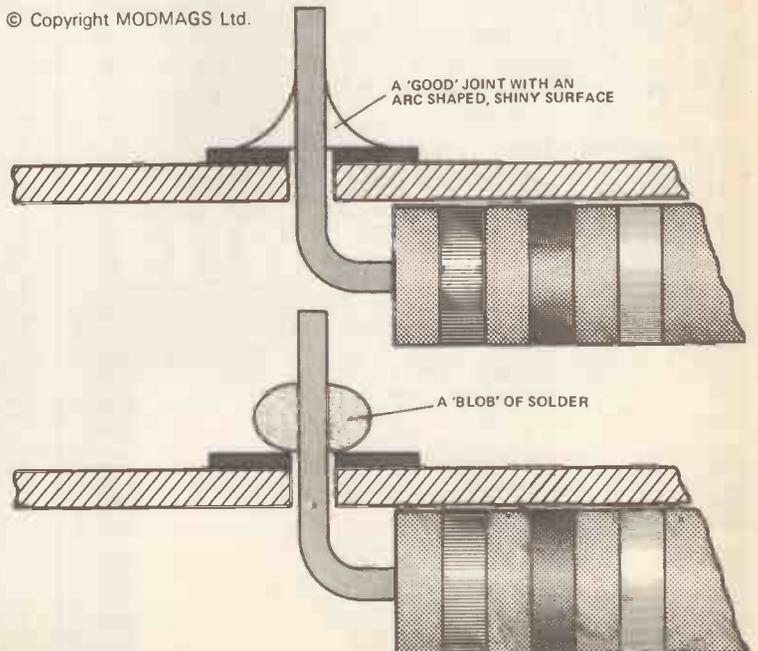


Figure 5. How to do it and how not to do it. Try not to get the 'blob'!

HE

# All these advantages...

- Instant all-weather starting
- Smoother running
- Continual peak performance
- Longer battery & plug life
- Improved fuel consumption
- Improved acceleration/top speed
- Extended energy storage

## ..in kit form

SPARKRITE X5 is a high performance, top quality inductive discharge electronic ignition system designed for the electronics D.I.Y. world. It has been tried, tested and proven to be utterly reliable. Assembly only takes 1-2 hours and installation even less due to the patented 'clip on' easy fitting.

The superb technical design of the Sparkrite circuit eliminates problems of the contact breaker. There is no misfire due to contact breaker bounce which is eliminated electronically by a pulse suppression circuit which prevents the unit firing if the points bounce open at high R.P.M. Contact breaker burn is eliminated by reducing the current by 95% of the norm.

There is also a unique extended dwell circuit which allows the coil a longer period of time to store its energy before discharging to the plugs. The unit includes built in static timing light systems function light, and security changeover switch. Will work all rev counters.

**Fits all 12 v negative-earth vehicles with coil/distributor ignition up to 8 cylinders.**

THE KIT COMPRISES EVERYTHING NEEDED. Die pressed case. Ready drilled, aluminium extruded base and heat sink, coil mounting clips and accessories. All kit components are guaranteed for a period of 2 years from date of purchase. Fully illustrated assembly and installation instructions are included.



Roger Clark the world famous rally driver says "Sparkrite electronic ignition systems are the best you can buy."

# Sparkrite

HIGH PERFORMANCE ELECTRONIC IGNITION

Electronics Design Associates, Dept. HE/12  
2 Bath Street, Walsall, WS1 3DE. Phone: (092) 614791

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Phone your order with Access or Barclaycard

Inc. V.A.T. and P.P.

QUANTITY REQ'D.

I enclose cheque/PO for

X5 KIT £16.95

ACCESS OR BARCLAY CARD No.

£

Cheque No.

Send SAE if brochure only required

**GMT** Freepost B Birmingham B19 1BR  
ELECTRONICS 021-233-2400

- FREEPOST ON ORDERS
- VAT INCLUSIVE PRICES
- ADD 30p P & P
- 24 HR PHONE ANSWERING SERVICE
- ACCESS
- VISA
- CASH
- CHEQUE

ALL PRICES IN PENCE EACH UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

| C-MOS (BUFFERED) |     |         | LINEAR |          |     | SEMICONDUCTORS |     |         |     |         |      |
|------------------|-----|---------|--------|----------|-----|----------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|------|
| HEF4001          | 22  | HEF4044 | 105    | HEF4512  | 136 | CA3046         | 84  | IN914   | 5   | BC187L  | 12   |
| HEF4002          | 22  | HEF4046 | 133    | HEF4516  | 127 | CA3080E        | 77  | IN4001  | 5   | BC184L  | 11   |
| HEF4006          | 119 | HEF4047 | 109    | HEF4517  | 476 | CA3130E        | 99  | IN4002  | 5   | BC184L  | 12   |
| HEF4007          | 22  | HEF4050 | 57     | HEF4518  | 118 | CA3140E        | 48  | IN4004  | 7   | BC1212  | 11   |
| HEF4008          | 100 | HEF4051 | 87     | HEF4519  | 65  | CA3189E        | 293 | IN4007  | 9   | BC1212L | 12   |
| HEF4011          | 22  | HEF4052 | 90     | HEF4520  | 118 | LM301AN        | 34  | IN4148  | 4   | BC214   | 11   |
| HEF4012          | 22  | HEF4053 | 90     | HEF4521  | 235 | LM309N         | 78  | IN5402  | 15  | BC214L  | 12   |
| HEF4013          | 57  | HEF4056 | 62     | HEF4528  | 124 | LM380N         | 106 | 2N2369  | 21  | BC547   | 13   |
| HEF4014          | 105 | HEF4057 | 475    | HEF4534  | 638 | LM3900N        | 75  | 2N2926G | 13  | BC548   | 12   |
| HEF4015          | 100 | HEF4068 | 22     | HEF4539  | 136 | MC3403P        | 156 | 2N3053  | 19  | BC557   | 15   |
| HEF4016          | 57  | HEF4069 | 22     | HEF4585  | 122 | NE531          | 131 | 2N3054  | 55  | BC558   | 15   |
| HEF4017          | 100 | HEF4070 | 22     | HEF4724  | 214 | NE536T         | 250 | 2N3055  | 55  | BC707   | 15   |
| HEF4018          | 100 | HEF4071 | 23     | HEF40097 | 113 | NE555N         | 28  | 2N3702  | 9   | BC771   | 15   |
| HEF4019          | 58  | HEF4072 | 23     | HEF40098 | 92  | NE556N         | 66  | 2N3704  | 9   | BD131   | 39   |
| HEF4020          | 112 | HEF4073 | 23     | HEF40106 | 78  | NE568N         | 171 | 2N3705  | 10  | BD132   | 39   |
| HEF4021          | 107 | HEF4075 | 23     | HEF40160 | 149 | NE570M         | 485 | 2N3713  | 297 | BD139   | 39   |
| HEF4022          | 103 | HEF4076 | 130    | HEF40192 | 149 | NE571N         | 505 | 2N3819  | 22  | BD140   | 39   |
| HEF4023          | 22  | HEF4077 | 22     |          |     | RC4136         | 146 | 2N3820  | 39  | BF890   | 333  |
| HEF4024          | 76  | HEF4078 | 23     |          |     | TA81205        | 88  | 2N3904  | 9   | BF885   | 20   |
| HEF4025          | 22  | HEF4081 | 23     |          |     | TD14022        | 213 | 2N5457  | 39  | BF950   | 17   |
| HEF4026          | 244 | HEF4082 | 23     |          |     | TD10348        | 239 | 2N5459  | 35  | BFV51   | 17   |
| HEF4027          | 57  | HEF4085 | 80     |          |     | TL081CP        | 84  | 40673   | 88  | BRV39   | 50   |
| HEF4028          | 89  | HEF4086 | 80     |          |     | TL084CN        | 156 | BC107   | 14  | BSX20   | 21   |
| HEF4029          | 113 | HEF4087 | 23     |          |     | UA741CN        | 20  | BC108   | 14  | CC860   | 2850 |
| HEF4030          | 38  | HEF4094 | 219    |          |     | UA741CT        | 47  | BC108C  | 18  | TFP31   | 34   |
| HEF4031          | 290 | HEF4104 | 206    |          |     | UA7815CU       | 78  | BC109   | 14  | TFP32   | 54   |
| HEF4035          | 136 | HEF4502 | 114    |          |     | UA7912CU       | 97  | BC109B  | 18  | TFP41C  | 76   |
| HEF4040          | 107 | HEF4505 | 714    |          |     | UA7915CU       | 97  | BC109C  | 20  | TFP42C  | 76   |
| HEF4041          | 94  | HEF4508 | 230    |          |     | UA7810SCS      | 38  | BC148   | 10  | TFP295  | 75   |
| HEF4042          | 83  | HEF4510 | 135    |          |     | UA7812CS       | 38  | BC158   | 10  | TFP305  | 60   |
| HEF4043          | 100 | HEF4511 | 157    |          |     | UA7815CS       | 38  | BC177   | 17  | TF543   | 36   |

| CAPACITORS         |            |              | Polyester Radial Leads      |            |         | Electrolytic Radial Leads |            |              |
|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Electrolytic Axial | Order Code | Cap 015 ± μF | Dipped Type, C780/352 Style | Order Code | Cap 352 | Electrolytic Radial Leads | Order Code | Cap 034 ± μF |
| -10% to +50% Tol.  |            |              | Moulded Type, 10.2mm Pitch  |            | Cap 360 | -10% to +50% Tol.         |            |              |
| μF                 | V          | 16           | 28                          | 40         | 63      | μF                        | V          | 16           |
| 1.0                | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | .87                       | 10         | 10           |
| 1.5                | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 1.0                       | 10         | 10           |
| 2.2                | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 1.5                       | 10         | 10           |
| 3.3                | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 2.2                       | 10         | 10           |
| 4.7                | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 3.3                       | 10         | 10           |
| 6.8                | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 4.7                       | 10         | 10           |
| 10                 | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 6.8                       | 10         | 10           |
| 15                 | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 10                        | 10         | 10           |
| 22                 | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 15                        | 10         | 10           |
| 47                 | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 22                        | 10         | 10           |
| 88                 | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 33                        | 10         | 10           |
| 100                | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 47                        | 10         | 10           |
| 150                | 8          | 10           | 10                          | 10         | 10      | 68                        | 10         | 10           |
| 220                | 13         | 20           | 31                          | 47         | 68      | 100                       | 10         | 10           |
| 330                | 20         | 33           | 47                          | 68         | 100     | 150                       | 11         | 11           |
| 470                | 21         | 33           | 47                          | 68         | 100     |                           |            |              |
| 680                | 21         | 30           | 39                          | 54         |         |                           |            |              |
| 1000               | 25         | 30           | 39                          | 54         |         |                           |            |              |
| 1500               | 35         | 39           | 54                          |            |         |                           |            |              |
| 2200               | 42         |              |                             |            |         |                           |            |              |

| RESISTORS                           |            |                                   | O.I.L. Sockets                |    |               | P.C.B. Components                |    |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----|---------------|----------------------------------|----|--|
| Carbon Film, Fixed                  | Order Code | 2W, E24 Values, 100R-10M, 5% Tol. | 8 Pin Low Profile Socket Tin  | 14 | 12 DIL SKT 8  | Dotto Pen, Blue Ink, Slow Drying | 69 |  |
| 0.25W, E24 Values, 10R-10M, 5% Tol. | 2 each     | Res RD4                           | 14 Pin Low Profile Socket Tin | 14 | 14 DIL SKT 14 |                                  |    |  |
| 0.5W, E12 Values, 10R-4M7, 10% Tol. | 3 each     | Res RD4                           | 16 Pin Low Profile Socket Tin | 16 | 16 DIL SKT 16 |                                  |    |  |
| 0.5W, E12 Values, SR1-M, 2% Tol.    | 8 each     | Res MR30                          |                               |    |               |                                  |    |  |
| 2.5W, E12 Values, 10R-27K, 5% Tol.  | 16 each    | Res PR52                          |                               |    |               |                                  |    |  |
| Metal Film, Fixed                   |            |                                   |                               |    |               |                                  |    |  |
| 0.5W, E24 Values, SR1-M, 2% Tol.    | 8 each     | Res MR30                          |                               |    |               |                                  |    |  |
| 2.5W, E12 Values, 10R-27K, 5% Tol.  | 16 each    | Res PR52                          |                               |    |               |                                  |    |  |
| Metal Glaze, Fixed                  |            |                                   |                               |    |               |                                  |    |  |
| 0.5W, E24 Values, 10R-33M, 5% Tol.  | 18 each    | Res VR37                          |                               |    |               |                                  |    |  |

| MAINS TRANSFORMERS  |            |           | Plastic Boxes - Boss Industrial Mouldings    |            |                 |
|---|------------|-----------|--|------------|-----------------|
| Secondaries may be connected in series or parallel to give wide voltage range | Order Code | Trans 6VA | Moulded Box and Close Fitting Flanged Lid    | Order Code |                 |
| Primary 0.220, 240V   |            |           | ABS Box, C/W Brass Bushes, and Lid In Orange |            |                 |
| 8VA - Clamp Type Construction   | 235 each   |           | L112 W82 D31                                 | 99         | Case BIM2003 OR |
| Approx 88% Regulation F.C. 54, H36, W35                                       |            |           | L180 W80 D50                                 | 131        | Case BIM2005 OR |
| 0.4-5V, 0.4-5V Secondaries  | Trans 6VA  |           | L190 W110 D60                                | 223        | Case BIM2006 OR |
| 0.5V, 0.6V  |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.12V, 0.12V  |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.15V, 0.15V  |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.20V, 0.20V  |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.2VA - Clamp Type Construction   | 360 each   |           |  |            |                 |
| Approx 16% Regulation F.C. 70, H48, W46                                       |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.4-5V, 0.4-5V Secondaries  | Trans 20VA |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.6V, 0.6V  |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.12V, 0.12V  |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.15V, 0.15V  |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.175V, 0.175V  |            |           |  |            |                 |
| 0.20V, 0.20V  |            |           |  |            |                 |

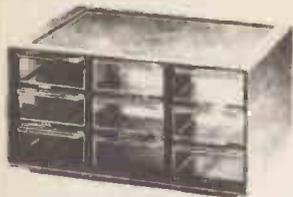
| VERO ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS              |          |            | Plastic Boxes with Metal Lids           |            |                 |
|--|----------|------------|---|------------|-----------------|
| 2.5" x 5", 1" pitch Veroboard          | 71       | 200-21069J | Recessed Top Box                        | Order Code |                 |
| 3.75" x 5", 1" pitch Veroboard         | 79       | 200-21072D | ABS Base, C/W Brass Bushes, In Orange   |            |                 |
| 2.5" x 1", 1" pitch Veroboard (51)     | 85/Pack  | 200-21076C | Trans Aluminium Top Panel Finished Grey |            |                 |
| 3.75" x 5", 1" pitch Plain Board       | 98       | 200-21078H | L85 W58 D29                             | 112        | Case BIM4003 OR |
| 5.82" x 2.9", 1" pitch V-Q DIP Board   | 135      | 200-21084E | L111 W71 D42                            | 150        | Case BIM4004 OR |
| Spot Face Cutter                       | 107      | 203-21013A | L181 W98 D53                            | 208        | Case BIM4005 OR |
| Pin Insertion Tool for .040 type pin   | 147      | 203-21015F |   |            |                 |
| DS Pins .040 (100)                     | 44/Pack  | 200-21087G |   |            |                 |
| SS Pins .040 (100)                     | 44/Pack  | 200-21087G |   |            |                 |
| Veroboard Kit (1 pin, 2-wire, 25-comb) | 454/Kit  | 200-21341D |   |            |                 |
| Veroboard Combs 1251                   | 109/Pack | 200-21339F |   |            |                 |
| Veroboard Wire 121                     | 109/Pack | 200-21340G |   |            |                 |

| DIECAST BOXES                           |            |                 | SWITCHES                     |            |           |
|---|------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Diecast Box and Flanged Lid             | Order Code |                 | Miniature Toggle - Honeywell | Order Code |           |
| Aluminium Box and Lid in Natural Finish |            |                 | SPDT                         | 67         | SW 8A1011 |
| L111 W83 D31                            | 124        | Case BIM5003 NA | SPDT / C/D/I                 | 81         | SW 8A1021 |
| L152 W82 D50                            | 218        | Case BIM5005 NA | SPDT - Double Bias To Centre | 90         | SW 8A1021 |
| L192 W113 D61                           | 334        | Case BIM5006 NA | DPDT                         | 99         | SW 8A2011 |
|   |            |                 | DPDT / C/D/I                 | 111        | SW 8A2021 |
|   |            |                 | Miniature Push - C & K       |            |           |
|   |            |                 | SP Push To Make, Momentary   | 62         | SW 8531   |
|   |            |                 | SP Push To Break, Momentary  | 62         | SW 8533   |

| GMT ELECTRONICS PROJECTS                         | KIT     | BUILT UP |
|--|---------|----------|
| FREE-STANDING COMPLETE TELETEXT UNIT - FULL SPEC | £199-90 | £275-00  |
| TELETEXT DECODER BOARD + REMOTE HAND CONTROL     | £135-90 | £160-00  |
| TELETEXT COMPATIBLE TUNER AND P.S.U.             | £ 46-90 | £ 57-00  |
| TELETEXT COMPATIBLE PAL ENCODER + MODULATOR      | £ 22-90 | £ 35-00  |
| F.E.T. OUTPUT 100W MONO POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE   | £ 27-50 | £ 35-00  |
| X-BAND DOPPLER RADAR ALARM MODULE - MARK II      | £ 35-90 | £ 44-00  |
| ONE AMP P.S.U. MODULE (SPECIFY 5 OR 12 VOLTS)    | £ 7-50  | £ 10-00  |
| SIMULATED INERTIA MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER         | £ 22-50 | £ 35-00  |
| SIMULATED INERTIA SLOT RACER CONTROLLER          | £ 27-50 | £ 40-00  |
| MODEL TRAIN STEAM SOUND SIMULATOR MODULE         | £ N/A   | £ 5-00   |

# GREENWELD

443D MILLBROOK ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON SO1 0HX  
All prices include VAT—just add 40p post. Tel (0703) 772501



## COMPONENT CABINET IDEAL FOR THE NEWCOMER TO ELECTRONICS

Contains hundreds of brand new resistors, capacitors, transistors, diodes and I.C.'s. All useful values, carefully chosen to help the new constructor pursue his hobby without finding himself short of some vital parts. All parts contained in clearly marked bags in a plastic storage cabinet 232 x 121 x 165mm with 9 drawers into which all parts can be neatly located. If bought individually parts plus case would cost over £50 but we are offering this for ONLY £33.95 + £1 p & p. Simply send a cheque or P/O for £34.95 for immediate despatch.

### CONTENTS:

- 200 1/2 watt resistors
- 20 Wire wound resistors
- 70 Ceramic Capacitors
- 70 Mylar Capacitors
- 50 Polyester Capacitors
- 56 Electrolytic Capacitors
- 61 Transistors
- 12 I.C.'s
- 20 L.E.D.'s
- 55 Diodes and rectifiers

Altogether 614 components. Plus FREE surprise gift.

**BARGAIN LIST NO. 10/11**  
This 10 page A4 size list is FREE—just send a SAE for your copy containing hundreds and hundreds of surplus bargains, many of them illustrated. Also included is a Catalogue News Sheet, featuring new lines and price changes.

### 1981 CATALOGUE

Now in the course of preparation, available Nov—send 75p to reserve your copy, which will be sent as soon as printed.

### EX-COMPUTER PANELS

Z527 2 x 6V reed relays, 6 x 25030 or 25230 6 x 400V reeds, + R's. Only 50p.  
Z529 TTL pack—Panels with 74 series on, together with code sheet. From simple gates to complex counters. 20 IC's £1; 100 IC's £4.

### COMPONENT TRAY

Attractive yellow tray 285 x 185 x 42mm with clear hinged lid and movable compartments. Up to 15 can be made from dividers supplied. As an added bonus, a selection of new surplus components are included, all for the special low price of £4.35.

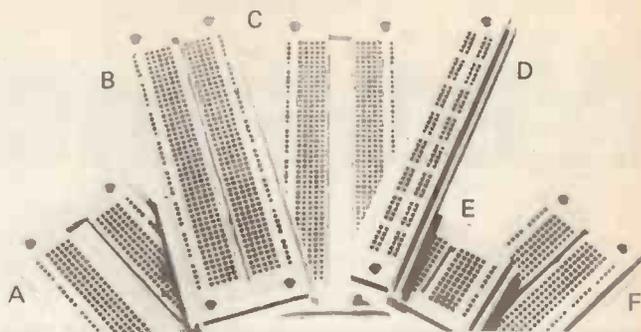
### BUZZERS & MOTORS & RELAYS

Z401 Powerful 6V DC Buzzer all metal construction 50mm dia x 20mm 70p.  
Z402 Miniature type Buzzer 6, 9 or 12V, only 22 x 15 x 16mm. Very neat 53p.  
Z450 Miniature 6V DC motor, high quality type 32mm dia x 25mm high, with 12mm spindle. Only £1.  
Z459 115/230V ac high torque motor with geared reduction down to 60 rpm. Sturdy construction, 70mm dia x 20mm. Spindle 6mm dia x 20mm long. Only £2.  
W892 Heavy duty 12V relay, ideal for car use—single 15A make contact. Coil 25R. 85p.  
W890 DIL reed relay—SPCO 2.4V-10V 200R coil. Only £2.20.  
W847 Low profile PC mntg 10 x 33 x 20 mm 6V coil, SPCO 3A contacts. 93p.

### VEROBLOC BREADBOARD

New from Vero, this versatile aid for building and testing circuits can accommodate any size of IC. Blocs can be joined together. Bus strips on X & Y axis—total 360 connexion points for just £4.15.

# IT'S AS EASY AS A,B,C...



See us on STAND F1 at LONDON BREADBOARD EXHIBITION

- A EXP 650 For microprocessor chips. £3.60
- B EXP 300 The most widely sold breadboard in the UK; for the serious hobbyist. £5.75
- C EXP 600.6" centre channel makes this the Microprocessor Breadboard. £6.30
- D EXP 4B An extra 4 bus-bars in one unit. £2.30
- E EXP 325 Built in bus-bars accepts 8, 14, 16 and up to 22 pin ICs. £1.60
- F EXP 350 270 contact points, ideal for working with up to 3 x 14 pin DIPS. £3.15
- G PB6 Professional breadboard in easily assembled kit form. £9.20 (Not illustrated.)
- H PB 100 Kit form breadboard recommended for students and educational uses. £11.80 (Not illustrated.)

## & IT'S AS EASY AS 1,2,3 WITH THE EXPERIMENTER SYSTEM

- SCRATCHBOARD
- BREADBOARD
- MATCHBOARD

1. EXP 300PC with which includes one item. A matchboard pre-drilled PCB - £1.32
2. EXP 302 which includes three items. Three 50-sheet scratchboard workpads - £1.68
3. EXP 303 which includes three items. Two matchboards and an EXP 300 solderless breadboard - £8.60.
4. EXP 304 which includes four items. Two matchboards and EXP 300 breadboard and a scratchboard workpad - £9.30

The above prices do not include P&P and 15% VAT

# TOMORROW'S TOOLS TODAY

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION C.S.C. (UK) Limited, Dept. 14H  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.  
Tel: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682.  
Telex: 817477.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
or debit my Barclaycard, Access, American Express card  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_  
or Tel: (0799) 21682 with your card number and your order will be in the post immediately.

|                    |            |                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| A EXP 650<br>£5.00 | Qty. Reqd. | B EXP 300<br>£7.76 | Qty. Reqd. |
| C EXP 600<br>£8.39 | Qty. Reqd. | D EXP 4B<br>£3.50  | Qty. Reqd. |
| E EXP 325<br>£2.70 | Qty. Reqd. | F EXP 350<br>£4.48 | Qty. Reqd. |
| G PB6<br>£11.73    | Qty. Reqd. | H PB 100<br>£14.72 | Qty. Reqd. |

Experimenter System

|                       |            |                     |            |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
| 1 EXP 300 PC<br>£2.38 | Qty. Reqd. | 2 EXP 302<br>£2.79  | Qty. Reqd. |
| 3 EXP 303<br>£11.04   | Qty. Reqd. | 4 EXP 304<br>£11.85 | Qty. Reqd. |

Boxed prices include P & P and 15% VAT  
If no dealer in your area contact CSC direct. FREE catalogue tick box

Continental Specialties Corporation (UK) Limited, Dept. 14H  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.

## "YELLOW ROSE OF TEXAS" QUARTZ MULTI-FUNCTION MELODY ALARM CHRONO- GRAPH ACCURATE TO ONE SECOND A DAY FULLY ADJUSTABLE STAIN- LESS STEEL STRAP



£14.95, yes only £14.95+p&p, and you can own this superb timepiece. Just look at these features.

### PERMANENT TIME DISPLAY

Shows time, date, day of week, seconds, a.m./p.m.

### STOP WATCH

With split and lap timing facilities.

### DUAL TIME

Shows time in Britain, plus Foreign time.

### ALARM

Plays 8 bars of "The Yellow Rose of Texas"

Full 12 months guarantee. Money back if not delighted.

Send today only £14.95 plus 75p p&p.

## £6.95. PLUS P&P AUTO SHUTOFF CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR COMPLETE WITH POUCH



Functions include: Automatic shutoff to save battery wear. Memory, %  
Only £6.95 plus 65p p&p. Full 12 months guarantee. Money back if not delighted.  
Order both items and we will pay the postage costs.

Call today at

**GAMMA 8** 149-151 MARSH HOUSE LANE, or  
22 LOVELY LANE, WARRINGTON,  
CHESHIRE  
or post this coupon

Please rush me (qty) MULTIFUNCTION, MELODY ALARM, CHRONOGRAPH(S)

(qty) CREDIT CARD, CALCULATOR(S)

Order value £ \_\_\_\_\_ Cheque \_\_\_\_\_ P.O. (enclosed) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature  
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

# Minisynth-2

Continuing the saga of HE's very own Minisynth — the musical gadget that's guaranteed to fascinate kids and adults alike



FIRST THINGS FIRST, let's have a brief recap of where you should be in your construction of HE Memory Bank if you followed last month's advice. Both PCBs, the main circuit board along with that of the keyboard, should now be finished and thoroughly checked for correct insertion of all semiconductors and polarised capacitors. If you've got this far then the boards can be laid carefully aside for the time being.

This month's construction work starts with the case and its associated marking and drilling — two jobs in one really: the front panel and the shell. The panel needs to be marked

out according to whatever layout you require: ours is seen in the photographs and we shall assume that you follow it. Holes for pots and switches are no real problem as they can all be drilled, but the oblong hole for the keys of the keyboard will need to be very carefully filed out. Note that a slightly enlarged section is required on the right-hand side of the panel to allow the control push buttons to fit.

Mount the keyboard on the back of the panel using double-sided adhesive pads along the edge, and make sure

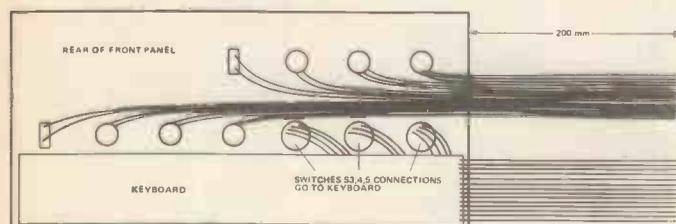
that the pads aren't visible from the front. This may seem a very unorthodox method of fixing but it is reliable and provides a convenient means of insulating the board from the metal of the front panel. This part of the construction is completed with the insertion of all pots and switches.

The case itself needs to be drilled for the main PCB mounting screws, loudspeaker grille and jack socket. Their siting is not critical but make sure that wherever they are placed, they don't obstruct the front panel in its final position.

## Buylines

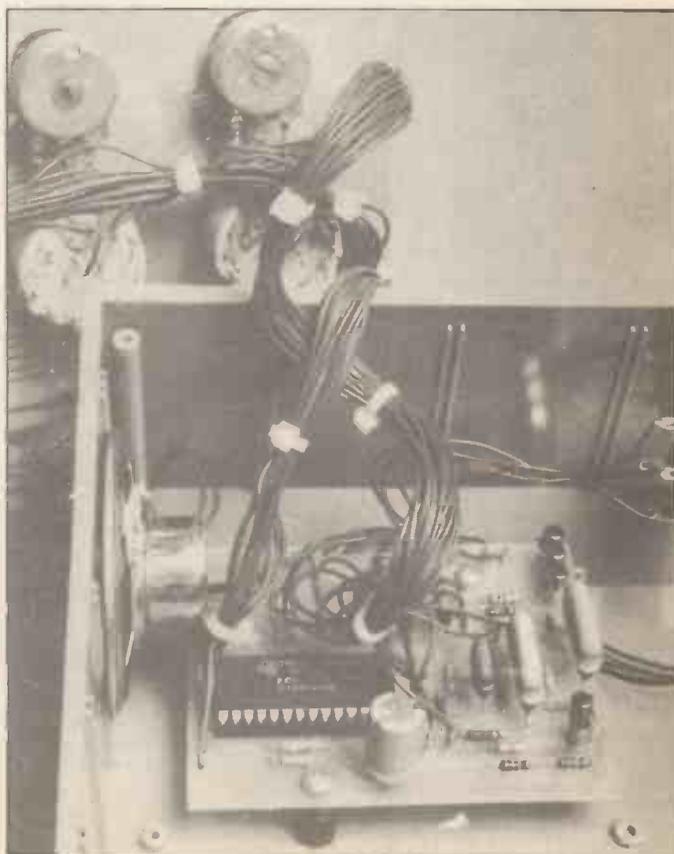
A kit of parts for Memory Bank is obtainable from Magenta Electronics, who advertise in HE. They are the only known suppliers of IC1.

All parts (excluding the case) cost £28.50 inclusive of p&p and VAT. Magenta can also supply the type of case we used, for an extra £5.80 inc p&p and VAT, when ordered with the kit.



© Copyright MODMAGS Ltd.

Figure 2. How to determine lead lengths (above), and how cables were connected to PCB of prototype (right)



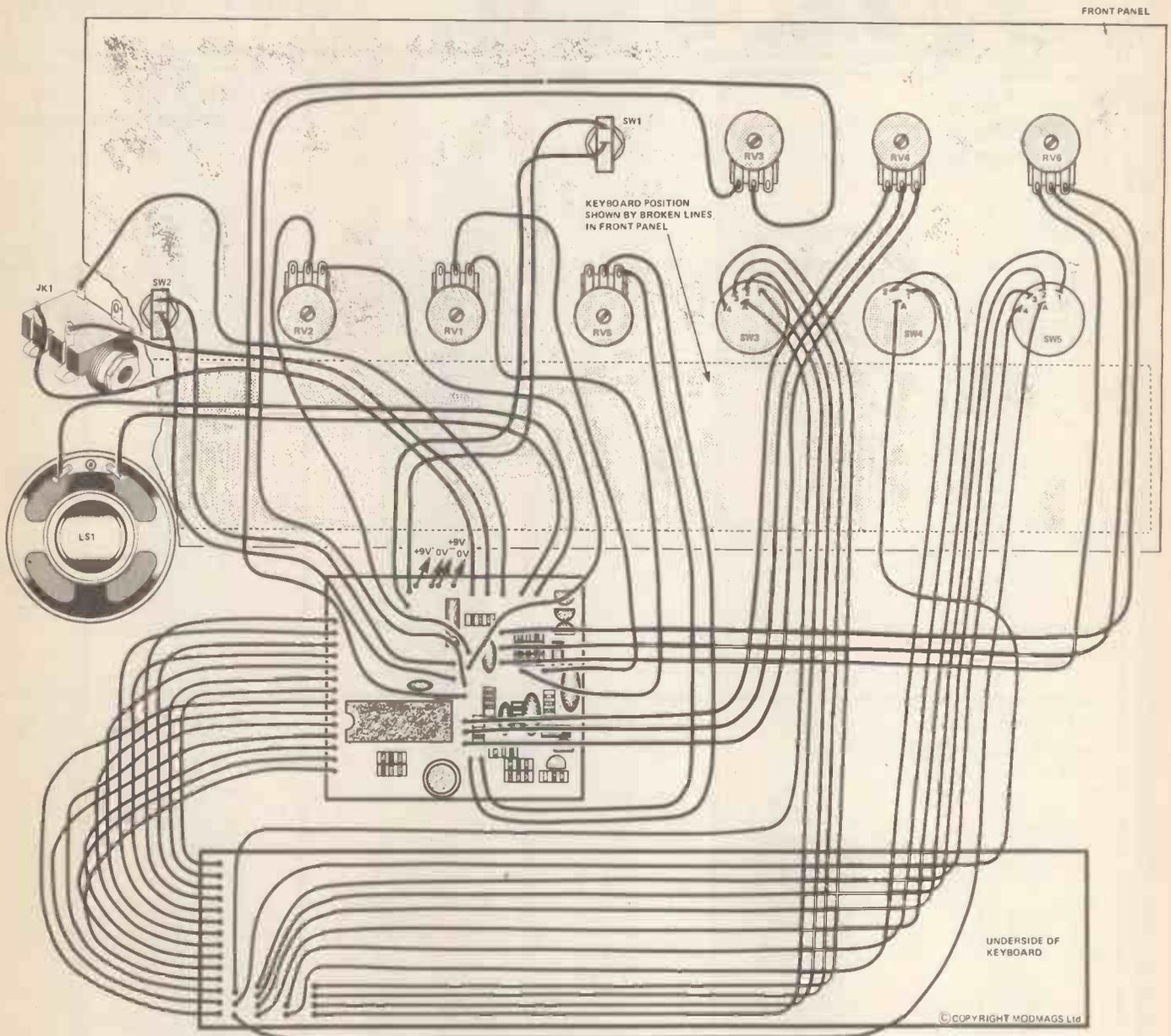


Figure 1. Connection diagram for Minisynth. Note: all connections are shown diagrammatically only — leads are not necessarily the same length

### The difficult bit!

Now if you think construction so far is easy, just wait for the next stage! As with any circuitry which has a variety of pots and switches, Memory Bank has a large number of interconnecting leads. We have provided a connection diagram of the project (Fig. 1) † in an attempt to make things easy for you, but you must bear in mind that this is only a representation of *where* connections are to be made. Note that lead *lengths* do not necessarily correspond exactly to the diagram.

Actual lengths of individual leads are best determined by making connections to the front panel controls as shown in Fig. 2, and then by simply cutting off all leads about 200 mm from the edge of the panel. In this way all connections are about the right length (as they all now go to the main PCB) enabling two neat cables to be formed. This method eliminates the 'birds nest' type of project. Keyboard connections are made from the back (ie the copper side).

Now, following Fig. 1 carefully (a

good idea is to mark off and colour each lead on the diagram as you go), solder the connections (32 in all) to their correct places on the main PCB. There are also 13 leads which connect SW3, 4 and 5 directly to the keyboard.

Finally, connect the jack socket, loudspeaker and the two batteries, and then tighten all screws. The wires from the front panel will form themselves into two main groups which can be held together with cable ties for neatness. You are now ready for testing and use!

HE

# Metac

## ELECTRONICS & TIME CENTRES

### QUARTZ LCD 11 Function Slim Chronograph

12:30<sup>pm</sup>  
Hours mins secs

8 14<sup>TH</sup>  
Month date day

0:00<sup>00</sup>  
Min secs 1/10 1/100



Price only  
**£7.95**

Also available:  
SOLAR CHRONOGRAPH  
M9 Price £11.95

6 digit, 11 functions,  
Hours, mins., secs., day,  
date, day of week,  
1/100th, 1/10th, secs.,  
10X secs., mins.  
Split and lap modes.  
Back-light, auto calendar.  
Only 8mm thick.  
Stainless steel bracelet  
and back.  
Adjustable bracelet.

SAME DAY DESPATCH.

M3 Price includes POST & PACKING

### QUARTZ LCD ALARM with Snooze Alarm

12:30<sup>pm</sup>  
Hours mins secs

8 14<sup>TH</sup>  
Month date day

7:30<sup>A</sup>  
Alarm



Price only  
**£7.95**

6 functions plus Alarm.  
Conference signal,  
5 minute snooze alarm,  
Conference signal sounds  
4 secs. before main alarm  
to give advance warning  
and an option to cancel.  
Snooze sounds 5 mins.  
after main alarm and is  
always preceded by the  
conference signal.

SAME DAY DESPATCH.

M4 Price includes POST & PACKING

### QUARTZ LCD ALARM CHRONOGRAPH with 12/24 display

12:30<sup>pm</sup>  
Hours mins secs

8 14<sup>TH</sup>  
Month date day

0:00<sup>0</sup>  
Min sec 1/10h



Price only  
**£11.95**

Also available:  
SOLAR ALARM CH  
M7 Price £17

Alarm  
Hours, mins, secs, day  
of week, Month, date,  
day of week, alarm,  
hour, mins., a.m./p.m.  
24 or 12 hour display  
mode. Alarm test.  
Chronograph, lap  
time, stop watch 1/10  
secs.

M64 Price includes POST & PACKING

### QUARTZ LCD Ladies Day Watch

Hours, mins., secs., day,  
date, back light, auto  
calendar.

12:30  
Hours mins

8 14  
Month date

:45  
Secs



Price only  
**£4.95**

Fully adjustable bracelet.  
Only 25 x 20mm and  
6mm thick.  
Silver or Gold.

M15 SAME DAY DESPATCH. P.&P. included

### QUARTZ LCD Ladies Cocktail Watch

Beautifully designed with a very thin bracelet.

12:30  
Hours mins

8 14  
Month date

:45  
Secs



Price only  
**£10.95**

Hours., mins., secs., day, date,  
backlight and autocalendar.  
Bracelet fully adjustable to  
suit slim wrists.  
State Gold or Silver finish.  
Only 25 x 20 x 6mm.

M18 SAME DAY DESPATCH. P.&P. included

### HANIMEX Electronic LED Alarm Clock

Features and Specification:

Hour, minute display. Large LED display with  
p.m. and alarm on indicator. 24 Hours alarm  
with on/off control. Display flashing for power  
loss indication. Repeatable 9-minute snooze.  
Display bright/dim modes control. Size: 5.15"  
x 3.93" x 2.36" (131mm x 11mm x 60mm).  
Weight: 1.43 lbs (0.65 kg).



M13

Price only Mains operated.

**£10.20** Thousands sold!

### QUARTZ LCD 5 Function GENTS/BOYS

Hours, mins., secs.,  
month, date, auto  
calendar, back light,  
quality metal  
bracelet. 6mm thick.

12:30  
Hours mins

8 14  
Month date

:45  
Secs



Price only

M1 SAME DAY DESPATCH. **£5.95** P.&P. included

### METAC GUARANT

All METAC products carry  
months guarantee and we  
refund your money if not sa  
fied with our goods or servic  
the first 10 days.

METAC's well equipped ser  
centre minimises service del  
Please note, we do not d  
your order to clear cheques

Telephone your order using  
Barclaycard/Access

Number on on

**03272 -  
5983**



24 hour answering service  
OR COMPLETE THE  
COUPON

### WHOLESALE MAIL OR

Send for our trade price list and  
details. Sell our products to  
friends and earn yourself

**£££'s**

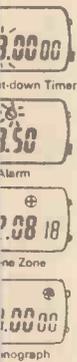
**NEW 24 HOUR  
DESPATCH SERVICE**

METAC have opened a new even faster Mail Order and Service Centre at DAVENTRY. Orders received before 3.30 p.m. will be despatched same day.

**VISIT OUR ELECTRONIC TIME CENTRES AND SEE ONE OF THE MOST IMPRESSIVE QUARTZ WATCH RANGES IN BRITAIN**

**QUARTZ MELODY Alarm Chronograph**

**CREDIBLE WATCH 34 Functions**



Independent working modes, of week in English, French or German. (Just select the one you like). Hours, mins., secs., date, countdown alarm, time zone, 1/100th sec., watch. Lap/split time, and 2nd place times. Body test function.

Price only **£16.95**  
Price includes **POST & PACKING**

**0 SAME DAY DESPATCH.**

**SEIKO ALARM CHRONOGRAPH**

7 WEEKLY Alarm, hrs, mins., secs., with date, day, pm. Weekly alarm can be set for any day at designated time, e.g. 6.30 am on Monday, Wednesday or Friday. Alarm set is displayed above the day of day. Full watch functions, time, split etc.

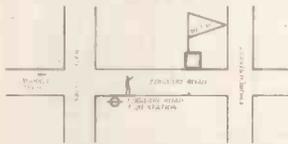


**0 SAME DAY DESPATCH.**

Price only **£49.95**

including **POST & PACKING**

**METAC IN LONDON**  
327 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, W2  
01-723 4753

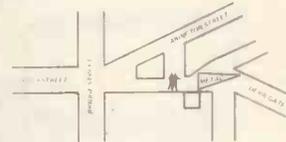


**58 QUEENSWAY, LONDON, W2**  
Opposite Bayswater Tube Station  
Shop open 12 hours/day, 7 days/week

Situated in the heart of London's fast-moving electronics area. A very large selection of watches and consumer electronics products. Also many bargain discount/sale items.

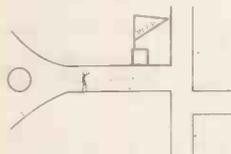
2nd only to Oxford Street, this is London's round-the-clock international tourist area. An excellent selection of expensive famous watches, plus all the popular models.

**METAC IN NORTHAMPTON**  
11 ST. GILES SQUARE, NORTHAMPTON  
Tel: (0604) 39550



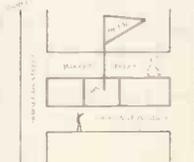
An excellent selection of watches and electronics. This shop also has televisions and video recorders to rent or buy.

**METAC IN DAVENTRY**  
67 HIGH STREET, DAVENTRY



Situated in the middle of Daventry, only a short walk from Metac's Mail Order Centre, the shop stocks a wide range of watches and consumer electronic products. You may also rent or buy televisions and video recorders here.

**METAC IN LEICESTER**  
OMNI SHOPPING CENTRE, 27 MARKET STREET  
LEICESTER



Situated in the Omni walk-round shopping centre. Metac at Omni stocks an excellent range of quality watches at very attractive prices.

**ALSO IN STOCK**

|           |   |               |
|-----------|---|---------------|
| NEW SEIKO | Digital-Analogue Alarm Chrono                                       | <b>£73</b>    |
| SEIKO     | James Bond Memory Bank Now only                                     | <b>£39</b>    |
| BEL-TIME  | Pico-Quartz 50 Function All Singing, all Dancing Wrist Computer     | <b>£29.95</b> |
| BEL-TIME  | Alarm   | <b>£12.95</b> |
| BEL-TIME  | Chronograph   | <b>£10.95</b> |
| BULER     | Swiss Digital and Quartz-Analogue Collection                        |               |
| CASIO     | Alarm Chrono. Lowest price anywhere. Send for details.              |               |
| OTRON     | Korean Waterproof Ladies' and Gent's Solar Alarm Chronographs, etc. |               |
| TRAFALGÄR | Digital-Analogue Alarm Chronograph                                  | <b>£29.95</b> |

Also large selection of popular Dual-time, Alarm, Countdown, Musical, Ladies' and Gent's Watches

**WANT TO KNOW HOW THEY WORK?**

Send £1 and we will send you the 40-page Watch Report. A technical survey which describes in detail the function and operation of electronic watches in a completely unbiased and objective way.

**MAIL ORDER**

Mail Order is a safe and simple way to purchase goods. You are well protected by the consumer mail order laws and at Metac we combine a fast service with a genuine 10-day home approval scheme. You may examine any merchandise purchased through our mail order division, in your own home for 10 days at no cost to yourself. All postal charges are pre-paid by Metac. For more information on Metac mail order products send for our free literature, brochure and watch-care leaflets, to: **METAC ELECTRONICS LITERATURE, 47 HIGH STREET, DAVENTRY, NORTHANTS.**

**POST COUPON TO: METAC (24 hour despatch centre), FREEPOST, 47a High Street, Daventry, Northants.**

**PLEASE COMPLETE BOTH COUPONS**

Please send me .....  
I enclose P.O./Cheque value .....  
Barclaycard/Access No. ....  
Name .....  
Address .....

**FROM:**

**METAC ELECTRONICS & TIME CENTRE, (HE)  
67 HIGH STREET, DAVENTRY, NORTHANTS.**

Name .....  
Address .....

**POST, PACKING AND VAT INCLUDED IN PRICE.**

# PRIME COMPONENTS LOW PRICES

All our micro chips are at micro prices. Don't be fooled by low prices. We do not offer for sale, surplus, sub-spec or rebranded devices. All our parts are guaranteed new, first quality, factory prime, full spec devices. It is also our policy to offer you the best of new devices that become available and these are featured regularly. Prices are exclusive of p&p and VAT — please refer to "Ordering Information" before ordering. Official orders from Schools, Colleges, Universities and Gov. Authorities accepted.

| DTL      |              | MEMORIES         |      | CPUS    |        |
|----------|--------------|------------------|------|---------|--------|
| 930 55p  | 4041 75p     | 2114L 300NS      | 225p | 6502    | 795p   |
| 935 55p  | 4042 75p     | 2114L 450NS      | 275p | 6504    | 795p   |
| 944 55p  | 4043 88p     | 4116 200NS       | 375p | 6505    | 795p   |
| 946 55p  | 4045 160p    | 4116 150NS       | 375p | 6800    | 695p   |
| 957 55p  | 4047 99p     | 4315 (4Kx1) CMOS | 995p | 6802    | 995p   |
| 962 55p  | 4048 56p     | 450NS            |      | 8080A   | 525p   |
| 9099 90p | 4049 38p     | 6514 (1Kx4) CMOS | 550p | 8085A   | 1095p  |
|          | 4050 40p     | RAM450NS         |      | 280     | 795p   |
|          | 4051 69p     |                  |      | 280A    | 985p   |
|          | 4052 75p     |                  |      | 28001   | 12500p |
|          | 4053 73p     |                  |      | 28002   | 9500p  |
|          | 4054 111p    |                  |      | W09000B | 19900p |
|          | 4055 121p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4056 121p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4057 121p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4059 560p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4060 112p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4063 112p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4066 56p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4067 422p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4068 19p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4069 19p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4070 28p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4071 25p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4072 25p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4075 20p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4076 88p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4077 23p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4078 29p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4079 23p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4082 25p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4085 86p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4086 68p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4089 130p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4093 68p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4094 225p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4095 99p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4096 325p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4098 110p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4099 180p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4501 25p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4502 112p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4503 68p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4507 52p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4508 288p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4510 76p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4511 125p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4512 75p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4514 25p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4515 290p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4516 109p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4518 99p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4520 99p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4521 230p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4522 105p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4527 130p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4528 99p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4529 140p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4531 150p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4532 125p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4538 60p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4543 160p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4546 70p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4560 225p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4569 240p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4572 46p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4584 79p     |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4585 125p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C          |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C20 30p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C85 145p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C97 125p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C98 125p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C107 100p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C160 110p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C161 145p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C162 145p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C163 145p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C164 90p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C168 190p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C193 175p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C194 175p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C195 87p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C196 87p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74C244 175p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS245 325p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS251 120p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS252 110p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS290 95p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS293 120p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS366 57p  |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS373 170p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS374 170p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS375 140p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS377 188p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS393 135p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS490 140p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 74LS670 260p |                  |      |         |        |
|          | CMOS         |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M318 75p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M324 45p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M339 45p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M380 65p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M406 80p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M408 80p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M409 35p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M410 45p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M411 20p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M412 24p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M413 38p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M415 75p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M416 35p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M417 60p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M418 76p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M419 42p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M420 88p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M421 100p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M422 88p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M423 22p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M424 50p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M425 20p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M426 130p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M427 45p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M428 75p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M429 80p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M430 80p    |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M431 195p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M433 145p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M435 104p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M436 290p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M437 105p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M438 110p   |                  |      |         |        |
|          | 4M439 290p   |                  |      |         |        |

## SPECIAL OFFER!!!

| EPROMS         | 1+    | 50+   | 100+  |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2708 450 NS    | 395p  | 375p  | 350p  |
| 2716 Single 5V |       |       |       |
| 450 NS         | 595p  | 550p  | 495p  |
| 2532 Single 5V |       |       |       |
| 450 NS         | 1995p | 1695p | 1495p |

Compare our prices before you buy elsewhere! All devices are brand new, factory prime, full spec, and fully guaranteed!

| MEMORIES             | 1+   | 50+  | 100+ | LINEARS             | 1+   | 50+  | 100+ |
|----------------------|------|------|------|---------------------|------|------|------|
| 2114L 450 NS         | 225p | 200p | 175p | ICL 7106 CPL        | 575p | 525p | 475p |
| 2114L 300 NS         | 250p | 225p | 195p | LCD 106 3 1/2-digit |      |      |      |
| 4116 150 NS          | 375p | 350p | 325p | LCD Display         | 575p | 525p | 475p |
| 4116 200 NS Ceramic  | 275p | 250p | 195p | NE 555P             | 18p  | 17p  | 16p  |
| 6514 (TC 6514P) 1kx4 |      |      |      | 723                 | 33p  | 30p  | 28p  |
| CMOS RAM 450NS       | 550p | 525p | 495p |                     |      |      |      |

All prices exclude p&p and VAT. Please refer to "Ordering Information" before ordering.

**DON'T DELAY — BUY TODAY — SPECIAL OFFERS DON'T LAST FOR EVER!!!!**

## NEW STEREO! S100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD!

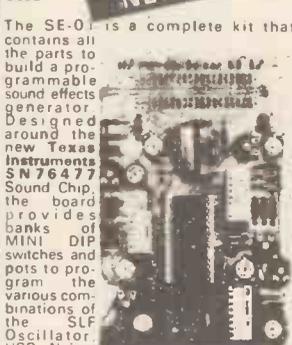
At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY-3-8910 N-MOS Computer sound ICs. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE etc.

- KIT FEATURES**
- ★ Two GI Sound computer ICs (AY-3-8910)
  - ★ Four parallel I/O ports on Board
  - ★ Uses on Board audio Amps or your STEREO
  - ★ On Board proto typing area
  - ★ All sockets, parts and hardware are included
  - ★ PC Board is soldermasked, silk screened with gold contacts
  - ★ Easy, quick and fun to build, with full instructions
  - ★ Uses Programmed I/O for maximum system flexibility
  - ★ Both BASIC and ASSEMBLY language programming examples are included

**COMPLETE KIT . . . ONLY £59.96**, includes 60 page data Manual  
**BARE BOARD . . . ONLY £25.00**, includes 60 page data Manual  
 AY-3-8910 chip special price with purchase of BARE BOARD (2 chips) £15.

SCL is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify and Play-Memory. SCL is available on CP/M compatible diskette or 2708/2716. Diskette — £19.95, 2708 — £14.95, 2716 — £24.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROMs are ORG at E000H.

## SE 01 Sound Effects Kit



The SE-01 is a complete kit that contains all the parts to build a programmable sound effects generator. Designed around the new Texas Instruments S N 7 6 4 7 7 Sound Chip, the board provides banks of MINI DIP switches and pots to program the various combinations of the 425p SCLF Oscillator VCO Noise, One Shot, and Envelope Controls. A Quad Op Amp IC is used to implement an Adjustable Pulse Generator, Level Comparator and Multiplex Oscillator for even more versatility. The 3 1/4" x 3" PC Board features a prototype area to allow for user added circuitry. Easily programmed to duplicate **Explosion, Phaser Guns, Steam Trains**, or almost an infinite number of other sounds. The unit has a multiple of applications. The low price includes all parts, assembly manual, programming charts, and detailed 76477 chip specifications. It runs on a 9V battery (not included). On board 100mW amp will drive a small speaker directly, or the unit can be connected to your stereo with incredible results! (Speaker not included.)

**COMPLETE KIT ONLY £14.99**  
 P&P 67p + VAT

## UNIVERSAL SCR

C106D 400V / 5A Sale 30p

## NEW! AY-3-8910 Bang

The amazing AY-3-8910 is a fantastically powerful sound and music generator, perfect for use with any 8-bit micro processor. Contains 3 tone channels, noise generator, 3 channels of amplitude controls, 16-bit envelope period control, 2 parallel I/O 3D/A converters plus much more. All in 40 pin DIP. Super easy to interface to the S-100 or other Busses. **Only £8.50 + VAT**, including FREE reprint of BYTE 79 article! Also add £2.25 for 60-page data manual.

- Perhaps the next famous composer will not direct a 150-piece orchestra but rather a trio of microprocessors controlling a bank of AY-3-8910s. BYTE July 79
- LEDs:**
- TLT209 9p
  - TLT211 13p
  - TLT212 15p
  - TLT220 12p
  - TLT222 15p
  - TLT224 18p
- DISPLAYS**
- FND500 80p
  - FND510 80p
  - FND567 125p
  - DL704 85p
  - DL707 85p
  - MSV5164 225p
- ISOLATORS**
- IL074 120p
  - IL074 325p
  - MCT6 90p
  - TLT111 75p

## NEW EXCITING, ENTERTAINING SOFTWARE FOR THE APPLE II and APPLE II PLUS!!

### ASTEROIDS IN SPACE!!!!

If you liked 'Invaders' you'll love **ASTEROIDS IN SPACE** by Bruce Wallace! Your spaceship is travelling in the middle of a shower of asteroids. Blast the asteroids with lasers, but beware — **BIG ASTEROIDS FRAGMENT INTO SMALL ASTEROIDS!** The Apple game paddles allow you to rotate your spaceship, fire its laser gun, and give it thrust to propel it through endless space. From time to time, too, you'll encounter an alien spaceship whose mission is to **DESTROY YOU**, so you'd better destroy it first! High resolution graphics and sound effects add to the arcade-like excitement this program generates.

**RUNS ON ANY APPLE II WITH AT LEAST 32K AND ONE DISK DRIVE!**  
**ON DISKETTE ONLY**

**£14.95**

## NEW 6809 S-100 SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTER

- ★ Meets IEEE S-100 Standard!
- ★ Uses Motorola's Powerful MC6809 CPU!
- ★ 4K, 8K, 16K ROM!
- ★ 2K RAM!
- ★ ACIA, PIA, 8080 Simulated I/O!
- ★ RS — 232 Handshaker!
- ★ Selectable BAUD Rates!
- ★ Manual includes: 11" x 7" Schematic, Parts List, User Notes, Software Listings and MORE!

All this, yet for only **£49!!!!** (plus p&p £1)

## NEW FROM INTERSIL ICL 7660 Voltage Converter

The Intersil ICL7660 is a monolithic MAXCOMOS power supply circuit which offers unique performance advantages over previously available devices. The ICL7660 performs the complete supply voltage conversion from positive to negative for an input range of +1.5V to +10.0V, resulting in complementary output voltages of -1.5 to -10.0V.

- FEATURES**
- ★ Simple Conversion of +5V Logic Supply to +5V Supplies
  - ★ Simple Voltage Multiplication (VOUT = (InVIN) Efficiency
  - ★ 99.9% Typical Open Circuit Voltage Conversion Efficiency
  - ★ 98% Typical Power Efficiency
  - ★ Wide Operating Voltage Range 1.5V to 10.0V
  - ★ Easy to use — Requires only 2 External Non-Critical Passive Components
- APPLICATIONS**
- ★ On Board Negative Supply for up to 64 Dynamic RAMs
  - ★ Localized u-Processor (8080 type) Negative Supplies
  - ★ Inexpensive Negative Supplies
  - ★ Data Acquisition Systems

**ONLY £1.95 EACH**

## Autorangeing, Auto Unit Display, 3 1/2-digit LCD DMM for ONLY £39.95 inc. VAT!

The nationally advertised 6200, giving 200mA AC/DC current measurement, AC voltage to 750V (DC to 1000V), 100uA resolution and 0.1 Ohms — 2 Megohms. Accuracy is 0.8% and it displays mV, V and mA. You won't find a cheaper DMM with these features **AND** batteries, test leads, spare fuse and one year guarantee are **INCLUDED** in the low price of just **£39.95 inc. VAT**

## MUSIC FOR YOUR EARS

Bulleit's Electronic Music Maker TM KH has a single 28 pin Microprocessor Chip with ROM that has been programmed to play the first 6 to 10 notes of the 25 popular tunes listed below. Each tune can easily be addressed individually or played sequentially at the push of a button. The chime sequences are activated at any time by separate switch closures, so when used as a doorbell, one door can play songs while two others will play different chimes. The unit has a 5 watt audio Amp and will run on either 12VAC or 12VDC. Construction is very simple, works with any 8 or 16 DMM speaker, or horn speaker (not included). Tunes can be reprogrammed using a single rotary switch (not included), if desired. **Complete kit £39.95**, 240V Transformer optional. Tunes: Tormentor, William Tell, Halleujah Chorus, Star Spangled Banner, Yankee Doodle, America, America, Deutschland Lied, Wedding March, Beethoven's 5th and 9th, Hell's Bells, La Vie en Rose, Star Wars Theme, Clementine, Marshmallow, O Sole Mio, Santa Lucia, The End, Blue Danube, Brahms Lullaby, Westminster Chime, Simple Chime, Descending Octave Chime, Augustine, Jingle Bells, God Save The Queen, Colonel Bogie.

Ordering information: Unless otherwise stated, for orders under £50 add 50p p&p. Add 15% VAT to total (no VAT on books). All devices are brand new, factory prime and full spec and subject to prior sales and availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Minimum telephone order using ACCESS is £10. If ordering by post with ACCESS, include name, address and card no. written clearly. Please allow 4/6 weeks delivery on books.

**Micro Circuits**

Dept. HE4, 4 Meeting Street, Appledore, Nr. Bideford, North Devon EX39 1RY. Tel. Bideford (02372) 79507. Telex: 8953084.

# CB

# Breaker One Four

The publishers of HOBBY ELECTRONICS would like to point out that it is at present a contravention of the Wireless Telegraphy Act of 1949 and 1968 to use, manufacture, install or import CB transmitting equipment. It is not the intention of Modmags Ltd to incite, encourage or condone the use of such equipment.

**Important news for all CB enthusiasts this month. A new magazine entitled CITIZENS BAND will be appearing on the bookstalls in a few weeks from now. Rick Maybury tells all**

A COUPLE of weeks after you read this, on November the 21st there will be a new monthly magazine appearing on the bookstalls. It is called simply 'CITIZENS BAND' and there are no prizes for guessing where it comes from.

For some months now it has become apparent that the space limitations in Hobby Electronics were becoming a problem. It was therefore decided some time ago that as soon as circumstances permitted Breaker One Four would develop into a magazine in its own right. We had hoped to be the first UK magazine devoted to a legal CB system but it is obvious that the slow process of Government is likely to delay matters for some time to come. CITIZENS BAND will continue where BOF leaves off: it will deal with the latest news in depth and there will be features on the technical side of CB. It will include the latest club news from around the country and for the first time ever, we will be publishing a simple project for you to build each month. Issue number one has complete instructions for an SWR meter that is both cheap and simple to build yet will be as accurate as commercially-available devices costing several times as much.

Our old friend Mack The Hack will be bringing us his own off-beat view of the month's events in his new regular monthly column and a new feature called CB soapbox will allow anyone with a point to make to have their say. Our technical background and experience allows us to bring you regular equipment reviews, and the first issue contains an in-depth comparison of two of the most popular base station antennas.

If you think number one sounds promising then wait until the next one. CITIZENS BAND will be appearing at your newsagents on the third Friday of each month. Price will be just 50 pence so don't miss it!

Whilst we're on the subject of new publications, a few quick words about the CB Handbook and National Directory of Handles. Since we started selling them last month the orders

have been coming in thick and fast. As this is only a limited edition and it can only be obtained from us then you should get your order in as quickly as possible as they're disappearing fast. Each Handbook will cost just 85 pence to personal callers or £1.00 including post and package from our usual address. Remember to mark your envelopes 'Modmags Sales Office, CB Handbook'.

Now back to the CB scene in general, and don't worry, BOF will still be the first place to look for the latest CB news each month.

## Demo Dilemma

October was a busy month as far as demonstrations were concerned. In all there were three; two in London and one in Brighton. Unfortunately we were only able to attend the first of these functions but our spies have given us reports on the other two.



Speakers Corner, just before the 500 move off.





First away was the UBA-organised march on Saturday the 11th. Venue was as usual Speakers' Corner. The theme of this particular gathering was the now familiar cry by the UBA to legalise on 27 MHz. The turnout exceeded everyone's expectations and was somewhere between 500 to 800. The march was pleasantly good-humoured and proceeded with the customary police escort to the Home Office on Waterloo Bridge. Not really much to say about this event really, we just hope the HO took notice and remember how strong the feelings are on this subject when they come to choose their frequency.



The procession leaving the park

The second of last month's demos was down in Brighton, on Saturday the 18th. Some 300 to 400 marchers turned up, and by all accounts things went quite smoothly. It is quite refreshing to hear of events outside London, I just wish the organisers would give us a little more warning so the BOF could get along.

Number three was on Sunday the 19th and was again a largely UBA event. This time the protest was centered around the BBC's reluctance to give air-time to the CB Independence record. Unfortunately things were a little muddled and not as many people as hoped for turned up.

### Club Call

Most CB clubs start off in a fairly modest way. Usually, half a dozen or so breakers meet in a pub and gradually tell their friends until there are so many people that they either get thrown out of the pub or they form a committee, hire a hall and do it properly. You can imagine how impressed we were when we heard of a club that managed to attract nearly 300 people to the first meeting, so we decided to have a look for ourselves.

The Big Eyeball Breakers Club meets every Thursday at 8.30 pm at the White Hart Pub, off White Hart Lane, Tottenham. The club is quite unique in that there is no committee as such and little or no formalities. Membership is a flat 50 pence per week which goes toward arranging special functions throughout the year. The hall used for the meet is ideally situated for parking and is just big enough to prevent the inevitable crowding but without being so large that it seems empty. A reasonable bar serving dreadful beer is laid on and there is an unobtrusive disco for those not 100% into CB. All in all it was a refreshing change from some of the stuffier clubs that seem to think that CB should be talked about for as long as possible yet still not really do anything about it. The Big Eyeball is destined to get even bigger, so if you want more details you can either turn up on a Thursday or contact Alan Suleyman at: 53 Church Crescent, Finchley N20 for more details. See you there next week.

Here for your notebooks are the latest additions to our club file.

**Hinckley Breakers Club**  
Secretary: Mile Richardson  
8 Gladstone Close, Swallows Green,  
Hinckley, Leics.

**West Glamorgan Breakers Association**  
Secretary: G Bunce  
25 Plas Newydd, Baglan Moors,  
Port Talbot, West Glam SA12 7DF

**North Manchester CB Club**  
PRO: Blaster Bates  
Belmont Hotel, Middleton Road,  
Crumpsall, Manchester 8.  
(Meet alternate Mondays 8pm)

**Kent and Essex Breakers Association**  
Chairman: Charlie  
c/o 24 Mill Lane,  
West Thurrock,  
Grays, Essex.

### Wheeler Dealer



Here we have a rather miserable-looking Steve Urry outside his shop SRU Autos. We promise he doesn't look that unhappy usually, he must have been thinking about the large order of CB goodies he's waiting for from the States. By the time you read this Steve's shop should be bristling with Firestiks and Shakespear antennas as well as his very comprehensive range of CB accessories. Steve has covered all eventualities by stocking a very complete range of car customising equipment and he's open on Sundays. So if you're into Holley carburetors and mag wheels why not pay Steve a visit. Whilst you're there you might like to say hello to Steve's dad who helps out in the shop. Steve and his dad can be found at 229 Chertsey Road, Addlestone, Surrey.

### 928 — The Final Proof

If proof were ever needed that 928 MHz was unsuitable for two-way communications, then here it is. A study group set up by Motorola in the USA has concluded that transmitting equipment using this frequency should not be held close to the head. The reason for this startling revelation is that radio waves can produce a heating effect in human or animal tissue.

# "SKYWAVE"

FOR

## COMMUNICATION ANTENNAS BY H.M.P.

**'Firestik'**  
ANTENNAS

*Shakespeare*

ALSO:  
C.B.-V.H.F. AMATEUR AND  
TEST GEAR ACCESSORIES  
COMPONENTS AND SURPLUS

Telephone: Bournemouth 302080  
73 Curzon Road, Boscombe  
Bournemouth  
**CALLERS WELCOME**

**OHIO SUPERBOARD II.** Improved 50Hz guard band models with full 32x32 display. £169 + 15% VAT. Colour version £225 + 15% VAT. Special offer: If bought with either Superboard these items are at the reduced prices shown first. Also sold separately at the bracketed prices. Add 15% VAT. Guard band kit £0 (£8). Modulator and power supply kit £7.95 (£25). 4K extra ram £20 (£24). Display expansion kit, approx. 30 lines x 54 characters £15 (£20). Case £23 (£26). Colour conversion board £65 (£55). CECOMH improved monitor rom p.o.a. Cassette recorder £14 (£16). 610 Expansion board £160 (£160).

**SINCLAIR PRODUCTS.** New 10MHz scope £145. pfm200 £51.95, case £2.07, adaptor £4.20. Connector kit £13.95. Microvision tv £89, adaptor £6.88, pfm35 £34.23, adaptor £4.20, case £2.07. dm350 £76.70, dm450 £102.17, dm235 £55.58, rechargeable batts £8, adaptor £4.20, case £9. Enterprise prog calculator + accessories £19.95. TG105 £87. Bench frequency counter £160.

**COMPUTER GAMES.** Chess Champion 6 £49.95. Chess Challenger 7 £79. New Sensory Chess Challenger 8 £119. Atari Videocomputer £107, cartridges £14.85.

**COMPONENTS.** 1N4148 0.9p. 1N4002 3.7p. 741 20p. bc182, bc184, bc212, bc214, bc548 6.1p. Resistors. 1/4W 5% E12 10R to 10M 1.5p. 0.5p for 50+ of one value. 16V electrolytics 5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 22mF 5p, 100mF 7p, 1000mF 11p. 1 lb FeC1 £1.60. Dalo pen 90p. 40 sq ins pcb 50p. Poly-styrene capacitors E12 63V 10 to 1000pF 4p, 1n2 to 10n 5p. Ceramic capacitors 50V E6 22pF to 47n 2.5p. Zeners 400mW E24 2v to 33v 7p.

**TV GAMES.** AY-3-8550 + kit £9.26. AY-3-8600 + kit £12.98. Stunt cycle chip + kit £20.95. Colour generator kit £9.95.

**TRANSFORMERS.** 6.0-6V 100ma 96p, 1 1/2 £3.12, 9.0-9V 76ma 96p, 1a £2.88, 2a £4.73. 12.0-12V 100ma £1.20, 1a £3.50.

**IC AUDIO AMPS** with pcb JC12 6W £2.50. JC20 10W £3.54.

**BATTERY ELIMINATORS.** 3-way type 6/7 1/2 / 9v 300ma £3.45. 100ma radio type with press-studs 9v £4.77, 9 + 9v £5.99. Car converter 12v input, output 4 1/2 / 6 / 7 1/2 / 9v 800ma £3.04.

**BATTERY ELIMINATOR KITS.** 100ma radio types with press-studs 4 1/2 v £1.64, 6v £1.64, 9v £1.64, 4 1/2 + 4 1/2 v £2.30, 6 + 6v £2.30, 9 + 9v £2.30. Stabilized 3-way types 3/4 1/2 / 6 / 7 1/2 / 9 / 12 / 15 / 18v 100ma £3.12, 1 Amp £7.80. Stabilized power kits 2.18v 100ma £3.12, 1.30v 1A £8.10, 1.30v 2A £14.52. 12v car converter 6/7 1/2 / 9v 1A £1.62.

**T-DEC AND CSC BREADBOARDS.** S-dec £3.79. T-dec £4.59, exp4B £2.64, exp300 £6.61, exp350 £3.62, exp325 £1.84.

**BI-PAK AUDIO MODULES.** s450 £27.90, AL60 £5.62, pa100 £19.24, spm80 £5.26, bmt80 £6.06, stereo 30 £23.94, AL30A £4.53.

### SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

Dept. HE, 32 Goidsel Rd, Swanley, Kent.  
Post 35p extra. Prices include VAT unless stated.  
Official and overseas orders welcome. Lists 27p post free. Mail order only.

## Spares 'n' Repairs

Suppliers of Quality CB Antennas  
and Accessories

79 Far Gosford Street  
Coventry

Telephone: (0203) 29567

All leading brands in stock

**H.M.P., HY-GAIN TELEX  
FIRESTIK, MURA, TURNER  
A.S.P.**

# The first major British CB enterprise

WE HAVE AN EXTENSIVE  
RANGE OF CB ACCESSORIES  
IN STOCK - ALL LEADING  
MAKES INCLUDING:

**TWEETY BIRD TBI,** amazing  
microphone noise generator  
£13.75

**FULLY RETRACTABLE** dis-  
guise antennas from £22.50

**SWR's** High-quality SWR and  
field strength meter £12.95

**HY-GAIN SLIDE MOUNT** -  
the best around - unbelievable  
price £4.05

**TURNER** microphones - 12  
models in stock from £18.40

**AVANTI**  
**ASTRO FANTOM** 1/2-wave  
mounts on glass £22.50

**MOBILE MOONRAKER.**  
Moon magnet or hole mount. The  
ultimate in mobile antenna. From  
£44.95

**ASTRO BEAM.** More forward  
gain (11 d.B) than many 4 or 5  
element beams! £79.45

All our retail prices are inc. of  
VAT, subject to availability and  
correct at the time of going to  
press.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

**SYMTEK RF PRE-AMP.** Gives a  
receiver real punch £12.95

**25 WATT.** Base/mobile power  
amplifier £34.90

**GP 27.** Indoor or mast mount  
mini ground plane antenna  
£35.00

#### SUPER SAVERS

The famous **ANTENNA  
SPECIALISTS** M400 Star-  
duster 5 d.B Gain Base Station  
Antenna £19.95!  
**SHAKESPEARE** Super Big  
Stick Base Station Antenna  
£26.95!  
**FIRESTIK** Mobile 3/4 Wave Top-  
Loaded Mobile Whips from  
£6.95!

JAWS MARK II AVAILABLE LAST WEEK OCTOBER.

WE STOCK 120 VARIETIES OF CB ANTENNAS.

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS FOR **avanti** CB ANTENNAS.

**avanti**

It is at present an offence under the Wireless  
Telegraphy Acts 1949 to 1967 to manufacture  
and/or use Citizens' Band radio transceivers and  
such equipment is not licensable for use in the U.K.

We welcome Trade Enquiries. Trade Counter Open 9.30 a.m.-7 p.m. Mon.-Sat.

For price list  
please send  
8" x 5" s.a.e.

**CITIZENS' BAND**  
**Radio Centre Ltd.**

337 Kenton Road, Harrow, Middlesex. Tel: 01-907 1106/7.





This heating effect has been well known for many years: indeed it has many beneficial uses ranging from medicine (diathermy treatment) to domestic cooking (microwave ovens). In general, devices designed to generate this heat by radio waves use a combination of very high power and, usually, very high frequency radio waves. These waves are concentrated on the area to be heated by the use of specially-designed radiating elements. A microwave oven for instance uses up to 2 kW of power at a frequency of 2000 MHz (2 gigahertz).

Lower down the frequency scale the heating effect decreases as the frequency decreases because of the lessening field density of the RF radiation. Field density is the term used by scientists to quantify the heating effect.

The Motorola group carries out extensive studies of these effects using a wide range of frequencies and powers. Most interesting from our point of view was the use of 860 MHz (0.86 GHz) with a power output of just 6 W. They discovered that a radiating element (a deliberately mis-matched antenna around 6" long was used) could produce a 'hot spot' at a depth of approximately 1" inside a test skull when the antenna was placed 0.35" from the subject. This area experienced a rise of up to 0.4°C. Although such a small rise may sound insignificant it was enough for the study group to publish the recommendation that walkie-talkie units should be used with care and not brought too close to the head when in use.

No one could suggest that these studies are conclusive and certainly it would be unwise to start 'scare mongering' but the fact remains that this and other study groups have found

cause for concern. We would therefore suggest to Her Majesty's Government that they abandon the proposal for Open Channel on 928 MHz and re-assess the more viable (and safer) possibilities.

A recent meeting of the NATCOLCIBAR industrial and technical sub-committee headed by the GLC discussed this important new evidence. They will be issuing a statement to the Press in the very near future. It will be interesting to see how the Home Office react.

### And Finally . . . . .

Times up again for another month. Before I go just let me remind you again about CITIZENS BAND, you really can't afford to miss it if you are into CB. Oh, and before I forget, regular readers of Hobby Electronics need not worry about BOF disappearing altogether, we'll be back, same place, same time next month. Until then stay lucky.

See you next month.

Send any news, comments or information you have to:  
**Breaker One Four, Hobby Electronics, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE**

HE

## AVOID DANGER from RADIATION WITH OUR RADIATION DETECTOR

Recommended for: Civil Defence, Fire, Hospital, Medical and general use

### General Information:

Pocket dosimeters provide an accurate, reliable and immediate method of measuring the integrated dose of radiation received by those exposed to ionising radiation. The dose may be read at any time and in any place, providing a source of light is available.

### Principle:

The dosimeter is an ionisation chamber type using a quartz fibre electroscope as the indicating element. A microscope is used to project the image of the moving quartz fibre element on to a graticule scale. The quartz fibre is mounted on a wire electrode, which in turn is supported by a high quality insulator. When the instrument is charged, positive charges distribute themselves over the wire electrode and quartz fibre causing the fibre to bend away from the electrode. The fibre will take up a position depending on the amount of charge on the system.

When the surrounding air in the ionisation chamber is ionised negative ions will be attracted to the positively charged electrode thereby reducing its charge. The resulting fibre movement will be related directly to the quantity of radiation producing the ionisation. The fibre movement can thus be calibrated directly in roentgen units and the rate of movement of the fibre will be proportional to the roentgens received per unit time.

### Construction:

The microscope, electroscope and ionisation chamber are housed in an outer skin which may be of brass or aluminium. At one end of the tubular case is fixed a charging assembly, and at the other an eye-piece window. These two assemblies are soldered into the outer case to ensure a hermetic seal.

Each dosimeter is provided with protective end cap translucent window so that the cap need not be removed for reading.

Dosimeters meet vibration, drop, salt spray, humidity, water immersion and temperature tests

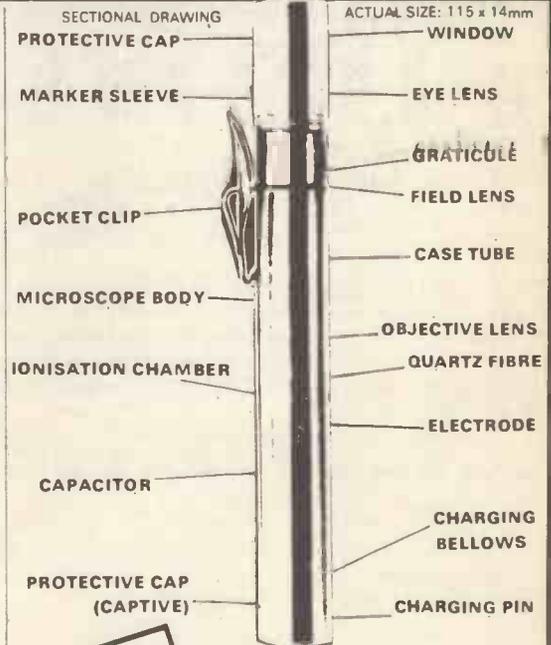
- BE PREPARED, EVERY HOME SHOULD HAVE ONE ●

YOU CAN'T SEE IT  
 HEAR IT  
 FEEL IT  
 BUT YOU CAN DETECT IT

WILL READ X-RAY  
 & GAMMA RADIATION

### Features:

- THESE UNITS WILL READ AUTOMATICALLY THE AMOUNT OF RADIATION IN THE AIR
- THIS INSTRUMENT IS ONLY A LITTLE LARGER THAN A FOUNTAIN PEN
- CLIPS ON TO YOUR TOP POCKET
- WEIGHT LESS THAN 3 OZ.
- CONTAINS THREE LENSES
- FULLY CHARGED, TESTED AND GUARANTEED
- BRITISH DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE, RUGGED CONSTRUCTION
- MANUFACTURER'S LIST PRICE OF SIMILAR MODEL IS OVER £25
- BUY NOW WHILST STOCKS AVAILABLE. DELIVERY BY RETURN POST



SAVE  
 £££'s

**£6.75**  
 inc. VAT  
 +p/p 50p

Manufacturer's current list price similar model is over £25



**HENRY'S**

Mail Order Division  
 404 Edgware Road, London W2, England I.E.D.



Supplied complete with Data and Information on radiation and detectors.

All units are checked and tested just prior to despatch by first-class mail in proper protective packing.

VIEW THRU LENS



## ADVENTURES with ELECTRONICS



**UNILAB KIT**

A complete Kit, including S-Dec, wire & battery, for the 16 projects described in Tom Duncan's book 'Adventures in Electronics' published by John Murray. No soldering. Adopted for class use in many schools; and a welcome gift for ages 11 upwards.

With book, £21.34  
Without book, £19.84

Clear pictorial instructions for making the following: RAIN DETECTOR, INTERCOM, MORSE BUZZER, BURGLAR ALARM, 3 TYPES OF RADIO, PARKING LIGHT, FLASHING LAMP, ELECTRONIC ORGAN, METRONOME, SIREN, TIMER, COUNTER, FIRE ALARM.

And now available:

### ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS

A similar Kit including 'Bimboard' and Integrated Circuits. Suitable for the complete beginner, or those who have already enjoyed 'Adventures with Electronics'.

With book, £33.11  
Without book, £31.11

Conversion Kit: With book, £26.90  
Without book, £24.90

Cash or cheque with order, please, to

**UNILAB**

UNILAB LTD. Clarendon Road,  
Blackburn, BB1 9TA, England.  
Telephone (0254) 57643

Prices include carriage and VAT and are correct at time of going to press. (21)

# Make sure of your Heathkit catalogue... write now.



Keep up to date  
with the world's finest  
electronic kits—with the Heathkit catalogue.

48 product packed pages contain photographs and specifications of the widest possible range of kits. Everything from doorbells to digital clocks, multimeters to microcomputers.

Heathkit make it easy to build, easy on your pocket, and as with 13 million Heathkit builders over 34 years, your success is guaranteed.

Make sure of your copy of the Heathkit catalogue. Send the coupon today, plus 25p in stamps and beat the demand.

To: Heath Electronics (U.K.) Limited, Dept (HE 12),  
Bristol Road, Gloucester, GL2 6EE.

Please send me a copy of the Heathkit catalogue.  
I enclose 25p in stamps.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

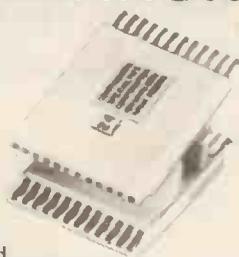
Soldering  
Iron offer  
**FREE**

N.B. If you are already on the Heathkit mailing list you will automatically receive a copy of the Heathkit catalogue without having to use this coupon. When you receive your catalogue you will get details of this free offer.

**HEATHKIT** HEATH  
ZENITH

## NEEDS NO EXAMINATION

You don't need to look too closely at the CSC Proto-Clip range of IC test clips to see that they provide instant connection to dual-inline packaged components. Use them on ICs, networks or relays to provide a high-integrity interface for 'hands-off' testing with oscilloscopes, signal sources, logic analysers and other instruments. Contact spacings designed to suit all standard IC packages, CSC Proto-Clips feature a moulded webhinge construction, non-corroding nickel-silver contacts, and clip notches to prevent slippage during testing. Make contact with CSC Proto-Clips right away by filling in the coupon.



CSC (UK) Ltd. Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden,  
Essex CB11 3AQ. Telephone: (0799) 21682. Telex: 817477.

For larger quantity users, available in custom versions with pre-wired cables.

| 14 PIN PC14        | 16 PIN PC16        | 24 PIN PC24        | 40 PIN PC40         |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| (£2.60 Nett) £3.85 | (£2.75 Nett) £4.02 | (£4.90 Nett) £6.49 | (£7.90 Nett) £10.23 |

Bold prices include P & P and 15% VAT. Please deduct £1 postage from each additional order.

I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
or debit my Barclaycard, Access, American Express card  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date. \_\_\_\_\_  
or Tel: (0799) 21682 with your card number and your order  
will be in the post immediately.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

**CSC**

FREE catalogue tick box

Continental Specialties Corporation (UK) Limited, Dept. 14QQ  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ.

**TOMORROW'S TOOLS TODAY**

### TRIACS

400V Plastic Case (Texas)

|                 |     |     |      |
|-----------------|-----|-----|------|
| 3A              | 49p | 16A | 95p  |
| 8A              | 58p | 25A | 190p |
| 12A             | 85p |     | 80p  |
| 6A with trigger |     |     | 65p  |
| 8A isolated tab |     |     | 18p  |
| Diac            |     |     |      |

### SPECIAL OFFER

#### DVM THERMOMETER KIT



Price **£17.50**  
Closing date 31.12.80

### AND NOW A DIMMER THAT MAKES TOUCH DIMMERS OBSOLETE

Two years ago TK Electronics launched a touchdimmer kit, the TD300K, which made knob controlled dimmers obsolete. This was such a great success that many magazines and more retailers soon produced similar designs. SO THAT OTHERS MAY FOLLOW, TK have designed a touch dimmer kit with an Infra Red Remote Control enabling you to switch and control the brightness of your lights from the comfort of your armchair, etc. (as well as manually by touching the frontplate or by using the TDE/K extension kit). As with all our kits, these units come complete with all components including RFI suppression frontplate, a neon to help you find the switch in the dark and a neat box for the transmitter. The plastic frontplate has no metal pads to touch ensuring complete safety and enabling the plate to be covered with a decorative finish to blend with your room decor.



We have designed the light dimmer unit to fit a standard wall box, the transmitter to fit your hand and the price to fit your pocket.

In two years' time everyone will be selling remote control dimmers but you can have your TDRK 300K kit NOW for only **£14.30** for the dimmer unit and **£4.20** for the transmitter.

For the more athletic of you the TD300K is still available available at **£8.50** and the TDE/K at **£2.20**. DON'T FORGET to add 40p P&P and 15% VAT to your total purchase.

### MINI TRANSFORMERS



Standard mains primaries 240V a.c.  
6.0-6V 80p  
9.0-9V 85p  
12.0-12V 90p

### LEDs



|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| 0.1" Red           | 9p  |
| 0.1" Green         | 12p |
| 0.1" Yellow        | 12p |
| 0.2" Red           | 9p  |
| 0.2" Green         | 12p |
| 0.2" Yellow        | 12p |
| 0.2" clips         | 3p  |
| Rectangular Red    | 18p |
| Rectangular Green  | 20p |
| Rectangular Yellow | 21p |

### TK'S SPECIAL OFFERS OF THE MONTH

Orders must be received by 30-11-80

### SPECIAL OFFERS

3 1/2 digit Liquid Crystal Display, 0.5" digits, d.c. package. Can be backlit for viewing in the dark. **£5.95**  
2N3442 Power Transistor **2 for £1.80**

### BOXES

Moulded in high impact ABS. Supplied with lids and screws. Black or white

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| B2 95x71x35mm  | 85p |
| B3 116x95x37mm | 95p |

### INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| 555 Timer                           | 21p   |
| 741 Op. Amp                         | 19p   |
| AY-5-1224 Clock                     | £2.60 |
| AY-5-1230/2 Clock / Timer           | £4.50 |
| AY-3-1270 Thermometer               | £8.20 |
| ICL7106 DVM (LCD drive)             | £7.00 |
| LM377 Dual 2 W Amp                  | £1.45 |
| LM379S Dual 6W Amp                  | £3.50 |
| LM380 2W Audio Amp                  | 80p   |
| LM382 Dual / low noise Preamp       | £1.00 |
| LM386 250mW low voltage Amp         | 75p   |
| LM1830 Fluid Level Detector         | £1.50 |
| LM2907 f.v Converter (8 pin)        | £1.40 |
| LM2917 f.v Converter (14 pin)       | £1.60 |
| LM3909 LED Flasher / Oscillator     | 60p   |
| LM3911 Thermometer                  | £1.20 |
| LM3914 Dot / Bar Driver             | £2.10 |
| MM74C911 4 digit display controller | £6.50 |
| MM74C915 7 segment-BCD converter    | 96p   |
| MM74C915 4 digit ctr with 7 seg o/p | £4.50 |
| S5668 Touchdimmer                   | £2.50 |
| S9263 Touchswitch 16-way            | £4.85 |
| SN76477 Complex Sound Generator     | £2.82 |
| TBA800 5W Audio Amp.                | 68p   |
| TBA810AS 7W Audio Amp.              | £1.00 |
| TDA1024 Zero Voltage Switch         | £1.20 |
| TDA2020 20W Audio Amp.              | £2.85 |
| ZN1034E Timer                       | £1.80 |

All ICs supplied with data sheets  
Data Sheets only 10p each device.

### REMOTE CONTROL COMPONENTS

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| LD271 IR Emitting Diode                          | 36p   |
| SFH205 Photodiode Detector                       | 95p   |
| SL480 IC Pulse Amp                               | £1.70 |
| SL490 32 command encoder / transmitter           | £2.40 |
| ML922 10 channel receiver 4-3 analogue outputs   | £1.40 |
| ML926 16 channel receiver 4 momentary binary o/p | £4.20 |
| ML928 46 channel receiver 4 latched binary o/p   | £1.40 |
| ML929 16 channel receiver 4 latched binary o/p   | £1.40 |

Data Sheets per device **10p**  
These ICs can be used with infra red, ultrasonic or radio links, depending on range, cost and speed of operation.

### RC500K KIT

If you do not require a sophisticated multi-channel remote control, we have developed a simple single channel on/off infra red transmitter and receiver kit. The transmitter unit comes complete with a hand-held box and requires a PP3 (9V) battery. The receiver includes a triac capable of switching up to 500W at 240V a.c. and comprises a pre-amplifier bistable latch and a mains power supply, making the unit completely self contained. The small size of the receiver enables the unit to be built into all kinds of equipment from lamps to tape recorders. Range approximately 20ft.

**£12.50**

### XMAS STOCKING FILLERS

(Closing date 31.12.80)

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| 6 x 555 ICs                | £1.00 |
| 15 x 8-pin sockets         | £1.00 |
| 12 x 14-pin sockets        | £1.00 |
| 10 x 16-pin sockets        | £1.00 |
| 15 x BC182                 | £1.00 |
| 15 x BC212                 | £1.00 |
| 2 x TIC226D triacs         | £1.00 |
| 12 x Red Leds 0.2"/0.1"    | £1.00 |
| 10 x Green Leds 0.2"/0.1"  | £1.00 |
| 10 x Yellow Leds 0.2"/0.1" | £1.00 |
| 2 x LM380 2W audio amp     | £1.50 |
| 1 x LM2917 + socket        | £1.50 |

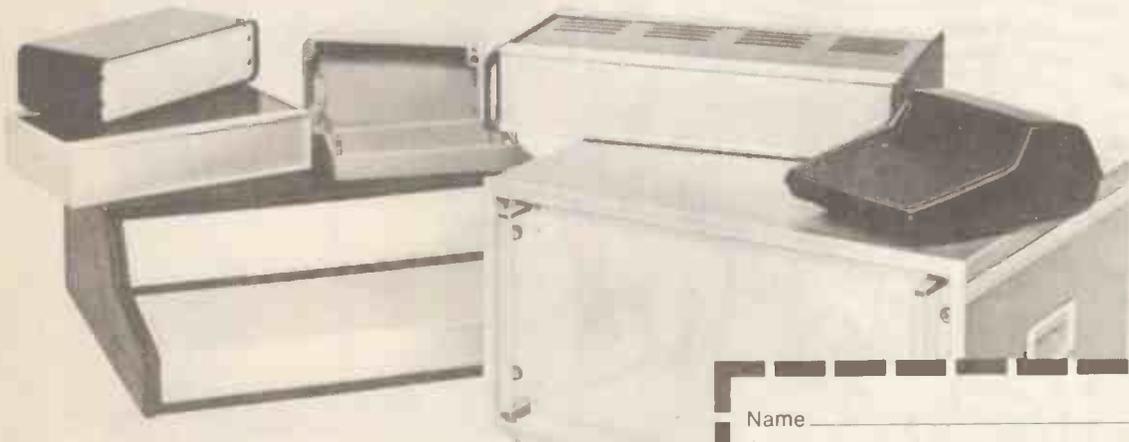
**ALL COMPONENTS ARE BRAND NEW AND TO SPECIFICATION. ADD VAT AT CURRENT RATE TO ABOVE PRICES. 40p P&P MAIL ORDER — CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT**



**TK Electronics**  
(H.E.), 11 Boston Road, London, W7 3SJ  
Tel: 01-579 9794




# The facts of the case



West Hyde have one aim in life, to provide a practical solution to the problem of electronic packaging. The fact of the matter is that we have an ideal case for almost every project featured in this magazine. In this advertisement it is impossible to show you our whole range of nearly 1,000 different instrument cases, or our extensive collection of tools and accessories. Please complete the coupon and, in turn, we will send you our free 80-page catalogue and price list.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## WEST HYDE

West Hyde Developments Limited, Unit 9,  
Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks., HP20 1ET  
Telephone: Aylesbury (0296) 20441/5

## HOBBYPRINTS

If you have never used HOBBYPRINTS before, then you don't know what you've been missing. HOBBYPRINTS are an etch-resistant rub-down transfer. Just place the appropriate HOBBYPRINT over a clean piece of copper clad PCB material and rub. It's as simple as that. Once the design has been transferred, immerse the board into the Ferric Chloride. 15 minutes later you will be rewarded with a perfect PCB prepared from our original artwork, so you can have no worries about making a mistake. By the way, HOBBYPRINTS are ideal for making PCBs by Ultra-Violet exposure.

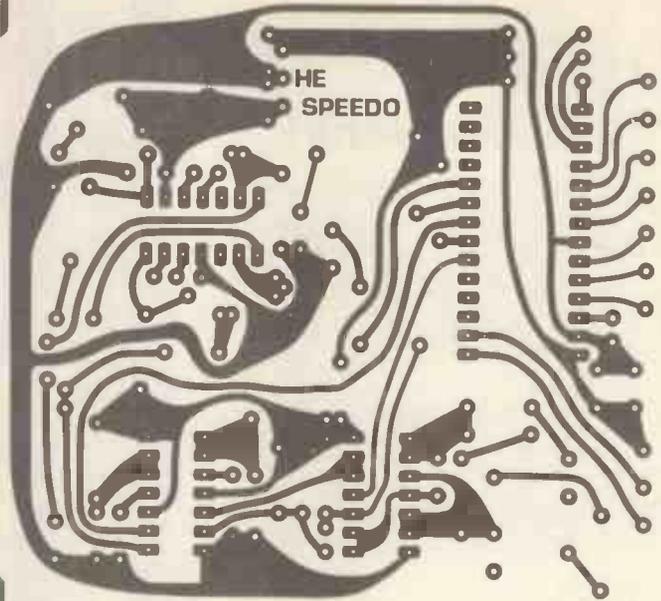
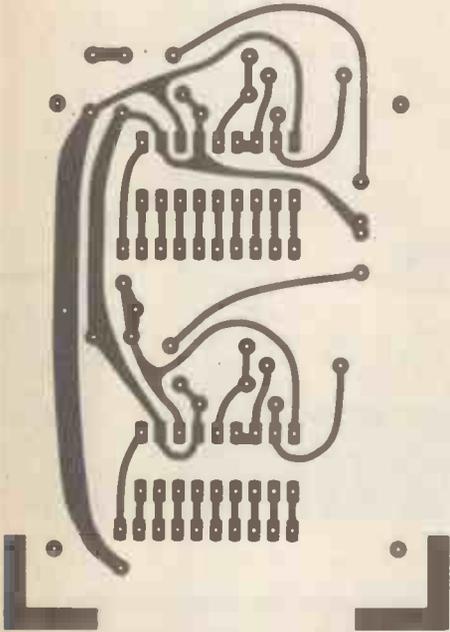
HOBBYPRINT SHEETS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ISSUES FROM NOV. 78 RIGHT UP TO THIS ONE. ALL SHEETS COST £1.20 ALL INCLUSIVE OF POST AND PACKING AND VAT. ORDER BY SHEET LETTER AND ISSUE MONTH (SEE BELOW).

| ISSUE   | SHEET REF. | ISSUE    | SHEET REF. |
|---------|------------|----------|------------|
| Nov. 78 | A          | Sept. 79 | K          |
| Dec. 78 | B          | Oct. 79  | L          |
| Jan. 79 | C          | Nov. 79  | M          |
| Feb. 79 | D          | Dec. 79  | N          |
| Mar. 79 | E          | Jan. 80  | O          |
| Apr. 79 | F          | Feb. 80  | P          |
| May 79  | G          | Mar. 80  | Q          |
| Jun. 79 | H          | Apr. 80  | R          |
| Jul. 79 | I          | May 80   | S          |
| Aug. 79 | J          | Jun. 80  | T          |

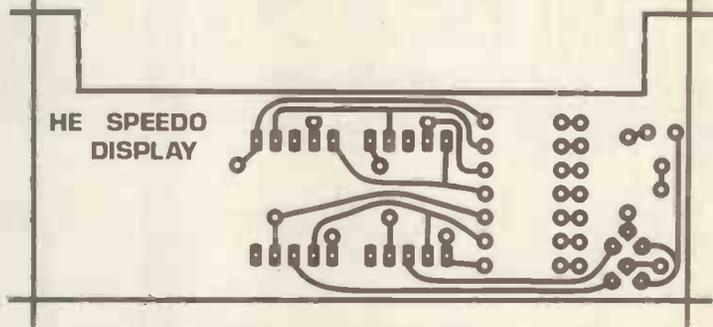
For your HOBBYPRINT refer to the chart above and send your cheque or postal order to:  
HOBBYPRINTS,  
Modmags Sales Office,  
Hobby Electronics,  
145 Charing Cross Road,  
London WC2H 0EE.

# PCB Foil Patterns

HE POWER METER



HE SPEEDO DISPLAY



This month's foil patterns are: (above) the board for the Audio Power Meter, and (right) the two boards for the Digital Speedo

## CB HANDBOOK & NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF HANDLES



Yes, at last the great day has arrived. The Hobby Electronics CB HANDBOOK & NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF HANDLES is finally ready. Each Handbook contains literally thousands of registered Handles, each with a 'Rough 20' and a unique registration code. In the handbook section we have collated the most up to date CB Club listing, all of the major CB organisations and all of the most frequently used codes. We have even included a short article on the current law relating to CB. For those of you that missed the chance to register your handle in this edition, we have included a form for you to fill in so that your Handle can appear in the next edition. Hopefully it will be published in the next few months and remember, registration is absolutely FREE!

Each issue costs just 85 pence or £1.00 including post and packing from our usual address. Remember, The CB HANDBOOK is available only from us so order early to avoid disappointment.

Please supply ..... Handbooks  
 I enclose a cheque/PO for £.....

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Send this form, together with your cheque or Postal Order to:  
 Modmags (Sales Office)  
 CB Handbook  
 145 Charing Cross Road  
 London WC2H 0EE

# ELECTRONI-KIT

## DENSHI KITS SPECIAL OFFER



"... fun and entertainment as well as education"

(EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS mag.)

The SR-3A kit (over 100 circuits) and the SR-3A de luxe kit (over 105 circuits) are available again, at little more than their 1977 prices!

Circuits are constructed by plugging the encapsulated components into the boards provided, following the instruction manual. Technical details are also given concerning each project. The components are used over and over again and you can design your own circuits too, or use the kit as a useful testing board.

No previous experience of electronics is required but you learn as you build — and have a lot of fun, too. The kits are safe for anyone.

### SR-3A KIT

16½x10x2½" £29.95

Build over 100 projects including 3-TR reflex radio receiver, 3-TR radio receiver with RF amplifier, 2-TR reflex radio receiver, 3-TR amplifier for crystal mike, 3-TR amplifier for speaker/mike, 3-TR signal tracer, Morse Code trainer, 2-TR electronic organ, electronic metronome, electronic bird, electronic cat, electronic siren, electronic gun, 2-TR sleeping aid, high voltage generator, discontinuity warning device, water supply warning device, photoelectric alarming device, 3-TR burglar alarm, 3-TR water supply warning device, 3-TR water level warning device, 3-TR photo-electric alarming device, Morse Code trainer with sound and light, discontinuity warning device with sound and light, water level warning device with sound and light, electronic metronome with sound and light, buzzer with sound and light, wireless mike, wireless telegraph set, wireless discontinuity warning device, wireless water level warning device, wireless water supply warning device, and wireless photoelectric warning device, etc, etc.

### SR-3A de luxe KIT

(Illustrated 16x14x3½") £39.95

Similar to SR-3A, more components including solar cell and additional Speaker unit plus sophisticated control panel.

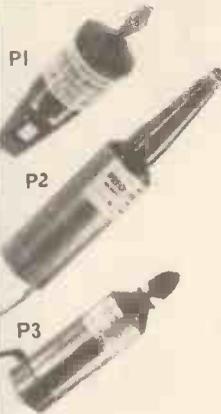
All kits are guaranteed and supplied complete with extensive construction manuals PLUS Hamlyn's "All colour" 160-page book "Electronics" (free of charge) whilst stocks last.

Prices include batteries, educational manuals, free book, VAT, P&P (in the UK), free introduction to the British Amateur Electronics Club.

Cheque/P.O./Access/Barclaycard (or 20p for illustrated literature) to DEPT. HE.

**ELECTRONI-KIT LTD.**  
RECTORY COURT, CHALVINGTON,  
E.SUSSEX, BN27 3TD (032 183 579)

## PRECISION PETITE MINIATURE DRILLS AND ACCESSORIES for all your modelling needs



A choice of three power drills that fit snugly in the hand, so light they enable you to carry out the most intricate tasks — drilling, shaping, cutting, polishing, etc., in the minimum of time.

There are two types of drill stand, plus all the necessary accessories in a range that fills every need.

Send 9" x 4" S.A.E. for full details.



See them on STAND No. 87,  
MODEL ENGINEER EXHIBITION,  
Wembley, Jan. 1 to 10, 1981.



Sole UK Distributors **PRECISION PETITE LTD.**, Dept. H.E.  
119a HIGH ST. TEDDINGTON, MDX. Tel: 01-977 0878

### HE MICROBE R/C

Basic Kit £19.90  
(2 PCB's and all PCB components)

#### C.B - C.B - C.B

##### AERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Cutter mount                | £15.95 |
| Boot/Roof/Wing mount        | £19.95 |
| Traditional Fibreglass Whip | £14.95 |
| AM/FM/CB Retractable        | £25.95 |
| CB Electric Retractable     | £29.95 |
| AM/FM/CB Electric Ret       | £39.90 |
| Roof mount 20" Glass Whip   | £19.95 |
| SWR/Power/F.S. Meter        | £24.95 |
| SWR/Power Meter             | £12.95 |
| Pre-Amp 20db gain           | £19.95 |
| Splitter Box                | £9.95  |
| Linear Amps from            | £59.95 |
| 27 MHz Monitor + AM/FM      | £18.65 |

\*These are a few of the items available\*

### The latest from the U.S.A. PINBALL WIZARD

\*Still available\*  
Featured in Nov. issue of E.T.I.  
Home TV Game — B/W Kit

Basic Kit £28.90

Contains everything except box and controls

Box & Controls £6.50. P.S.U. £3.90

CEH Car Alarm Kit £18.90

Chroma Chime 24 tune door chimes kit

£10.75. Built £15.95

SINCLAIR SC110 10MHz scope

£145.25

PFM 200 Digital Frequency Meter

£52.00

3" 5 MHz Oscilloscope

£113.85

4" 5 MHz Oscilloscope

£139.90

5" 10 MHz Oscilloscope

£189.90

### ATARI £138

### ELECTRONIC GAMES

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Star Chess T/V game          | £63.35  |
| Database Prog T/V game       | £89.95  |
| Chess Challenger 7           | £99.00  |
| Chess Challenger 10          | £160.00 |
| Voice Challenger             | £230.00 |
| Chessmate 8 level            | £59.95  |
| Zodiac Astrology Computer    | £29.95  |
| Electronic Mastermind        | £14.90  |
| Supernomic Mastermind. New   | £21.00  |
| Mattel Subchase. New         | £17.90  |
| Mattel Armor Battle. New     | £17.90  |
| Enterprise 4 in 1            | £22.90  |
| Galaxy Invaders. New         | £22.95  |
| Radio Control Models—Various |         |

Ball Clock as H.E. offer. Kit £24.95, or ready-built £29.95.

### COMPUTERS—HOME BUSINESS, ETC

|                                       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Pet 8k                                | £458.85 |
| Pet 16K                               | £573.85 |
| Pet 32K                               | £790.00 |
| Superboard 11 4K                      | £172.45 |
| UK101 kit 4K                          | £228.85 |
| UK 101 Built 4K                       | £286.35 |
| Superboard/UK101 case                 | £33.80  |
| Nascom 2 kit                          | £339.25 |
| TRS80 16K Level II                    | £409.40 |
| H14 line printer kit                  | £410.00 |
| 5¼" disc drive for TRS80              | £271.40 |
| Computer Books                        | S.a.e.  |
| Software - Pet/TRS80/Superboard, etc. |         |
| Exody Sorcerer 16/32/48K from         | £860.00 |
| Renumber prog. 101                    | £4.00   |
| Free — Advice/Demonstrations/Coffee   |         |

S.a.e. enquiries. Please allow up to 21 days for delivery. ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE



# N.I.C

61 BROAD LANE, LONDON N.15 4DJ  
Day 01-808 0377; Eve 01-889 9736



# Card Frames



Our 19" Card frame will house your projects in a 'professional' manner. It is designed to take Eurocards or Modules and offers facilities for interconnection through 2 - part DIN 41612 or direct edge connectors.

A full range of compatible items are available — all selected from the established range of industrial products — boards, accessories, cases etc. Just send 40p. and we'll send you our catalogue by return — it's got the lot!

**VERO ELECTRONICS LTD RETAIL DEPT.**  
Industrial Estate, Chandler's Ford,  
Hampshire SO5 3ZR  
Tel: (04215) 62829



# Marshall's

A. Marshall (London) Ltd., Kingsgate House,  
Kingsgate Place, London NW6 4TA  
Industrial Sales: 01-328 1009

Mail Order: 01-624 8582 24hr. service  
Also retail shops: 325 Edgware Road, London W2  
40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 85 West Regent St. Glasgow  
108A Stokes Croft, Bristol

We now supply the extremely reliable and cost conscious LEADER range of testgear.

#### SINGLE TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| LBO 510A 5" 4MHz/ 20mV  | £125.00 |
| LBO 512A 5" 10MHz/ 10mV | £170.00 |
| LBO 513A 5" 10MHz/ 10mV | £215.00 |
| LBO 507A 5" 20MHz/ 10mV | £239.00 |

#### DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| LBO 308S 3" 20MHz/ 2mV  | £419.00 |
| LBO 508A 5" 20MHz/ 10mV | £299.00 |
| LBO 520A 5" 35MHz/ 5mV  | £475.00 |
| LND 514 5" 10MHz/ 5mV   | £255.00 |

#### T.V. RADIO TEST GEAR

|                                    |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| LSG 16 Signal Generator            | £ 49.00 |
| LSG 231 FM Stereo Signal Generator | £169.00 |
| LCG 392U PAL B Pattern Generator   | £189.00 |

#### AUDIO TEST GEAR

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| LAG 26 Audio Generator                 | £ 60.00 |
| LAG 120A Audio Generator               | £119.00 |
| LDM 170 Distortion Meter               | £225.00 |
| LFM 39A Wow/Flutter Meter (Dist)       | £249.00 |
| LIM 39A Wow/Flutter Meter (Dist)       | £299.00 |
| LAV 191 Audio Tester                   | £249.00 |
| LAG 125 Low Distortion Audio Generator | £279.00 |

#### GENERAL TEST GEAR

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| LCH 740 LCR Bridge                | £135.00 |
| LTC 906A Transistor Checker       | £ 90.00 |
| LVT 72 Fet Transistor Checker     | £119.00 |
| LTC 907 Transistor Checker        | £139.00 |
| LAT 47 Attenuator                 | £135.00 |
| LAT 45 Attenuator                 | £ 75.00 |
| LFG 1300 Sweep Function Generator | £299.00 |

#### AMATEUR RADIO

|                                  |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| LDM 815 DIP Meter                | £ 43.00 |
| LIM 870A Antenna Impedance Meter | £ 41.00 |
| LPM 880 RF Power Meter           | £ 69.00 |
| LPM 885 SWR/Watt Meter           | £ 44.00 |
| LAC 895 Antenna Coupler          | £ 85.00 |
| LAC 896 Antenna Coupler          | £ 41.00 |
| LAC 897 Antenna Coupler          | £ 41.00 |

Please send large SAE for special catalogue. All prices exclusive VAT/carriage.

The new Marshall's 80/81 catalogue is now available. A veritable treasure house of components, test gear, tools, etc.



Lots of old friends, but also many new products including leader test gear, Crimson Hi Fi Modules, Rechargeable Ni Cad batteries and chargers (very competitive). More components including SN74ALS series, new tools etc. Available by post, UK 75p post paid: Europe 95p post paid: Rest of world £1.35 post paid.

#### SINCLAIR INSTRUMENTS

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Digital Multimeter      |         |
| " " PDM35               | £ 34.50 |
| " " DM235               | £ 52.50 |
| " " DM350               | £ 72.50 |
| " " DM450               | £ 99.00 |
| Digital Frequency Meter |         |
| PFM200                  | £ 49.80 |
| Low Power Oscilloscope  |         |
| SC110                   | £139.00 |

#### NEW

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| TF200 Frequency Meter  | £145.00 |
| TGF105 Pulse Generator | £ 85.00 |

#### CRIMSON ELEKTRIK HI FI MODULES

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| CE608 Power Amp | £20.09 |
| CE1004 " "      | £23.43 |
| CE1008 " "      | £26.30 |
| CE1704 " "      | £33.48 |
| CE1708 " "      | £33.48 |
| CPS1 Power Unit | £19.52 |
| CPS3 " "        | £23.52 |
| CPS6 " "        | £30.00 |
| CPR1 Pre Amp    | £32.17 |
| CPR1S Pre Amp   | £42.52 |

All Prices + VAT + postage/packaging

Don't forget! We also carry an impressive range of semi conductors, passive components, electro mechanical components, tools etc.

## DIGITAL WATCH BATTERY REPLACEMENT KIT



These watches all require battery (power cell) replacement at regular intervals. This kit provides the means. We supply eyeglass, non-magnetic tweezers, watch screwdriver, case knife and screwback case opener. Also one doz. assort. push-pieces, full instructions and battery identification chart. We then supply replacement batteries — you fit them. Begin now. Send £9 for complete kit and get into a fast-growing business. Prompt despatch.

**BOLSTER INSTRUMENT CO. HE12**  
11 Percy Avenue, Ashford, Middx. TW15 2PB

**OSCILLOSCOPE £12.** Easy build converter plugs into TV aerial socket and converts to large screen oscilloscope. (Components cost under £12). Circuit and plans £3. — Kerr, 27 Coles Road, Milton, Cambridge CB4 4BL. (Callers by appointment).

**FOR QUICK AND EFFICIENT SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS,** tools and books, give us a try! Write, stating components required and we will quote price. Orders always pursued in full. —K. E. Wilson, 24 Ladbroke Road, London, W. 11.

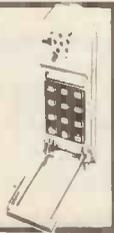
**MIXED. 100 TRANSISTORS £3.50.** 25 I.Cs £1.50. Post paid. Early radios. Valves. Electronics bargain lists 15p. Sole Electronics, (H/E), 37 Stanley Street, Ormskirk, L39 2DH.

**ZX80 GAMES.** Free Game sent on request. Send s.a.e.: Mastercode, Simon Says, Dr. Who, Alien Invader. The 4 on cassette, £3. —Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

## Earn £20-£100 p.w. in your spare time

by introducing the revolutionary new **Flip-Caller** telephone to your friends. Features micro-chip controlled push-button dialling and memory recall. Sells itself. Generous commission. For details write to Dept. ET1

**IDL SUPERPHONE**  
P.O. Box 31, Twickenham TW2 5RL



**150 ASSORTED RESISTORS £1.** 100 Assorted Capacitors £1. 100 1N4148 £1. P. & p. 20p. S.A.E. lists of components, mikes, meters. —Dept. H, D.B. Products, 1 Holly Tce., York YO1 4DS.

**BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT,** brand new, professional quality. Free lists. —Sigma Security Systems, 13 St. John's Street, Oulton, Leeds LS26 8JT.

**T.T.L. LOGIC PROBE,** suitable for testing Computer boards or single chips. —Send £9.90 or tel. C/Card No. (095389) 420, R.A. Eng., Forncett End, Norwich.

**£99 SYNTHESISER D.I.Y.** Professional results, easy-build. —S.A.E.: Dewtron, 254 Ringwood Road, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 9AR.

## CB SPARES

Original transistors and integrated circuits for all types of 40/120/24C, etc., channel rigs.

**McLAUGHLIN ELECTRONICS**

**44 Carlisle Road Londonderry Northern Ireland BT48 6JW**  
Tel: 0504 65002

## GLOBAL ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION KITS SUPER CHIP 1

Construct this easy-to-build one-chip radio using the Ferranti ZN414 integrated circuit plus one transistor. This highly sensitive radio giving full m/w coverage works for months on a 1.5v. battery, and its own ready-wound ferrite rod aerial means no external aerial req. Case measures only 10.5 cm. x 7 cm. x 4 cm. and comes complete with Xtal earpiece and all necessary parts to build it including Easy Build Plans and instructions. Total cost £6.95; p.p. 65p.

### SUPER CHIP 2

As above, but with loudspeaker, £8.25 + 65p p.p.

Catalogue on request 55p

Cheques and P.O.s payable to  
**GLOBAL ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES**  
Dept. H.E., St. John's Works, St. John's, Bedford

## RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE. S.A.E. FOR LISTS. £1.45 for Booklet. "Nickel Cadmium Power" plus Catalogue. Write or call: Sandwell Plant Ltd., 2 Union Drive, BOLDMERE, SUTTON COLDFIELD, WEST MIDLANDS. 021-354 9764, or see them at TLC, 32 Cravens Street, Charing Cross, London, W.C.2.

## Custom-made Dials and Fascia Boards

In laminated plastic or reverse engraved perspex to your requirements

Please ask for quotation by return

**PORTSMOUTH CRAFT & MANUFACTURING Northern Road Cosham Portsmouth PO6 3EP**  
Tel: Cosham (0705) 376533  
(Sheltered employment for the disabled)

**PRINTED CIRCUITS.** Make your own simply cheaply and quickly! Golden Fotolak Light Sensitive Lacquer—now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions, £2.25. Developer 35p. Ferric Chloride 55p. Clear Acetate sheet for master 14p. Copper-clad Fibre-glass Board, approx. 1mm thick £1.75 sq. ft. Post/packing 60p. —White House Electronics, Castle Drive, Praa Sands, Penzance, Cornwall.

**HERE'S A CHALLENGE** to electronics technology. Leisure complex in international tourist area seeks new suggestions for creative and intelligent visitor activity. All original ideas considered. —Write Modmag's Ltd., Box No. 201.

## THE CB'ers SHOP

For the best in CB equipment. all ants., swr meters, power microphones, base ants., all plugs; power supplies, cables, etc.

If we haven't got it we will get it!!

Come and visit our shop.  
Open 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

**SURREY SUSSEX ELECTRONICS CO.**  
27 Meadowbrook Road, Dorking Surrey RH4 1DH  
Tel. Dorking 883314 (STD.0306)

## C.B.C.B.C.B.C.B EQUIPMENT

FOR THE LARGEST AND BEST SELECTION IN ACCESSORIES AT THE BEST PRICES

ELECTRIC AERIALS  
MANUAL RETRACTABLE WITH SPLITTER PLUS  
FULL RANGE OF MOBILE AND BASE ANTENNAE  
MICS - AMPS - POWER SUPPLIES  
SWR AND POWER METERS

DV27 £7.95 : SWR METER £9.50  
STARDUSTER £27.60 : DISGUISE RET £14.95

Save 10% Discount with this Advert.

ACCESS: BARCLAYCARD, VISA WELCOME

**GLOBE COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED**  
110 Hoe Street, Walthamstow, London, E.17  
Telephone 01-520 7282

## COMPONENTS

| COMPONENTS   | P. & P. 20p |
|--|-------------|
| Tubular Ceramics 4pF, 5pF, 20pF                                | 3p          |
| Disc Ceramics 8.2pF, 1500pF, 3n3                               | 3p          |
| Trimmers PC mount; 10pF Tether, 80pF Mullard, 40pF compression | 15p         |
| Polyester Radial, 10nF 250V                                    | 3p          |
| 1µF 160V   | 10p         |
| Electrolytic PC Radial, 4.7µF 63V                              | 3p          |
| 47µF 25V   | 5p          |
| 100µF 25V  | 6p          |
| Can Electrolytic, 100µF 350V                                   | 26p         |
| 50 + 50 + 8µF  | 25p         |
| I.C.s, LM308H  | 50p         |
| LM3900N  | 50p         |
| µA 310   | 50p         |
| NE567 tone decoder   | 100p        |
| MM5016 512 bit shift register                                  | 100p        |
| PTFE Wire 7/0076 Black 100 metres                              | £4          |

**SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS**  
12 Weatherbury Way, Dorchester, Dorset DT1 2EF

## SPARE PARTS

SERVICE MANUALS  
PHONE ORDERS NOW

Most makes inc. Sony, J.V.C., Hitachi etc.

**HI-FI HOSPITAL (GRS) LTD.**  
100 Uxbridge Road, W7  
01-840 1890

## AD INDEX

|                           |                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| ABSONGLEN LTD.            | 47              |
| AHLERS ELECTONIKA         | 2               |
| AMBIT INTERNATIONAL       | 12              |
| ARROW AUDIO CENTRE        | 40              |
| BI PAK SEMICONDUCTORS     | 31              |
| BK ELECTRONICS            | 32              |
| BNRS                      | 26              |
| J. BULL (ELECTRICAL) LTD. | 24              |
| CAMBRIDGE LEARNING        | 52              |
| CBRC                      | 74              |
| CODESPEED                 | 52              |
| C.S.C.                    | 40, 51, 65 & 76 |
| DAVID GEORGE SALES        | 40              |
| DISPLAY ELECTRONICS       | 51              |
| E.D.A.                    | 64              |
| ELECTRONI-KIT LTD.        | 80              |
| EM AUDIO VISUAL           | 72              |
| GAMMA '8'                 | 64              |
| GMT ELECTRONICS           | 62              |
| GREENWELD                 | 65              |
| HEATH ELECTRONICS         | 76              |
| HENRY'S RADIO             | 75              |
| ILP                       | 4 & 5           |
| MAGENTA ELECTRONICS       | 48              |
| MAPLIN                    | 84              |

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| MARSHALLS              | 81      |
| METAC                  | 68 & 69 |
| MICROCIRCUITS          | 70      |
| MINIKITS               | 52      |
| MINIM AUDIO            | 32      |
| MITRAD                 | 10 & 11 |
| NIC MODELS             | 80      |
| PHILIPS                | 17      |
| T. POWELL              | 58      |
| PRECISION PETITE       | 80      |
| J. W. RIMMER           | 50      |
| SILICA SHOP            | 44      |
| SKYWAVE                | 74      |
| SPARES 'N' REPAIRS     | 74      |
| SRU AUTOS              | 72      |
| SURETRON AUTOS         | 32      |
| SWANLEY ELECTRONICS    | 34      |
| TECHNOMATIC            | 57      |
| TEMPUS                 | 57      |
| TK ELECTRONICS         | 77      |
| UNILAB LTD.            | 76      |
| VERO ELECTRONICS       | 81      |
| WATFORD ELECTRONICS    | 9       |
| WEST HYDE DEVELOPMENTS | 77      |
| WINTJOY                | 72, 83  |

# CB ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES



## CB and monitor antennas CB Accessories



Citizen Band Fibreglass Antennas and Accessories  
for Marine, RV, Truck, Auto, Van and Motorcycle

Watch for the new film  
"SMOKEY AND THE BANDIT II"  
starring BURT REYNOLDS and  
**'Firestik' ANTENNAS!**

### CB MOBILE ANTENNA SERIES

*Shakespeare*<sup>®</sup>

and the Shakespeare fiberglass Super  
Big Stick™ base station antenna



SWR METERS, NOISE SUPPRESSION FILTERS, T.V.I. FILTERS, CO-  
PHASORS, ANTENNAS, LEADS AND NUMEROUS OTHER  
ACCESSORIES.



Microphones, Power Supplies, SWR Meters, Linear Amplifiers, Preamplifiers,  
Antennas, Frequency Counters etc., etc. . . . .

**TELEX**

**MICROPHONES AND HEADSETS**

**TURNER**<sup>®</sup>

**ANTENNAS AND MICROPHONES**



**CB MOBILE AND BASE STATION ANTENNAS**

**K40**

**SPEECH PROCESSORS AND BASE LOAD ANTENNAS**



**Ton Ahlers Elektronika**

Mobile and base antennas, power supplies and  
accessories

We are now a Tandy Stockist  
UK Retail outlets in selected areas still  
being sought

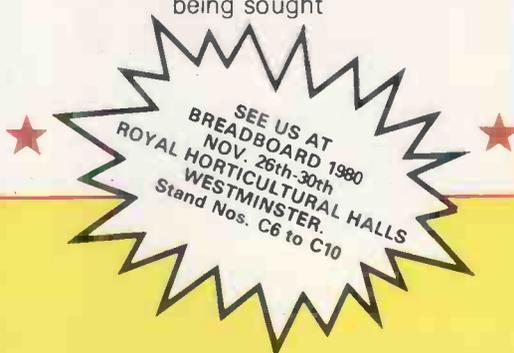
**WINTJOY**  
Ltd.

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTORS

103 High Street, Shepperton,  
Middlesex TW17 9BL, England.

Tel:

Walton-on-Thames (STD 09322) 48145



# The new MAPLIN CATALOGUE is out on December 5th

A massive new catalogue from Maplin that's bigger and better than ever before. If you ever buy electronic components this is the one catalogue you must not be without. Over 300 pages, it's a comprehensive guide to electronic components with thousands of photographs and illustrations and page after page of invaluable data. We stock just about every useful component you can think of. In fact, well over 5000 different lines, many of them hard to get from anywhere else. Hundreds and hundreds of fascinating new lines, more data, more pictures and a new layout to help you find things more quickly.

# MAPLIN

Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd.  
All mail to: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.  
Telephone: Southend (0702) 554155. Sales (0702) 552911.  
Shops:  
159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Telephone: (01) 748 0926.  
284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Telephone: Southend (0702) 554000.  
Both shops closed Mondays.



On sale  
in all branches  
of W H Smith  
from Dec 5th  
price £1

**Breadboard 1980**  
26th to 30th November  
Open 10 a.m. till 6 p.m. (and till  
8 p.m. Thursday, 4 p.m. Sunday)  
Royal Horticultural Halls,  
Elverton Street, London  
(Nr. St. James's Park Underground)  
Visit our huge stand and  
see our new 'single-chip' organ,  
a new sequencer/composer,  
and lots more.  
Don't miss it!!

Post this coupon now for your copy of our 1981 catalogue price £1.

Please send me a copy of your 320 page catalogue. I enclose £1 (Plus 25p p&p). If I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you and have my money refunded. If you live outside the UK send £1.68 or 12 International Reply Coupons.

I enclose £1.25

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

HE12

*22 Pros Market*